# UNIVERSIDAD PARA LA COOPERACIÓN INTERNACIONAL (UCI)

# A PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SOLAR-POWERED SEA MOSS AGRO-PROCESSING PLANT AT THE CASTRIES FISHERIES COMPLEX IN SAINT LUCIA

Joanne Samantha Natasha Husbands

# FINAL GRADUATION PROJECT SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT (MPM) DEGREE

Castries, Saint Lucia

July, 2023

# UNIVERSIDAD PARA LA COOPERACIÓN INTERNACIONAL (UCI)

This Final Graduation Project was approved by the University as partial fulfillment of the requirements to opt for the Master in Project Management (MPM) Degree

> Karolina Jiménez Monge TUTOR

Carlos Brenes Vega REVIEWER No.1

Eduardo Lima Calvo REVIEWER No.2

Destand

Joanne Samantha Natasha Husbands STUDENT

# **DEDICATION**

I dedicate this final graduation project to my deceased father, John Garnet Husbands, who passed away on February 13, 2022, during my MPM graduate studies. He represented a blanket of support, resilience, perseverance, strength to endure, and creativity in managing constraints, while facing challenges head-on. Continuous learning and self-abnegation in order to obtain higher education were always encouraged by him. Thus, may the completion of this FGP bring him continued peace and satisfaction.

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

My sincerest gratitude to the Almighty God, my colleagues, family, and friends who supported me throughout my studies, encouraging me to endure till the end. I am also grateful for the invaluable contributions of all the lecturers and FGP reviewers in this program who were all very patient, understanding, and knowledgeable. They empowered and equipped me with 21st-century project management good practices and skillsets for transference into my environment. I am also grateful to the University of International Cooperation (UCI) for the scholarship award and for providing the relevant resources necessary to engender a successful outcome of attaining a Master's in Project Management (MPM).

# ABSTRACT

The objective of this document is to develop a project management plan for the construction of a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia, based on the Project Management Institute principles and good practices in project management, also taking into account the relevant construction and national regulatory requirements. This initiative aligns with some of the earlier investments by the Government of Saint Lucia geared at fostering further potential in the sea moss industry and promoting the development and advancement of local producers and their respective microenterprises.

Additionally, it provides an opportunity for long-term investment in sustainable seamoss agro-processing, providing numerous opportunities for operational and financial efficiencies which include but are not limited to the empowerment of sustainable livelihoods in sea moss farming, production and diversification in export products, reduction in import bill, yielding reduced energy cost and reliability in energy supply, and contribution to environmental social governance (SDG1, 7, 9,11,12).

The product of this FGP, which is a project management plan with all the subsidiary plans, including the validation of sustainable and regenerative development, will be executed within the constraints of schedule, budget, resources, quality, scope, risks, and customer satisfaction and improve avenues of communication for continuous improvement while adhering to national regulatory standards and international agreements (sustainable development goals) for sustained growth and organizational success.

# **INDEX OF CONTENTS**

| IND | EX OF    | FIGURES   | 8    |
|-----|----------|---|------|
| IND | EX OF    | CHARTS  | 9    |
| EXE | ECUTIV   | /E SUMMARY  | 12   |
| 1   | DDUCTION | 14  |      |
|     | 1.1.     | Background  | 14   |
|     | 1.2.     | Statement of the problem  | 14   |
|     | 1.3.     | Purpose   | 16   |
|     | 1.4.     | General objective   | 16   |
|     | 1.5.     | Specific objectives   | 16   |
| 2   | THEO     | RETICAL FRAMEWORK   | 18   |
|     | 2.1      | Company/Enterprise framework  | 18   |
|     | 2.2      | Project Management Concepts   | 20   |
|     | 2.3      | Other applicable theory/concepts related to the project topic and context | 34   |
| 3   | METH     | IODOLOGICAL FRAMEWORK   | 44   |
|     | 3.1      | Information sources   | 44   |
|     | 3.2      | Research Methods  | 49   |
|     | 3.3      | Tools   | 54   |
|     | 3.4      | Assumptions and Constraints   | 57   |
|     | 3.5      | Deliverables  | 60   |
| 4   | RESU     | LTS   | 64   |
|     | 4.1      | Project Charter   | 64   |
|     | 4.2      | Scope Management Plan   | 74   |
|     | 4.3      | Schedule Management Plan  | .110 |
|     | 4.4      | Cost Management Plan  | .140 |
|     | 4.5      | Quality Management Plan   | .145 |
|     | 4.6      | Resource Management Plan  | .157 |
|     | 4.7      | Risk Management Plan  | .188 |
|     | 4.8      | Procurement Management Plan   | .214 |

|                         | 4.9 Stakeholder Management Plan                                 |  |     |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|-----|--|
|                         | 4.10  | Communication Management Plan                      | 235 |  |
| 5                       | VALI  | DATION OF THE FGP IN THE FIELD OF REGENERATIVE AND |     |  |
| SU                      | SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT   |  |     |  |
|                         | 5.1   | Validation of Regenerative Development             | 241 |  |
|                         | 5.2   | Key Performance Indicators                         | 243 |  |
|                         | 5.3   | P5 Analysis  | 245 |  |
| 6                       | CON   | CLUSIONS   | 253 |  |
| 7                       | RECOMMENDATIONS258  |  |     |  |
| 8                       | BIBLIOGRAPHY261   |  |     |  |
| 9                       | 9 APPENDICES  |  |     |  |
| Appendix 1: FGP Charter |   |  |     |  |
| A                       | Appendix 2: FGP WBS   |  |     |  |
| A                       | Appendix 3: FGP Schedule  |  |     |  |
| A                       | Appendix 4: Preliminary bibliographical research                |  |     |  |
| A                       | Appendix 5: Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-processing Plant Design |  |     |  |
| A                       | Appendix 6: Lessons Learned Template                            |  |     |  |
| A                       | Appendix 7: Revision Dictum                                     |  |     |  |

# **INDEX OF FIGURES**

| Figure 1 Principles: Sustainable Development Goals (Source: JH Consultancy and         |
|--|
| Management Services, 2022)   |
| Figure 2 Organizational structure (Source: JH Consultancy and Management Services,     |
| 2022)  |
| Figure 3 PMBOK® Guide details 12 principles of project management (Source: PMI,        |
| <i>2021, p.24 - 59</i> )   |
| Figure 4 PMBOK® Guide details 12 principles of project management (Source: PMI,        |
| <i>2021, p.24 - 59</i> ) <i>22</i>   |
| Figure 5 Development Approaches Diagram (Source: PMI, 2021, p.35)                      |
| Figure 6 Predictive life cycle (Source: PMI, 2021, p.43):                              |
| Figure 7 Adaptive Development Approach (Source: PMI, 2023, p.45):                      |
| Figure 8 The Hybrid Project Portfolio Management Approach (Source: Egeland, 2019,      |
| <i>p.1</i> )   |
| Figure 9 Project Management Knowledge Areas (Source: Agile Practice Guide, 2017, p.90) |
|  |
| Figure 10 Project Management Life Cycle Phases (Source: Guru99, 2023, p.1)             |
| Figure 11 Portfolio, Program and Project Interfaces (Source: Monday.com, 2022, p.1) 33 |
| Figure 12 Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). Source: (J. Husbands, June 2023)             |
| Figure 13 Schedule Network Diagram. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)124                 |
| Figure 14 Project Schedule. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)                            |
| Figure 15 Stakeholder Power/Interest Grid. Source (Joanne Husbands, June 2023)232      |

# **INDEX OF CHARTS**

| Chart 1.Information sources (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)                        | 45       |
|--|----------|
| Chart 2 Research Methods (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)                           | 50       |
| Chart 3 Tools (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)                                      | 54       |
| Chart 4 Assumptions and Constraints (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)                | 57       |
| Chart 5 Deliverables (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)                               | 61       |
| Chart 6 Project Charter (Source: J. Husbands, June 2023)                               | 64       |
| Chart 7 Roles and Responsibilities (Source: J. Husbands, June 2023)                    | 74       |
| Chart 8 Requirements (Source: J. Husbands, June 2023)                                  | 77       |
| Chart 9 Requirements Traceability Matrix (Source: J. Husbands, June 2023)              | 80       |
| Chart 10 Project Scope Statement (Source: J Husbands, June 2023)                       | 84       |
| Chart 11 WBS Dictionary (Source: J. Husbands, June 2023)                               | 88       |
| Chart 12 Evaluation Checklist (Source: J. Husbands, June 2023)                         | 102      |
| Chart 13 Activity List. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)                                | 111      |
| Chart 14 Estimated Activity Duration and Resource Assignment. Source (J. Husband       | ls, June |
| 2023)  | 125      |
| Chart 15 Budget for Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-Processing Plant. Source (Joanne       | e        |
| Husbands, June 2023)   | 142      |
| Chart 16 Key Quality Control Metrics. Source (Adapted from Rayneau Construction        | &        |
| Industrial Products by J. Husbands, June 2023)   | 149      |
| Chart 17 Roles and Responsibilities. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)                   | 158      |
| Chart 18 RACI Chart. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)                                   | 176      |
| Chart 19 Installation of 100kW AC PV Solar System with (2 hour) Battery Storage.       | Source   |
| (J. Husbands, June 2023)   | 180      |
| Chart 20 Installation of Sea moss Agro-Processing Plant - Bill of quantities. Source ( | (J.      |
| Husbands, June 2023)   | 183      |
| Chart 21 Summary of Resources for Seamoss Processing Plant. Source (J. Husbands        | , June   |
| 2023)  | 188      |
| Chart 22 Risk Breakdown Structure (RBS) Source (I Husbands June 2023)                  | 189      |

| Chart 23 Probability and Impact Scale. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)                 | 192   |
|--|-------|
| Chart 24 Probability and Impact Matrix. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)                | 193   |
| Chart 25 Risk Register. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)                                | 194   |
| Chart 26 Procurement Items and Services. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)               | 215   |
| Chart 27 Procurement item justification for the installation of a 100 kW AC PV solar   |       |
| system with (2 hour) battery storage. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)                  | 217   |
| Chart 28 Procurement item justification for the construction of sea moss- agro process | sing  |
| plant. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)   | 220   |
| Chart 29 Stakeholder Register Matrix. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)                  | 229   |
| Chart 30 Stakeholders Engagement Assessment Matrix. Source (J.Husbands,June 202        | 3)233 |
| Chart 31 Project Communication Matrix. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)                 | 236   |
| Chart 33 FGP and Regenerative Development (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)          | 241   |
| Chart 34 Key Performance Indicators. (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)               | 243   |
| Chart 35 P5 Standard Impact Analysis (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)               | 246   |

# ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

| ESG        | Environmental Social Governance                     |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| GEF        | Global Environment Facility- Small Grants Program - |  |  |  |  |
|            | United Nations Development Program                  |  |  |  |  |
| GPM        | Global Project Management                           |  |  |  |  |
| LUCELEC    | Saint Lucia Electricity Services Limited            |  |  |  |  |
| NURC       | National Utilities Regulatory Commission            |  |  |  |  |
| OECS       | Organization of Eastern Caribbean States            |  |  |  |  |
| PMI        | Project Management Institute                        |  |  |  |  |
| RBS        | Risk Breakdown Structure                            |  |  |  |  |
| SASB       | Sustainability Accounting Standard                  |  |  |  |  |
| SLASPA     | Saint Lucia Air and Sea Ports Authority             |  |  |  |  |
| XCD        | Eastern Caribbean Dollar                            |  |  |  |  |
| WBS        | Work Breakdown Structure                            |  |  |  |  |
| WORLD BANK | The World Bank Organization (World Bank)            |  |  |  |  |

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In the Caribbean, sea moss, a type of seaweed, also known as an algae and Irish Moss, has long been a staple in handmade and commercially blended juices, with many claiming energy-boosting properties and various health advantages. Research conducted by Lomartire, et al (2021, p.24) states that "Seaweed is a great food source with bioactive components that promote a healthy diet with the advantage to exhibit anticancer, antiviral, antifungal, antidiabetic, antihypertensive, immunomodulatory, anticoagulant, anti-inflammatory, antioxidant, UV-protective, and neuroprotective properties after assimilation. Its low-fat content makes it especially appealing to the health-conscious and it is a key part of many diets. Brown seaweed is among the most exploited, with red algae being widely used in the food, nutraceutical, pharmaceutical and cosmetic industries. Unfortunately, not all types of seaweed are considered safe for human consumption. Seaweeds tend to accumulate heavy metals and minerals which could be detrimental to animal and human health if consumed in large quantities as food or drugs. Nonetheless, the use of the bioactive compounds found in seaweed in biotechnological and industrial applications promotes a healthier lifestyle in a sustainable way.

In 2018, the sea moss industry in Saint Lucia garnered much interest and popularity as a sustainable livelihood (farming and production) due to its value-added economic benefits and export potential worldwide. The Government of Saint Lucia provided XCD 500,000.00 to Export Saint Lucia to support developments within the sea moss industry. This contribution facilitated the employment of a Food Scientist/ Technologist (Consultant) to advise on natural organic preservatives to develop world-class, value-added sea moss products such as gels, drinks and powders; advisory services on standards for entry of products into international markets, branding, audits of sea moss facilities to provide training and certification where necessary and staging an expo in the year 2020 in Dubai. Recorded as a notable success, Saint Lucia's sundried sea moss was one of several products that were completely sold out within Saint Lucia's pavilion. (Govt, 2022)

JH Consultancy and Management Services is a small but growing consultancy management services company located in Saint Lucia. It was established in 2021 and has a complement of three consultants. The company's primary consultancy services are in the social, economic, environmental, infrastructure and youth development sectors. For the Final Graduation Project, the company has decided to undertake the elaboration of a project management plan for the construction of a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex given that there are no existing plans to do so. The plant will be constructed as an extension to the current Fisheries Complex structure in Castries. This can boost the manufacturing potential of the sea moss sector while supporting sustainable livelihoods in farming in the Castries basin. Thus, the problem was thoroughly investigated, and a solution was provided through a detailed proposal of a project management plan for the construction of a solar-processing facility to be used as a template to guide all critical aspects of the project's life cycle and other relevant project management plans going forward, for assured growth and innovation within the sector.

The general objective was to develop a project management plan for the construction of a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant at the Castries fisheries complex in Saint Lucia. The specific objectives of the project were to develop a project charter to guide the project requirements for implementation by the project manager, to achieve project outcomes, to develop a scope management plan to ensure that the scope of the project is executed as planned, to achieve the project objectives, to develop the schedule management plan to ensure that the project is completed on time, to develop a cost management plan to ensure that the project is completed within budget, to develop a quality management plan to ensure that the project is in compliance with and meets project quality standards, to develop a resource management plan to ensure that there are adequate resources to support project implementation, to develop a risk management plan to help identify, evaluate, and plan for possible risks that may arise within the project management process, to develop a procurement management plan to ensure that project planning stays on track and within budget while ensuring that stakeholders know the procuring organization's expectations for input at various stages of the process, to develop a stakeholder management plan to ensure that stakeholders are effectively involved in project decisions and execution, and to develop a communications management plan to organize and document the processes, types and expectations of communication to internal and external stakeholders.

An analytical methodology was used for this research using qualitative data gathered from A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK ® Guide) Sixth & Seventh Editions, as well as interviews from subject matter experts and the internet. The information was synthesized to develop the project management plan and its subcomponents for the construction of a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia.

In order to develop a project management plan for this FGP, the project team members should refer to the project charter to ensure alignment and adherence to the project's original goals and objectives. This can help streamline the planning and implementation processes, to better navigate uncertainties and challenges with resilience. In addition, regularly monitoring and adapting stakeholder engagement strategies will ensure ongoing alignment with stakeholder needs and foster a positive project environment.

It is therefore recommended that JH Consultancy & Management Services considers setting up a Microsoft Teams channel to support not only communications management plans activities but also cost management for value engineering. Furthermore, JH Consultancy & Management Services should regularly review and update the scope management plan throughout the project life cycle. As new information becomes available or project requirements change, the plan should reflect the current project scope. Lastly, JH Consultancy & Management Services should support ethical and sustainable project management practices by incorporating a sustainability criterion into supplier selection and contract evaluation. Green Project Management credentials can be included in requirements as a value add. This is a step in the right direction in encouraging more mindful environmental and sustainable practices in project implementation and to include as deliverables to subcontractors: a maintenance, asset and sustainability management plan, post implementation for continual benefits.

#### **1** INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1. Background

JH Consultancy and Management Services, established in 2021, is a trusted consultancy management services company located in Saint Lucia. At its core is a competent, agile team of experienced individuals motivated to deliver satisfaction at the highest quality standards, in line with customer requirements. The company's primary consultancy service areas are in the social, economic, environment, infrastructure, and youth development sectors. To support the author's final graduation project, the company has assumed the assignment of creating a project management plan for the construction of a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia. The project management plan for this legacy initiative can be used as a template to guide all critical aspects of the project's life cycle and serve as an input to other relevant project management plans for continuous future development and innovation within the sector.

## **1.2.** Statement of the problem

In 2018, the sea moss industry in Saint Lucia garnered popular interest as a sustainable livelihood (farming and production) due to its value-added economic benefits and export potential worldwide. Presently, the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia is not operational and there are no existing initiatives in the pipeline for its immediate recommissioning. The problem was investigated, and an extension to the structure which currently houses the Castries Fisheries Complex was deemed a feasible solution; its location being ideal to support the construction of the solar- powered sea moss agro-processing plant.

This enhances national contributions to signed international agreements (SDG 1, 7, 9,11,12), previous government investments, future local manufacturing potential and sustainable transformational development and livelihoods in the sea moss sector. As a solution, a project management plan for the construction of a solar- powered sea moss agro-processing plant is presented, with the aspiration to be used as a template to guide all critical aspects of the project's life cycle for assured successful outcomes. The project management plan will help to better coordinate and manage the construction project within schedule, budget, scope, resources, quality, risks, communication, and stakeholders in a safe, efficient, and streamlined manner.

**Figure 1** *Principles: Sustainable Development Goals (Source: JH Consultancy and Management Services, 2022)* 



*Note:* Figure developed based on a discussion with, and with authorization from the principal consultant and founder of JH Consultancy & Management Services, 2022. Own creation

# 1.3. Purpose

McKnight (2020) cites "Solar energy for agro-processing plants helps to provide a reliable electricity supply in order to meet demand at peak processing times and hedge against volatile electricity prices". As such, to increase value-added economic benefits from the sustainability of agro-processing sea-moss in Castries, efficiencies in utility costs and support of sustainable livelihoods in the sea moss sector, JH Consultancy and Management Services will develop a project management plan for the construction of a solar- powered sea moss agro-processing facility at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia. The company will cover all critical aspects of the project for strategic coordination and guidance on project execution within the Project Management Institute requirements on integration, scope, time, cost, quality, resources, communication, risk, procurement, and stakeholder management plans.

## 1.4. General objective

To develop a project management plan for the construction of a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant, as an extension to the existing infrastructure at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia, within requirements of the Project Management Institute standards and guidelines.

# **1.5.** Specific objectives

1. To develop a project charter to guide the project requirements for implementation by the project manager, to achieve project outcomes.

- 2. To develop a scope management plan to ensure that the scope of the project is executed as planned, to achieve the project objectives.
- 3. To develop the schedule management plan to ensure that the project is completed on time.
- 4. To develop a cost management plan to ensure that the project is completed within budget.
- 5. To develop a quality management plan to ensure that the project is in compliance with and meets project quality standards.
- 6. To develop a resource management plan to ensure that there are adequate resources to support project implementation.
- 7. To develop a risk management plan to help identify, evaluate, and plan for possible risks that may arise within the project management process.
- 8. To develop a procurement management plan to ensure that project planning stays on track and within budget while ensuring that stakeholders know the procuring organization's expectations for input at various stages of the process.
- 9. To develop a stakeholder management plan to ensure that stakeholders are effectively involved in project decisions and execution.
- 10. To develop a communications management plan to organize and document the processes, types, and expectations of communication to internal and external stakeholders.

## **2** THEORETICAL FRAMEWORK

#### 2.1 Company/Enterprise framework

#### 2.1.1 Company/Enterprise background

JH Consultancy and Management Services is a consultancy management services company located in Saint Lucia. It was established in 2021 and has a complement of fifteen consultants inclusive of the principal consultant (managing director and founder). Collectively, the consulting team has over 20 years industry experience and its primary consultancy services been in the social, economic, environment, infrastructure, and youth development sectors. The company exists to deliver high quality, reliable services in an agile environment, to support customers' needs and ensure satisfaction in the achievement of the outlined deliverables and associated requirements, using 21st century project management, governance, and effective consulting service management principles.

#### 2.1.2 Mission and vision statements

JH Consultancy and Management Services vision is to "Lead and be a chosen solution for steering customers' strategic business success" (JH Consultancy and Management Services, 2021).

Its mission is to "Enable and facilitate strategic business success through consultancy services near to customer's core" (JH Consultancy and Management Services, 2021).

#### 2.1.3 Organizational structure

PMI (2017) defines organizational structure as "any arrangement of or relation between the elements of project work and organizational process based on roles, functions, or authority. They can be defined as being external to the project, tailored to fit the project context, or newly designed to meet a unique project need" (p.29). Figure.1 shows the organizational structure of JH Consultancy & Management Services.

**Figure 2** Organizational structure (Source: JH Consultancy and Management Services, 2022)



*Note:* Figure developed based on a discussion with, and with authorization from the principal consultant and founder of JH Consultancy & Management Services, 2022. Own creation.

JH Consultancy and Management Services is composed of twelve (12) Consultants: the managing director and founder, and eleven other technical consultants, who report directly to the managing director and founder (principal consultant) based on the chain of command (relationship dependencies). Each consultant, based on their scope of work within the organization, will provide technical project management services to support the activities and overall deliverables under the project.

#### 2.1.4 Products Offered.

The products provided by JH Consultancy and Management Services are strategies, operations, human resources, project management, construction, and infrastructure renovation consulting services. The latter includes the development of project plans which aid in the fulfillment and support of this FGP and its related objectives.

# 2.2 Project Management Concepts

The Project Management Institute developed A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide), which sets the foundation of principles, skills, methodologies, policies, procedures, tools, techniques, and life cycle required for good practice in project management. Thus, this FGP is guided by the above-mentioned professional standards and methodologies.

# 2.2.1 Project Management Principles

PMI (2021) describes project management as "the application of knowledge, skills, tools, and techniques to project activities to meet project requirements. Underscored is that project management guides project work to deliver the intended outcomes and project teams can achieve the outcomes using a broad range of approaches (e.g., predictive, hybrid and adaptive)" (p.4).

The PMBOK® Guide details 12 principles of project management. The principles in project management serve as a foundational foot stool for strategy, decision making, problem solving, and overall governance of projects. According to PMI (2021, p.23), these may include but are not limited to: stewardship, team, stakeholders, value, systems thinking, leadership, tailoring, quality, complexity, risk adaptability and resiliency and lastly, change.

**Figure 3** *PMBOK*® *Guide details 12 principles of project management (Source: PMI, 2021, p.24 - 59)* 



*Note*: Reprinted from the book, *12 principles of project management, A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide)* (7<sup>th</sup> edition, PMI, 2021, p.24 - 59), by PMI, 2021. Copyright 2021, Project Management Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

## 2.2.2 Project Management Domains

PMI (2021) explains that "performance domains are a group of related activities which represents a project management system of interactive, interrelated, and interdependent management capabilities that work in unison to achieve desired project outcomes. Tailoring is the deliberate adaptation of the project management approach, governance, and processes to make them more suitable for the given environment and the work at hand and driven by the organizational values, culture, and project management principles." (p.6)

The Standard for Project Management and the PMBOK® Guide present eight project performance domains that are pivotal for effectively delivering project outcomes. The project management performance domains are stakeholders, team development approach, life cycle, planning, project work, delivery, measurement, and uncertainty. These will guide the FGP in its planning and execution to achieve successful project outcomes.

**Figure 4** *PMBOK*® *Guide details 12 principles of project management (Source: PMI, 2021, p.24 - 59)* 



*Note*: Reprinted from the book, *project management performance domains diagram A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK*® *Guide)* (7<sup>th</sup> edition, p.5), by PMI, 2021. Copyright 2021, Project Management Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

#### 2.2.3 Predictive, Adaptive and Hybrid Projects

Development approaches are used to develop a product, service, or result throughout the project life cycle. The development approach used to create this FGP project management plan during its project life cycle is a hybrid project management approach. This approach includes both development approaches: predictive and adaptive. The following figure shows the development approaches diagram.



Figure 5 Development Approaches Diagram (Source: PMI, 2021, p.35)

*Note*: Reprinted from the book, *Development approaches diagram A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK*® *Guide*) (7<sup>th</sup> edition, p.35), by PMI, 2021. Copyright 2021, Project Management Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

The predictive approach is useful when the project requirements are "defined, collected, and analyzed at the start of the project and it is often used if there is a high investment involved. Thus, a high level of risk may require frequent reviews, change control mechanisms, and replanning between development phases. Therefore, to reduce the levels of uncertainty early on, project planning is done upfront so that the majority of the project work follows plans that were developed near the start of the project. Furthermore, they use proof of concept to explore options and as a result, templates from previous, similar projects are often used." (PMI, 2021, p.35). The following figure shows the predictive life cycle.



Figure 6 Predictive life cycle (Source: PMI, 2021, p.43):

*Note:* Reprinted from book, *Predictive Life cycle -A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK*® *Guide)* (7<sup>th</sup> edition, p.43), by PMI, 2021. Copyright 2021, Project Management Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

On the contrary, adaptive approaches are often used when there is a "high level of uncertainty and volatility (changes) expected throughout the project. Although a clear vision is established at the beginning of the project, the initial requirements are often refined or replaced in line with user feedback, the environment, or unexpected events. This approach uses both iterative and incremental approaches, although iterations tend to get shorter, and the product is more likely to evolve based on stakeholder feedback. The project team is engaged with planning for each iteration and will determine the scope they can achieve based on a prioritized backlog, estimate of work involved, collaboratively throughout the iteration to develop the scope" (PMI, 2021. p.38). Figure 4 shows the adaptive life cycle.



Figure 7 Adaptive Development Approach (Source: PMI, 2023, p.45):

*Note:* Reprinted from book, *Lifecycle with Adaptive Development Approach - A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK*® *Guide)* (7<sup>th</sup> edition, p.45), by PMI, 2021. Copyright 2021, Project Management Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

On the other hand, PMI (2021) notes that the hybrid approach tends to be more adaptive than predictive and has the following characteristics which explains its suitability for this FGP project. The hybrid approach is a combination of predictive, iterative, incremental, and/or agile approaches and is best used when there is uncertainty, complexity, and risk in the development portion of the project that would benefit from an agile approach, followed by a defined, repeatable, rollout phase that is appropriate to undertake in a predictive way, perhaps by a different team (PMI, 2021, p.36). Therefore, this approach will produce business value in the best possible way given the environment. It will also produce feedback for the team as needed, to produce value in increments, and to manage risks in an iterative way. Figure 8 shows the Hybrid Project Portfolio Management Approach.

**Figure 8** *The Hybrid Project Portfolio Management Approach (Source: Egeland, 2019, p.1)* 



Notes. Copied from website, *The Hybrid Project Portfolio Management Approach* by Brad *Egeland, 2019*, Bradegeland. Copyright 2019 Bradegelan. All rights reserved.

# 2.2.4 Project Management

PMI (2021) defines project management as the "application of knowledge, skills, tools, and techniques to project activities to meet project requirements" (p.4). Therefore,

utilizing the project management principles, a project manager and his/her team can guide the project work to deliver intended outcomes to meet requirements using a broad range of approaches (e.g., predictive, hybrid and adaptive). Project administration, on the other hand, guides the operations of the project and stresses more on the planning and organization function of the project (Surbhi, 2021). Project direction, on the contrary, is concerned with influencing to guide project team for expected high levels of performance to complete project activities. (Guru, 2021). Therefore, effective project management, direction and administration will aid in meeting the requirements of this FGP.

#### 2.2.5 Project Management Knowledge Areas and Processes

The project management knowledge areas and process will guide the development of this FGP project management plan. Thus, as explained by PMI (2021), "the knowledge areas are as follows, integration, scope, schedule, cost, quality, resources, communications, risk, procurement, and stakeholders" (p. xiii). The validation of sustainable development and regenerative analysis will also be provided and explicitly elaborated.

Project management processes are sorted into logical groupings of project management inputs, tools and techniques, and outputs; all of which are tailored to meet the needs of the organization, stakeholders, and the project (PMI, 2021, p. 170). It is imperative that the project manager and project team establish periodic reviews of processes that the project team uses to conduct the project work. The PMI (2021) places the project management process into the following five Project Management Process Groups:

- 1. Initiating Process Group: Those processes are performed to define a new project or a new phase of an existing project by obtaining authorization to start the project or phase (PMI., 2021, p.170).
- 2. Planning Process Group: Those processes required to establish the scope of the project, refine the objectives, and define the course of action required to attain the objectives that the project was undertaken to achieve (PMI., 2021, p.170).
- 3. Executing Process Group: Those processes are performed to complete the work defined in the project management plan to satisfy the project requirements (PMI., 2021, p.170).
- 4. Monitoring and Controlling Process Group: Those processes required to track, review, and regulate the progress and performance of the project; identify any areas in which changes to the plan are required; and initiate the corresponding changes (PMI., 2021, p.170).
- 5. Closing Process Group: Those processes are performed to formally complete or close the project, phase, or contract (PMI., 2021, p.170).

The following figure shows the project management knowledge areas.

|   | Project Management Process Groups |   |   |   |                               |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
| Knowledge<br>Areas                          | Initiating<br>Process<br>Group    | Planning<br>Process<br>Group  | Executing<br>Process<br>Group   | Monitoring<br>and Controlling<br>Process Group  | Closing<br>Process<br>Group   |
| 4. Project<br>Integration<br>Management     | 4.1 Develop<br>Project Charter    | 4.2 Develop Project<br>Management Plan  | 4.3 Direct and<br>Manage Project<br>Work<br>4.4 Manage Project<br>Knowledge | 4.5 Monitor and<br>Control Project<br>Work<br>4.6 Perform<br>Integrated Change<br>Control | 4.7 Close Project<br>or Phase |
| 5. Project Scope<br>Management              |                                   | 5.1 Plan Scope<br>Management<br>5.2 Collect<br>Requirements<br>5.3 Define Scope<br>5.4 Create WBS   |   | 5.5 Validate Scope<br>5.6 Control Scope   |                               |
| 6. Project Schedule<br>Management           |                                   | <ul> <li>6.1 Plan Schedule<br/>Management</li> <li>6.2 Define</li> <li>Activities</li> <li>6.3 Sequence</li> <li>Activities</li> <li>6.4 Estimate</li> <li>Activity Durations</li> <li>6.5 Develop</li> <li>Schedule</li> </ul> |   | 6.6 Control<br>Schedule   |                               |
| 7. Project Cost<br>Management               |                                   | 7.1 Plan Cost<br>Management<br>7.2 Estimate Costs<br>7.3 Determine<br>Budget  |   | 7.4 Control Costs   |                               |
| 8. Project<br>Quality<br>Management         |                                   | 8.1 Plan Quality<br>Management  | 8.2 Manage Quality  | 8.3 Control Quality   |                               |
| 9. Project<br>Resource<br>Management        |                                   | 9.1 Plan Resource<br>Management<br>9.2 Estimate<br>Activity Resources   | 9.3 Acquire<br>Resources<br>9.4 Develop Team<br>9.5 Manage Team             | 9.6 Control<br>Resources  |                               |
| 10. Project<br>Communications<br>Management |                                   | 10.1 Plan<br>Communications<br>Management   | 10.2 Manage<br>Communications   | 10.3 Monitor<br>Communications  |                               |
| 11. Project Risk<br>Management              |                                   | 11.1 Plan Risk<br>Management<br>11.2 Identify Risks<br>11.3 Perform<br>Qualitative Risk<br>Analysis<br>11.4 Perform<br>Quantitative Risk<br>Analysis<br>11.5 Plan Risk<br>Responses   | 11.6 Implement<br>Risk Responses  | 11.7 Monitor Risks  |                               |
| 12. Project<br>Procurement<br>Management    |                                   | 12.1 Plan<br>Procurement<br>Management  | 12.2 Conduct<br>Procurements  | 12.3 Control<br>Procurements  |                               |
| 13. Project<br>Stakeholder<br>Management    | 13.1 Identify<br>Stakeholders     | 13.2 Plan<br>Stakeholder<br>Engagement  | 13.3 Manage<br>Stakeholder<br>Engagement                                    | 13.4 Monitor<br>Stakeholder<br>Engagement   |                               |

Figure 9 Project Management Knowledge Areas (Source: Agile Practice Guide, 2017, p.90)

*Note*. Reprinted from *Agile Practice Guide* (1<sup>st</sup> ed., p.90) by Project Management Institute, Inc., 2017. All rights reserved.

# 2.2.6 Project life cycle

PMI (2021) states that a project life cycle "consists of phases that connect the delivery of business and stakeholder value from the beginning to the end of the project" (p.245). Furthermore, Adeaca (2020) highlights that the project life cycle "is a sequence of phases through which a project progresses". However, the number of phases and sequence of the cycle may change based on the organization and the type of project. While Miller (2023) explains that project life cycles "are also known as project management life cycles and refers to all the phases and actions necessary to fulfill a project's goals and objectives successfully. It includes five stages: initiation, planning, execution, monitoring and closing" (p. 1). Figure 10 shows the Project Management Life Cycle Phases.



**Figure 10** *Project Management Life Cycle Phases (Source: Guru99, 2023, p.1)* 

Notes. Copied from a website. *Project Management Life Cycle Phases: What are the stages? by* M. Martin, *2023*, Guru99. Copyright 2023 Guru. All rights reserved.

## 2.2.7 Company Strategy, Portfolios, Programs, and Projects

PMI (2021) highlights that business strategy "is the reason for the project and all needs are related to the strategy to achieve" (p. 35).

PMI (2021) further defines a project as "a temporary endeavor undertaken to create a unique product, service, result and indicates a beginning and an end to the project work or phase of project work" (p. 4). Projects may be stand alone or part of a program or portfolio. A program is related projects, subsidiary programs and program activities that are managed in a coordinated manner to obtain benefits not available from managing them individually (PMI, 2021, p.4). Finally, portfolios are projects, programs, subsidiary portfolios, and operations managed as a group to achieve strategic objectives. All the previously mentioned are part of an organization's system for value delivery. (PMI, 2021, p.4)

Similarly, Żurawiecki (2022) defines portfolios, programs and projects using analogous terms, adding that the management of portfolios "provides a big picture of the organization's projects and programs, as well as supports the managers to analyze and make the right decisions. Program management on the one hand, allows organizations to have the ability to align multiple projects for optimized or integrated costs, schedule, effort, and benefits, as well as helps the manager to determine the optimal approach for managing project interdependencies" (p. 2).

In summary, a project is a temporary venture, focused on creating a unique product, service, or result; whereas a program is a collection of projects that need to be managed and coordinated together. A portfolio, on the other hand, is a collection of projects and programs that are managed as a group to achieve strategic goals and business value (Żurawiecki, 2022).

This FGP belongs to the project category, which supports the overall objectives and alignment of the business strategy of the company. Figure 8 illustrates the Portfolio, Program and Project Interfaces.



Figure 11 Portfolio, Program and Project Interfaces (Source: Monday.com, 2022, p.1)

Note: Copied from website, why creating a strategic plan is worth your time. Monday.com,

2022. Copyright 2022 Monday.com. All rights reserved.

#### 2.3 Other applicable theory/concepts related to the project topic and context.

#### 2.3.1 Current situation of the problem or opportunity in study

The Central Statistical Office of Saint Lucia (2022) reports that in 2020, the unemployment rate of youth was nine thousand eight hundred and forty-four (9844) and in 2022 (last reported April - June) the rates declined by 29.4%, seven thousand three hundred and twenty-one (7321) to be exact. The highest ratings appeared to be consistently recorded among the following age ranges: 20-24, 25-29 and 15-19 for periods 2018 - 2022.

The total unemployment rate in Castries city was 18.96 % and 17.92% in rural Castries. Of the mentioned ratings, 22.27 % were males and 16.97% were females from Castries city while 15.26% were males and 20.60 % were females from rural Castries. In 2018, the sea moss industry in Saint Lucia garnered popular interest as a sustainable livelihood (farming and production) due its value-added economic benefits and export potential worldwide (overused sentence/repetitive).

Based on information obtained from a telephone interview with the head of the Aquaculture Unit of the Department of Fisheries, at present, there are thirty (30) registered sea moss farmers in the Castries basin. Twenty-three (23) of which are males while seven (07) are females. To date, the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia is not operational and there are no existing initiatives in the pipeline for its immediate recommissioning. The problem was investigated, and an extension to the existing structure currently housing the Castries Fisheries Complex was deemed ideal to support the construction of a solar- powered sea moss agro-processing plant.

This presents an opportunity to enhance national contributions to signed international agreements (SDGs 1,7,9,11,12), previous government investments and future local manufacturing potential and sustainable transformational development and livelihoods in the sea moss sector. As a solution, a project management plan for the construction of a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant is presented with the aspiration to be used as a template to guide all critical aspects of the project's life cycle for assured successful outcomes.

#### **2.3.2** Previous research done for the topic in study.

Limited research has been done for this topic of study in Saint Lucia; however, some work has been done to support the operationalization of a sea moss processing plant in Praslin, Micoud, Saint Lucia. Caribbean Aqua-Terrestrial Solutions (article 20230) notes that "Praslin is situated in the area with the second highest level of poverty in Saint Lucia. Prior to the decline of the banana industry, the majority of the community members were either banana farmers or paid farm workers. Many of the farms were subsequently abandoned. Consequently, the level of unemployment has steadily increased significantly over the years. GIZ CATS supported the GEF Small Grants Program project in Praslin by financing solar energy equipment (25.000US\$) for the sea moss processing plant to substitute fossil fuel usage, thus reducing its carbon footprint. The project aimed to grow and diversify a community sea moss enterprise, thereby converting it into a sustainable national industry with export capacity in the village of Praslin, Saint Lucia. In that way, it targeted poverty

reduction in the community as well as environmental protection, including the biodiversity of the Praslin Bay".

The relevant lessons learned from the above-mentioned project can be used as an input for the FGP's project management plan.

#### **2.3.3** Other theory related to the topic in study.

#### 2.3.3.1 Sustainable Blue Economy

"Sustainable use of ocean resources as the basis for the development of economies has been on the international policy agenda since the Rio Conference in 1992. Chapter 17 of Agenda 21 (UN, 1992) is devoted to the protection of the ocean, seas, and coastal areas, as well as the protection, rational use, and development of their living resources. More recently, the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), adopted as part of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development (UN, 2015), highlights in its Goal 14 "Life below water", the need to conserve and sustainably use the ocean, seas, and marine resources for sustainable development. In a broader context, the sustainable development of the ocean economy is linked to all the other SDGs, most notably Goal 1. No poverty, Goal 7. Affordable and clean energy, Goal 9. Industry, innovation and infrastructure, Goal 12. Responsible consumption and production, Goal 13. Climate action and Goal 15. Life on land.

In the policy context of Saint Lucia, in an article posted by OECS (2021n, p.1), it states "A National Ocean Policy (NOP) framework is being formulated for integrated marine planning and management of Saint Lucia's marine space and the activities that occur within
it from 2020 until 2035. All relevant planning, authorization or enforcement decisions, or development of government policy, will take account of this NOP and the supporting Strategic Action Plan" (SAP).

On the same token, in the policy context of Trinidad and Tobago, while no formal document on the sustainable Blue Economy exists, the Vision 2030 National Development Strategy of Trinidad and Tobago 2016-2030 (Government of the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, 2016) outlines five themes which are relevant for a sustainable Blue Economy: 1) Putting People First: Nurturing Our Greatest Asset, 2) Delivering Good Governance and Service Excellence, 3) Improving Productivity Through Quality Infrastructure and Transportation; 4) Plant Globally Competitive Businesses, 5) Placing the Environment at the Centre of Social and Economic Development" (UNESCO, 2021, p.9-10).

Furthermore, OECD (2017, p.8, 10,13) notes in a report entitled 'Improving energy efficiency in the agro-processing chain' that "Energy is crucial for economic growth and a critical component in the ability of the agro-food sector to improve productivity, competitiveness, and sustainability. Improving the efficiency of energy use – using less energy to provide the same level of output and service – is an important tool that policy makers can use to ensure a number of positive outcomes that can deliver several government priorities, from economic growth to greenhouse gas reduction to energy security and food security." Available empirical studies – mainly on EU countries and the United States – suggest that the food system accounts for as much as 20% of total energy use in some OECD

countries. At the farm level, energy is consumed both directly – as fuel or electricity to power farm activities – and indirectly – in the form of fertilizers and chemicals produced off-farm.

In the OECD area, on average, direct energy use by agriculture represents only 2% of total energy consumption. Moreover, energy accounts for an important and highly variable share of food costs. Despite existing efforts, market failures, policy-induced market distortions, and financial, organizational, and behavioral barriers all combine to impede the private sector's energy-efficiency initiatives. Food businesses are calling for a clear, consistent, regulatory environment that supports energy-efficient gains, and within which the private sector can thrive.

Overall, OECD governments are becoming increasingly aware of the need to improve energy efficiency through addressing policy failures and by encouraging public-private partnerships. Increasing dependence on energy usage (mainly fossil fuels) throughout the entire food chain raises concerns about the impact of high or variable energy prices on production costs, competitiveness, the final price of food for the consumer, as well as concerns about energy security. In addition to these concerns, the use of energy in the food chain can also have environmental impacts, such as greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. While progress has been made, the private and government sectors can do more to ensure that the full energy efficiency potential of the food system is materialized" (OECD (2017, p.8, 10,13).

Improving the efficiency of energy use – using less energy to provide the same level of output and service – is widely recognized by many governments around the world as the most cost-effective and readily available means to address numerous energy-related issues, including energy security, the social and economic impacts of high energy prices and

concerns about climate change. (IEA, 2014a) 3 At the same time, energy efficiency increases business competitiveness and promotes consumer welfare.

Successful energy efficiency projects can bring multiple additional advantages which extend far beyond the reduction of energy bills or emissions. Several authors have found that technologies which increase energy efficiency can also bring improvements to the production process, such as lower operational and maintenance costs, increased production yield, open outlets in new food markets that require certification of sustainability or energy performance and safer working conditions, all of which increase the productivity, overall efficiency, and profitability of a firm (Worrell et al., 2001; IEA, 2014a; OECD, 2015b).

In addition, Caribbean News Editor (2022, p. 1) reports "The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) and the Ministry of the Blue and Green Economy, Agriculture and National Food Security of Dominica have collaborated to develop a sustainable and resilient sea moss industry in Dominica. This supports the promotion of sustainable and resilient value chains in the Caribbean and a blue transformation of aquatic food systems.

Improving Dominica's sea moss value chain would also support efforts to reduce the Caribbean Community's (CARICOM) food import bill by 25% by 2025 while maximizing the sector's contribution to the country's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and contributing to the country's attainment of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Most importantly, it will increase the revenues of sea moss farmers who are predominantly women. In addition, it will assist in improving production, the environment, and the quality of life for several Dominican families and communities, and it will ensure a more robust and sustainable sea

moss value chain that supports social, environmental, and economic sustainability. This program is a component of the FAO Subregional Office for the Caribbean Value Chain Development Program and is aimed primarily at the sustainable development of resilient value chains and the implementation of the CARICOM COVID-19 Agri-Food Recovery Plan".

The above theories align with the research to support the FGP's study. It gives rise to more focus on sustainable development and regenerative aspects of the project management plan. Some of the conclusions derived from "Sustainable Project Management Under the Light of ESG Criteria: A Theoretical Approach" study also supports this notion. The aforementioned research states "Sustainability defines criteria for the proper use of resources and the assessment of outputs in terms of economic, social, and environmental impacts. The traditional project management approach allocates and exploits resources, seeking the optimal combination of time, cost, and quality performance to maximize stakeholder benefits. This approach does not consider wider social and environmental issues, which are the challenges of sustainability. In addition, there is often an assessment mismatch between project success and project management success that limits the actual integration of sustainability issues (Kyriakogkonas, P., 2022, p.10).

Sustainability, as a field of study, can offer project management various new perspectives, supporting project managers in making decisions about the planning, management and control of resources allocated to the project, considering economic, social, and environmental impacts not only during the life cycle of the project but also during the life cycle of the resulting products of the project. The aim would be to ensure that the decisions taken are in the best interest of the customers, but without harming society and the environment (Kyriakogkonas, P., 2022, p.10).

Projects are a means of effecting change, delivering new products and services. Projects and project management help our society achieve the Sustainable Development Goals. Sustainability in projects should not just be an afterthought but rather, one of the goals of the project. Thus, project management must consider sustainability as one of, if not the most important success factor (Kyriakogkonas, P., 2022, p.10).

#### 2.3.3.2 Regenerative Development

Project management methodologies can be used in the implementation of regenerative development initiatives. The scope of regenerative development can be implemented through a holistic approach to the individual FGP context (Müller, E. (2017):

- regeneration of functional landscapes, where we produce and conserve, maximizing ecosystem function.
- 2) social strengthening by community organization and development, to cope with adaptation to climate change and reduce sumptuous consumption patterns.
- 3) a new paradigm for economic development where people matter more than markets and money, measured according to the well-being of humans and all life forms.
- 4) conservation and valuation of living culture which is the necessary bond for community life, where local knowledge, values and traditions are shared within family, friends, and the community, giving meaning to these terms.

- 5) rethinking and redesigning current political structures so they reflect true participatory democracy without the influence of money and power and especially fostering long term vision and actions that seek increased livelihoods and happiness and not only gross income.
- 6) Most importantly, fostering deep spiritual and value structures based on ethics, transparency, and global well-being allows humanity to live in peace with itself and Mother Earth.

The Project Management Institute's Construction Extension to the PMBOK Guide is used to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the management of this FGP using tools, techniques, procedures, processes, and lessons learned which are applicable to the construction industry. Therefore, by using the Construction Extension to the PMBOK Guide, the project's health, safety, security, environmental and financials can be strategically managed using construction-specific practices whilst adhering to regulations and jurisdictional requirements.

Adherence to regulations and jurisdictional (local, global, or industry-specific) requirements where the product will be constructed, for example, civic laws and building codes is pivotal. Improving the social, economic, and environmental factors of sustainability, reliability, and the welfare of the affected communities should also be at the core of the construction projects.

Often, when a construction project starts, complexity might not be immediately apparent. As such, before making commitments for the project's scope, time, quality, safety, and cost, the development team should carefully examine the project to understand the complexities of stakeholder impact and any potential project ambiguity (such as the possibility of emergent issues or situations due to feedback and characteristics of stakeholder interrelationships). Therefore, to reduce effects and increase chances of success, the analysis should incorporate risk management. If not, a project might have an unclear scope of work, use an inappropriate construction methodology, create an unclear environment, and fall short of its deadline and financial projections.

Moreover, as more emphasis is placed on constructability, sustainability, and reliability of both the finished product and the means and methods to get there, as well as improved project governance from beginning of the project in the engineering and design phase are one of the factors that lead to construction projects failing.

### **3** METHODOLOGICAL FRAMEWORK

#### **3.1** Information sources

An information source is a person, thing, or place from which information comes, arises, or is obtained. Information can be obtained from primary sources or secondary sources (Suresh M., 2020).

#### 3.1.1 Primary sources

Primary sources provide raw information and first-hand evidence in the form of interview transcripts, statistical data, and works of art and gives you direct access to the subject of your research. Limited primary sources of information were required to obtain the information necessary for this FGP (Streefkerk R., 2023, p.1).

#### 3.1.2 Secondary sources

Secondary sources provide second-hand information and commentary from other researchers and may include journal articles, reviews, and academic books, which describe, interpret, or synthesize (a) primary source (s) (Streefkerk R., 2023, p.1). Chart 1 details the sources included in this FGP.

| Objectives   | Information So   | Information Sources   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  | Primary  | Secondary   |  |
| I.Todevelopaproject charter andproject charter andcarryoutafeasibilityenvironmentalsocial impact studyto guide the projectrequirementsforimplementationbythe project managertoachieveproject | <ul> <li>Interviews with Mr. Lovence<br/>Hilton – Consultant, Sol-lucian,<br/>and Mr. Verne Craine - Sea<br/>Moss Expert, Head of Aqua<br/>Culture Unit, Department of<br/>Fisheries in Saint Lucia.</li> <li>Review of mandates, regulatory<br/>requirements from the NURC<br/>and LUCELEC.</li> <li>Reports and existing plans and<br/>designs for the Castries Fisheries</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>PMBOK® Guide 7th<br/>edition (2021)</li> <li>Journal articles</li> <li>Web research</li> <li>Lecture<br/>presentation notes</li> </ul>                                     |  |
| 2. To develop a scope<br>management plan<br>to ensure that the<br>scope of the project<br>is executed as<br>planned to achieve<br>the project<br>objectives.                                 | <ul> <li>Complex.</li> <li>Interviews with Mr. Lovence<br/>Hilton Consultant, Sol-lucian<br/>and Mr. Verne Craine - Sea<br/>Moss Expert, Head of Aqua<br/>Culture Unit, Department of<br/>Fisheries in Saint Lucia.</li> <li>Email</li> <li>Lessons learned from similar<br/>projects.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Lecture presentation<br/>notes</li> <li>Textbooks</li> <li>Journal Articles from<br/>the PMI</li> <li>Web research</li> <li>PMBOK® Guide 7th<br/>edition (2021)</li> </ul> |  |

# Chart 1.Information sources (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)

| Objectives           | Information Sources                 |   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
|                      | Primary                             | Secondary                                 |
| 3. To develop the    | • Interview with Mr. Carl Bruce,    | PMBOK® Guide 7th                          |
| schedule             | Project Manager                     | edition (2021)                            |
| management plan      | <ul> <li>Project charter</li> </ul> | • Practice standard for                   |
| to ensure that the   | • Email                             | scheduling 3rd                            |
| project is           | • Lessons learned from similar      | edition (2019)                            |
| completed on time.   | projects.                           | <ul> <li>Lecture presentation</li> </ul>  |
|                      |                                     | notes                                     |
|                      |                                     | <ul> <li>Textbooks</li> </ul>             |
|                      |                                     | <ul> <li>Journal articles from</li> </ul> |
|                      |                                     | the PMI                                   |
|                      |                                     | <ul> <li>Web research</li> </ul>          |
| 4. To develop a cost | • Interviews with Mr. Lovence       | PMBOK® Guide 7th                          |
| management plan      | Hilton – Consultant, Sol-lucian     | edition (2021)                            |
| to ensure the        | and Mr. Verne Craine - Sea          | <ul> <li>Practice Standard for</li> </ul> |
| project is           | Moss Expert, Head of Aqua           | project estimating,                       |
| completed within     | Culture Unit, Department of         | PMI (2019)                                |
| budget.              | Fisheries in Saint Lucia.           | • The Standard for                        |
|                      | • Mr. James Hamilton-Quantity       | Earned Value                              |
|                      | Surveyor.                           | Management, PMI                           |
|                      | • Email                             | (2019)                                    |
|                      | • Lessons learned from similar      | <ul> <li>Lecture presentation</li> </ul>  |
|                      | projects.                           | notes                                     |
|                      |                                     | <ul> <li>Textbooks</li> </ul>             |
|                      |                                     | <ul> <li>Journal Articles from</li> </ul> |
|                      |                                     | the PMI                                   |
|                      |                                     | <ul> <li>Web research</li> </ul>          |

| Objectives           | Information Sources                                 |                                       |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
|                      | Primary   | Secondary                             |
| 5. To develop a      | • Interviews with Mr. Lovence                       | PMBOK® Guide 7th                      |
| quality              | Hilton – Consultant, Sol-lucian                     | edition (2021)                        |
| management plan      | and Mr. Verne Craine - Sea                          | <ul> <li>Journal Articles.</li> </ul> |
| to ensure that the   | Moss Expert, Head of Aqua                           |                                       |
| project is in        | Culture Unit, Department of                         |                                       |
| compliance with      | Fisheries in Saint Lucia.                           |                                       |
| and meets project    | • Lessons learned from similar                      |                                       |
| quality standards.   | projects  |                                       |
| 6. To develop a      | <ul> <li>Interviews with Mr. Carl Bruce-</li> </ul> | • Articles from the                   |
| resource             | Project Manager & Mr. James                         | PMI on resource                       |
| management plan      | Hamilton- Quantity Surveyor,                        | management                            |
| to ensure there are  | <ul> <li>Interviews</li> </ul>                      | • PMBOK® Guide 7th                    |
| adequate resources   | <ul> <li>Meetings</li> </ul>                        | edition (2021)                        |
| to support project   | • Email   |                                       |
| implementation.      | <ul> <li>Lessons learned register from</li> </ul>   |                                       |
|                      | similar projects.                                   |                                       |
| 7. To develop a risk | • Interview with Mr. Carl Bruce,                    | • Articles from the                   |
| management plan      | Project Manager                                     | PMI                                   |
| to help identify,    | • Articles from the PMI on risk                     | PMBOK® Guide                          |
| evaluate, and plan   | management.   | 7th edition (2021)                    |
| for possible risks   | • Email   | • The Standard for                    |
| that may arise       | <ul> <li>Lessons learned register from</li> </ul>   | Risk Management                       |
| within the project   | similar projects.                                   | in Portfolios,                        |
| management           |   | Programs, and                         |
| process.             |   | Projects (2019)                       |
|                      |   | <ul> <li>Web research</li> </ul>      |
|                      |   | <ul> <li>Journal articles</li> </ul>  |

| Objectives  | Information Sources  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | Primary  | Secondary  |
| 8. To develop a<br>procurement<br>management plan<br>to ensure that<br>project planning<br>stays on track and<br>within budget<br>while ensuring that<br>stakeholders know<br>the procuring<br>organization's<br>expectations for<br>input at various | <ul> <li>Interview with Ms. Kay Marion,<br/>Procurement, Purchasing &amp;<br/>Inventory Control Specialist</li> <li>Lessons learned register from<br/>similar projects.</li> <li>Email.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Articles from the PMI on procurement management</li> <li>PMBOK® Guide 7th edition (2021)</li> <li>Web research</li> <li>Journal articles</li> </ul> |
| 9. To develop a<br>stakeholder<br>management plan<br>to ensure that<br>stakeholders are<br>effectively<br>involved in project<br>decisions and<br>execution.  | <ul> <li>Interview with Mr. Carl Bruce,<br/>Project Manager</li> <li>Email</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Articles from the PMI on stakeholder management.</li> <li>Journal articles</li> <li>Web research</li> </ul>   |

| Objectives           | Information Sources                                 |                                      |  |
|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
|                      | Primary   | Secondary                            |  |
| 10. To develop a     | <ul> <li>Interviews with Mr. Carl Bruce-</li> </ul> | • Articles from the                  |  |
| communications       | Project Manager,                                    | PMI on                               |  |
| management plan      | ■ Email   | communications                       |  |
| to organize and      | Lessons learned from similar                        | management                           |  |
| document the         | projects.   | <ul> <li>Journal articles</li> </ul> |  |
| communication        |   | <ul> <li>Web research</li> </ul>     |  |
| processes, the types |   | <ul> <li>PMBOK® Guide 7th</li> </ul> |  |
| of communication,    |   | edition                              |  |
| and expectations of  |   |                                      |  |
| communication to     |   |                                      |  |
| internal and         |   |                                      |  |
| external             |   |                                      |  |
| stakeholders.        |   |                                      |  |

### 3.2 Research Methods

Research methods are the strategies, processes or techniques utilized in the collection of data or evidence for analysis, to uncover new information or create better understanding of a topic (University of Newcastle Library guides, 2020).

# 3.2.1 Analytical Method

Analytical research is a specific type of research that involves critical thinking skills and the evaluation of facts and information relative to the research being conducted. From analytical research, a person finds out critical details to add new ideas to the material being produced (Sharma T., 2017).

### 3.2.2 Qualitative Research Method

Qualitative research involves collecting and analyzing non-numerical data (e.g., text, video, or audio) to explicitly deduce concepts, opinions, experiences, and in-depth insights into a problem, or to generate new ideas which can be compiled for research. It is the opposite of quantitative research, which involves collecting and analyzing numerical data for statistical analysis (Bhandari, P., 2023).

| Objectives                   |                        | <b>Research Methods</b>   |                          |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                              |                        | Qualitative               | Mixed Method             |
| 1. To                        | develop a project      | • Available information   | • Gathered information   |
| ch                           | arter and carry out a  | from the PMBOK®           | from the experts and     |
| fea                          | sibility environmental | Guide 6th and 7th         | historical data, etc.    |
| so                           | cial impact study to   | edition, were used to     |                          |
| gu                           | ide the project        | make decisions is used    |                          |
| rec                          | juirements for         | in the elaboration of the |                          |
| im                           | plementation by the    | project charter.          |                          |
| project manager to achieve   |                        |                           |                          |
| project outcomes.            |                        |                           |                          |
| 2. To                        | develop a scope        | • Available data and      | •An application of the   |
| ma                           | inagement plan to      | information from          | deductive approach,      |
| ensure that the scope of the |                        | primary and secondary     | gathering general data   |
| pro                          | oject is executed as   | sources were used to      | (primary and secondary)  |
| pla                          | nned to achieve the    | accurately elaborate      | and obtaining a specific |
| pro                          | oject objectives.      | scope baseline.           | solution to the proposed |
|                              |                        |                           | hypothesis in terms of   |
|                              |                        |                           | requirements for the     |

Chart 2 Research Methods (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)

| Objectives                    |                            | Research Methods          |                            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|                               |                            | Qualitative               | Mixed Method               |
|                               |                            |                           | specific scope of work     |
|                               |                            |                           | required.                  |
| 3.                            | To develop the schedule    | • Available information   | •Gathered information      |
|                               | management plan to         | from the secondary        | from the experts and       |
|                               | ensure that the project is | sources was used to       | historical data which      |
|                               | completed on time.         | make evaluations and      | were used to sequence      |
|                               |                            | decisions used in the     | activities, estimate       |
|                               |                            | elaboration of this plan. | activity durations, and    |
|                               |                            |                           | develop the schedule.      |
|                               |                            |                           |                            |
| 4.                            | To develop a cost          | •Available information    | • The qualitative method,  |
|                               | management plan to         | from the PMBOK®           | employing the deductive    |
|                               | ensure the project is      | Guide 6th and 7th         | approach was used to       |
|                               | completed within budget.   | edition, as well as data  | gather information         |
|                               |                            | from other similar        | pertaining to the budget   |
|                               |                            | projects were evaluated   | of the FGP to plan the     |
|                               |                            | and used to make          | project cost.              |
|                               |                            | decisions for the cost    |                            |
|                               |                            | management plan.          |                            |
| 5.                            | To develop a quality       | • Facts and information   | •Valid data, collected     |
|                               | management plan to         | were used from various    | using the appropriate      |
| ensure that the project is in |                            | sources to determine      | data collection tools, was |
| compliance with and meets     |                            | the quality               | analyzed, and used to      |
| project quality standards.    |                            | management plan that      | determine the required     |
|                               |                            | meets the international   | quality of the project.    |
|                               |                            | standards and the         |                            |

| Objectives  | Research Methods  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | Qualitative   | Mixed Method   |
|   | requirements of the stakeholders.   |  |
| <ol> <li>To develop a resource<br/>management plan to<br/>ensure there are adequate<br/>resources to support<br/>project implementation.</li> </ol>               | <ul> <li>Facts and information<br/>from the PMBOK®<br/>Guide (edition 6 and 7)<br/>such as tools and<br/>techniques, primary<br/>data from the previous<br/>sections such as the<br/>WBS, were used in the<br/>creation of the<br/>components of the<br/>resource management<br/>plan.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Valid data collected<br/>using the appropriate<br/>data collection tools will<br/>be analyzed and used to<br/>determine the resources<br/>required to carry out the<br/>project.</li> </ul>   |
| 7. To develop a risk<br>management plan to help<br>identify, evaluate, and plan<br>for possible risks that may<br>arise within the project<br>management process. | <ul> <li>Literature on effective<br/>communication<br/>including tools and<br/>techniques from<br/>PMBOK® Guide were<br/>used for the analytical<br/>approach in the<br/>development of the<br/>communication<br/>management plan.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Valid data, collected<br/>using the appropriate<br/>data collection tools, will<br/>be analyzed and used to<br/>determine the appropriate<br/>communication models,<br/>methods, and<br/>technologies for the<br/>effective flow of<br/>information.</li> </ul> |

| Objectives   |   | Research Methods  |   |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|
|  |   | Qualitative   | Mixed Method  |  |
|  |   |   |   |  |
| 8. To<br>man<br>ens<br>plan<br>wit<br>ens<br>kno<br>org<br>exp<br>var<br>pro | develop a procurement<br>nagement plan to<br>ure that project<br>nning stays on track and<br>hin budget while<br>uring that stakeholders<br>ow the procuring<br>anization's<br>pectations for input at<br>ious stages of the<br>cess. | • Facts and information<br>from reliable sources<br>were assessed and used<br>in the identification,<br>categorization, and<br>planning of risk<br>responses.   | • Qualitative method was<br>used in the risk<br>management plan by<br>gathering opinions and<br>experiences from experts<br>and using appropriate<br>tools to analyze risk, and<br>plan risk responses. |  |
| 9. To<br>man<br>ens<br>are<br>proj<br>exe                                    | develop a stakeholder<br>nagement plan to<br>ure that stakeholders<br>effectively involved in<br>ject decisions and<br>cution.  | Historical information<br>from project<br>documents was used in<br>the preparation of<br>statements of work, as<br>well as in the<br>assessment of market<br>conditions which can<br>impact procurements. | • Valid data collected<br>using the appropriate<br>data collection tools were<br>analyzed and used to<br>identify reliable sellers.   |  |

| Objectives                 | Research Methods           |                          |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                            | Qualitative                | Mixed Method             |
|                            |                            |                          |
| 10. To develop a           | •Available information     | Data was collected using |
| communications             | from the PMBOK®            | secondary resources to   |
| management plan to         | Guide 6th and 7th          | develop plan stakeholder |
| organize and document the  | edition, journal articles, | engagement.              |
| communication processes,   | and other sources were     |                          |
| the types of               | used to make decisions     |                          |
| communication, and         | in the identification and  |                          |
| expectations of            | engagement strategies      |                          |
| communication to internal  | elaborated in the          |                          |
| and external stakeholders. | stakeholder                |                          |
|                            | management plan.           |                          |

### 3.3 Tools

Project management tools are used by project teams to plan, track, and manage projects to achieve project goals within schedule (Zoho Projects, 2023). In addition, a data collection tool or research tool is any tool used to measure a variable, or to collect the information needed to answer a research question (CIKD, 2019). The tools used to gather information on each objective are listed in chart 3.

Chart 3 Tools (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)

| Objectives                                | Tools  |
|---|--|
| 1. To develop a project charter and carry | <ul> <li>Microsoft Word &amp; Excel</li> </ul> |
| out a feasibility environmental social    | Expert judgement                               |
| impact study to guide the project         | ■ Journals,                                    |
| requirements for implementation by the    | ■ Charter template                             |

| Objectives                               | Tools   |
|--|---|
| project manager to achieve project       |   |
| outcomes.                                |   |
| 2. To develop a scope management plan to | <ul> <li>Microsoft Word &amp; Excel</li> </ul>        |
| ensure that the scope of the project is  | Expert judgement                                      |
| executed as planned to achieve the       | • Journals  |
| project objectives.                      | • Observation   |
|  | <ul> <li>Work breakdown structure template</li> </ul> |
|  | •Work breakdown structure dictionary                  |
|  | template.   |
|  |   |
| 3. To develop the schedule management    | <ul> <li>Microsoft Word &amp; Excel</li> </ul>        |
| plan to ensure that the project is       | Expert judgement                                      |
| completed on time.                       | ■ Journals  |
|  | Microsoft Project                                     |
|  | • WBS Schedule Pro                                    |
|  |   |
| 4. To develop a cost management plan to  | • Interviews  |
| ensure the project is completed within   | Expert judgement                                      |
| budget.                                  | • Tools for data analysis: Microsoft excel,           |
|  | Microsoft project.                                    |
|  |   |
| 5. To develop a quality management plan  | <ul> <li>Microsoft Word &amp; Excel</li> </ul>        |
| to ensure that the project is in         | ■Expert judgement                                     |
| compliance with and meets project        | <ul> <li>Journals</li> </ul>                          |
| quality standards.                       | ■ Check list.   |
|  | Benchmarking  |
|  | ■Cost benefit analysis.                               |

| Objectives                                  | Tools  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
| 6. To develop a resource management plan    | <ul> <li>Microsoft Word &amp; Excel</li> </ul> |
| to ensure there are adequate resources to   | Expert judgement                               |
| support project implementation.             | <ul> <li>Journals</li> </ul>                   |
|   | <ul> <li>Hierarchical charts</li> </ul>        |
|   | <ul> <li>Bottom-up estimating.</li> </ul>      |
|   |  |
| 7. To develop a risk management plan to     | <ul> <li>Microsoft Word &amp; Excel</li> </ul> |
| help identify, evaluate, and plan for       | Expert judgement                               |
| possible risks that may arise within the    | <ul> <li>Journals</li> </ul>                   |
| project management process.                 |  |
| 8. To develop a procurement management      | <ul> <li>Microsoft Word &amp; Excel</li> </ul> |
| plan to ensure that project planning stays  | <ul> <li>Expert judgement</li> </ul>           |
| on track and within budget while            | • Journals                                     |
| ensuring that stakeholders know the         | • P x I template                               |
| procuring organization's expectations       | <ul> <li>Risk register template.</li> </ul>    |
| for input at various stages of the process. |  |
| 9. To develop a stakeholder management      | <ul> <li>Microsoft Word &amp; Excel</li> </ul> |
| plan to ensure that stakeholders are        | <ul> <li>Expert judgement</li> </ul>           |
| effectively involved in project decisions   | <ul> <li>Journals</li> </ul>                   |
| and execution.                              |  |
| 10.To develop a communications              | <ul> <li>Microsoft Word &amp; Excel</li> </ul> |
| management plan to organize and             | Expert judgement                               |
| document the communication processes,       | <ul> <li>Journals</li> </ul>                   |
| the types of communication, and             |  |
| expectations of communication to            |  |
| internal and external stakeholders.         |  |

### 3.4 Assumptions and Constraints

PMI (2021) defines an assumption as "a factor in the planning process that is considered to be true, real or certain, without proof or demonstration" (p.174). Knowledge of the assumptions for any project is of paramount importance, and according to William M. (2022), "an assumption in project management can be an event or circumstance that one expects to happen over the life cycle of the project. The more reasonable those assumptions, the better the project."

A constraint is defined as a "limiting factor that affects the execution of a project, program, portfolio, or process" (PMI, 2021, p. 174). In this FGP, the identification of assumptions and constraints will be displayed alongside each objective.

| Objectives  | Assumptions   | Constraints   |
|---|---|---|
| <ol> <li>To develop a project<br/>charter and carry out a<br/>feasibility environmental<br/>social impact study to<br/>guide the project<br/>requirements for<br/>implementation by the<br/>project manager to achieve<br/>project outcomes.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>The charter will be<br/>correctly developed<br/>within the allotted time.</li> </ul> | • There is a lack of<br>historical data as this is<br>the first project of its<br>kind undertaken by the<br>organization. |
| 2. To develop a scope<br>management plan to<br>ensure that the scope of the<br>project is executed as   | <ul> <li>Experts will be willing to<br/>provide expert<br/>judgement and guidance.</li> </ul> | • There is a lack of historical data as this is the first project of its  |

Chart 4 Assumptions and Constraints (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)

| Objectives   | Assumptions   | Constraints   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| planned to achieve the   | Timely feedback will be   | kind undertaken by the  |  |
| project objectives.  | given by the tutor for  | organization.   |  |
|  | timely completion of the  |   |  |
|  | plan.   |   |  |
| 3. To develop the schedule<br>management plan to<br>ensure that the project is<br>completed on time. | • The researcher will have<br>all the resources and<br>tools needed to<br>adequately create the<br>schedule management<br>plan.   | <ul> <li>There is a lack of historical data as this is the first project of its kind undertaken by the organization.</li> <li>The project is operating within a fixed timeframe or deadline, and as such the project team must complete all tasks and deliverables within the designated time frame.</li> </ul> |  |
| 4. To develop a cost<br>management plan to<br>ensure the project is<br>completed within budget.      | <ul> <li>Expert judgement will be readily accessible to the researcher for compiling the plan.</li> <li>The "3%" contingency or "5%" management reserve is assumed based on previous project experience or historical information.</li> </ul> | • The researcher must<br>gather information<br>after work hours, and<br>this may pose schedule<br>constraints for the<br>FGP. Thus, the project<br>team needs to manage<br>resources efficiently to<br>deliver the required   |  |

|    | Objectives   | Assumptions  | Constraints  |
|----|--|--|--|
|    |  |  | outcomes within the  |
|    |  |  | allocated budget.  |
| 5. | To develop a quality<br>management plan to<br>ensure that the project is in<br>compliance with and meets<br>project quality standards.<br>To develop a resource<br>management plan to<br>ensure there are adequate<br>resources to support | <ul> <li>Expert judgement is<br/>available for gathering<br/>information for the plan.</li> <li>The researcher will be<br/>able to complete the<br/>resource management<br/>plan within the specified</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>There is a lack of historical data as this is the first project of its kind undertaken by the organization.</li> <li>There is a lack of historical data as this is the first project of its kind undertaken by the</li> </ul> |
|    | project implementation.  | time frame.  | organization.  |
| 7. | To develop a risk<br>management plan to help<br>identify, evaluate, and plan<br>for possible risks that may<br>arise within the project<br>management process.   | <ul> <li>Expert judgement and<br/>other information to<br/>develop the plan will be<br/>readily available.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>The organization lacks<br/>historical data on risk<br/>identification.</li> </ul>   |
| 8. | To develop a procurement<br>management plan to<br>ensure that project<br>planning stays on track and<br>within budget while<br>ensuring that stakeholders<br>know the procuring<br>organization's<br>expectations for input at             | <ul> <li>Expert judgement and<br/>other information to<br/>develop the procurement<br/>plan will be readily<br/>available.</li> </ul>  | • There is a lack of<br>historical data as this is<br>the first project of its<br>kind undertaken by the<br>organization.  |

| Objectives  | Assumptions  | Constraints   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| various stages of the process.  |  |   |  |
| 9. To develop a stakeholder<br>management plan to<br>ensure that stakeholders<br>are effectively involved in<br>project decisions and<br>execution.                                     | <ul> <li>Artifacts, journals, and<br/>expert judgement will be<br/>readily available.</li> </ul>   | • There is a lack of historical data as this is the first project of its kind undertaken by the organization.                                   |  |
| 10.Todevelopacommunicationsmanagementplantoorganize and document thecommunicationprocesses,thetypesofcommunication,andexpectationsofcommunication to internaland external stakeholders. | <ul> <li>Minutes of meetings are<br/>readily available to the<br/>researcher to determine<br/>accurately the<br/>communication needs of<br/>the stakeholders.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>There is a lack of<br/>historical data as this is<br/>the first project of its<br/>kind undertaken by the<br/>organization.</li> </ul> |  |

### 3.5 Deliverables

A deliverable is often defined as "an interim or final product, service or result from a project or initiative and is essentially the outcome the project was undertaken to create" (PMI, 2021, p.82). The major deliverable of this project is a project management plan for the construction of a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant. The deliverable for each of the objectives of this project is identified in chart 5.

| Objectives               |            | Tools  |
|--------------------------|------------|--|
| 1. To develop a projec   | t charter  | • A project charter which validates the existence of |
| and carry out a f        | easibility | the project and provides the project manager with    |
| environmental social     | impact     | the authority to carry out the project.              |
| study to guide the       | project    |  |
| requirements             | for        |  |
| implementation by the    | e project  |  |
| manager to achieve       | project    |  |
| outcomes.                |            |  |
| 2. To develop a          | scope      | • A scope management plan which includes the         |
| management plan to er    | sure that  | requirements traceability matrix. WBS, WBS           |
| the scope of the p       | roject is  | dictionary, scope statement.                         |
| executed as planned to   | achieve    |  |
| the project objectives.  |            |  |
| 3. To develop the        | schedule   | • A schedule management plan which includes the      |
| management plan to er    | sure that  | activity list, sequence of activities, activity      |
| the project is comp      | leted on   | durations, schedule model, schedule baseline.        |
| time.                    |            |  |
| 4. To develop a cost mar | agement    | • A cost management plan which includes the cost     |
| plan to ensure the p     | roject is  | baseline, an estimate of costs and the project       |
| completed within budg    | get.       | budget.  |
|                          |            |  |
| 5. To develop a          | quality    | • A quality management plan that ensures quality in  |
| management plan to er    | sure that  | relation to requirements is an integral part of the  |
| the project is in co     | mpliance   | project, and how it is managed and controlled.       |
| with and meets project   | t quality  |  |
| standards.               |            |  |

Chart 5 Deliverables (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)

| Objectives                       | Tools  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 6. To develop a resource         | • A resource management plan that ensures all          |  |
| management plan to ensure        | project resources are efficiently allocated,           |  |
| there are adequate resources to  | managed, and controlled for the successful             |  |
| support project                  | completion of the project within the required          |  |
| implementation.                  | scope, time, and quality.                              |  |
|                                  |  |  |
| 7. To develop a risk management  | • A risk management plan that includes the             |  |
| plan to help identify, evaluate, | identification of risks, qualitative analysis of those |  |
| and plan for possible risks that | risks, and the associated risk responses.              |  |
| may arise within the project     |  |  |
| management process.              |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |
| 8. To develop a procurement      | •A procurement management plan that includes           |  |
| management plan to ensure that   | procurement activities, stays on track and is          |  |
| project planning stays on track  | monitored and controlled to ensure that project        |  |
| and within budget while          | planning stays on track and within budget while        |  |
| ensuring that stakeholders       | ensuring stakeholders know the procuring               |  |
| know the procuring               | organization's expectations for input at various       |  |
| organization's expectations for  | stages of the process.                                 |  |
| input at various stages of the   |  |  |
| process.                         |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |
| 9. To develop a stakeholder      | • A stakeholder management plan that includes the      |  |
| management plan to ensure that   | identification of stakeholders and the                 |  |
| stakeholders are effectively     | development of approaches to effectively engage        |  |
| involved in project decisions    | them based on their needs, expectations, interests,    |  |
| and execution.                   | and the impact they may have on the execution of       |  |
|                                  | the project.   |  |

| Objectives                     | Tools   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 10.To develop a communications | • A communications management plan that         |
| management plan to organize    | includes the formulation of an appropriate      |
| and document the               | approach and plan for stakeholders, and project |
| communication processes, the   | needs.  |
| types of communication, and    |   |
| expectations of communication  |   |
| to internal and external       |   |
| stakeholders.                  |   |

#### **4 RESULTS**

### 4.1 Project Charter

PMI (2021, p.184)) states that a project charter "is a document issued by the project initiator or sponsor that formally authorizes the existence of a project and provides the project manager with the authority to apply organizational resources to project activities." The project charter is the first step in the integration management for development of a project management plan for the project.

For this FGP, through information gathered from interviews, this project charter formally grants Ms. Jasmine Hutchinson, Managing Director and Founder of JH Management & Consultancy Services, the authority to apply organizational resources, as the principal consultant to the project, to produce the project management plan for the development of "A Project Management Plan for the Construction of a Solar-Powered Sea Moss Agro-Processing Plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia".

| Chart 6 Project Charter | (Source: J. | Husbands, | June 2023) |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|

| PROJECT CHARTER   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Project Name  |  |  |
| A Project Management Plan for the construction of a Solar-Powered Sea Moss Agro-            |  |  |
| Processing Plant at The Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia                           |  |  |
| Project Purpose/Justification   |  |  |
| McKnight (2020) asserts that "Solar energy for agro-processing plants helps to provide a    |  |  |
| reliable electricity supply in order to meet demand at peak processing times and hedge      |  |  |
| against volatile electricity prices." As such, to increase value-added economic benefits    |  |  |
| from the sustainability of an agro-processing sea moss plant in Castries, efficiencies in   |  |  |
| utility costs and support of sustainable livelihoods in the sea moss sector, JH Consultancy |  |  |
| and Management Services will develop a project management plan for the construction of      |  |  |

a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing facility at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia. The company will cover all critical aspects of the project for strategic coordination and guidance on project execution within the Project Management Institute requirements on integration, scope, time, cost, quality, resources, communication, risk, procurement, and stakeholder management plans.

### **Business Objectives**

The following business objectives have been established to develop a project management plan for the construction of a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant, as an extension to the existing infrastructure at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia, within requirements of the Project Management Institute standards and guidelines:

- 1 To determine the feasibility and impact through a site environmental social impact survey for a solar powered sea moss agro-processing plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia to determine whether the project should be considered.
- 2 To design a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia that is well prepared for construction and to verify that the structural materials for the plant are designed and manufactured to the specifications necessary to ensure safety and high-quality standards.
- 3 To clear and prepare project site and structural steel as built in drawings for construction.
- 4 To complete seamoss agro-processing plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia of the highest quality possible within scope, budget, schedule, and customer requirements.
- 5 To hand over the completed solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia to the customer, signaling the close of the project.

# **Project Description**

### Stakeholders

JH Management & Consultancy Services

- Managing Director and Founder
- Office Administrator
- Office Assistant
- Accounts and Finance Specialists

- Procurement, Purchasing & Inventory Control Specialists
- Project Managers
- Architect
- Quantity Surveyor
- Construction, Mechanical and Structural Engineers
- Renewable Energy & Solar PV Specialist

# Subcontractors:

- Rayneau Construction & Industrial Products
- Sol-Lucian
- ECMC
- ESBI

# Government Agencies:

- Fisheries Department Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries, Food Security and Rural Development
- Ministry of Sustainable Development, Energy Science and Technology
- Ministry of Infrastructure, Port Services and Transport
- Ministry of Finance, Economic Development, and the Youth Economy
- Ministry of Health, Wellness and Elderly Affairs

Private Sector & Regulatory Bodies:

- Saint Lucia Electricity Services Limited (LUCELEC)
- National Utility Regulatory Commission (NURC)
- Export Saint Lucia
- Saint Lucia National Conservation Fund (SLUNF)
- Rubis Caribbean
- Saint Lucia National Association of Fisherman/'s Co-operative Ltd.
- Saint Lucia Air and Sea Ports Authority (SLASPA)
- Saint Lucia Bureau of Standards

**Residents of Castries** 

Sea moss farmers in Castries

# Fishermen

Motorists

Boat and cruise ship operators

**Donor Agencies** 

- Caribbean Development Bank (CDB)
- The World Bank Organization (World Bank)
- Global Environment Facility- Small Grants Program United Nations Development Program (GEF SGP UNDP Saint Lucia)

# **Measurable Project Objectives and Success Criteria**

# Requirements

- The solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant is to be constructed within smart quality requirements to withstand natural disasters inclusive of flooding, and hurricanes stronger than category 5.
- The solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant is to be constructed within quality requirements to withstand earthquakes stronger than 7 on the Richter Scale.
- The solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant is to be constructed so that all concrete block walls and concrete floors are reinforced with steel.
- The solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant is to be constructed so that there is adequate lighting and fresh air ventilation for the people occupying the plant.
- The solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant is to be constructed with adequate security, safety equipment and signage, as well as emergency exits.
- The solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant is to be constructed so that there is a fire suppression system installed.
- The solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant is to be constructed within scope, occupational health, and safety requirements to accommodate persons with disabilities/ handicapped persons.
- The solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant is to be constructed within solar PV with battery storage which meets industry and scope requirements.

- The solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant is to be constructed within occupational health and safety requirements and industry best practices for a sea moss agro-processing plant.
- The solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant is to be constructed within procurement and resource requirements.

### Constraints

- The project should not exceed three million, two hundred and fifty-five thousand (3,255,000.00) Eastern Caribbean dollars.
- The project duration should not exceed 24 months.

# Assumptions

- It is assumed that sufficient skilled workers will be available for the duration of the project.
- It is assumed that all social and environmental impact assessments and approvals necessary to begin construction will be approved by all regulatory agencies.
- It is assumed that no national disaster and/or state of emergencies resulting in national shutdowns will occur for the duration of the project.
- It is assumed that the customer is sufficiently funded to sponsor the entire project and timely disbursements will be made to execute project deliverables.
- It is assumed that the sponsor and JH Consultancy & Management Services will be responsive to all queries for good governance and strategic management of the project.
- It is assumed that resources are within cost requirements for the construction of the solar-powered agro-processing plant.

# **Preliminary Scope**

The preliminary project scope is as follows:

- a. Foundation see scope management plan for specifications.
- b. Ground Floor see scope management plan for specifications.
- c. **Roof** see scope management plan for specifications.
- d. **Equipment Procurement and Installation** see scope management plan for specifications.

e. Furniture Procurement and Installation – see scope management plan for specifications

### Risks

- If there are natural disasters (e.g., hurricanes) occurring during construction, then the project schedule may be delayed, project material may be damaged, and procurement may also be delayed.
- If workers are injured on the job site, then this may delay the project schedule and more human resources will have to be found to replace the injured workers.
- If there are shortages or delays in shipment of the necessary materials, tools and equipment then the project schedule will be delayed, perhaps warranting replanning or the consideration of viable alternatives.
- If equipment malfunctions during construction, they will have to be replaced, which may delay the project schedule.
- If errors are made during material fabrication, the project schedule will be delayed as time would be wasted waiting for the correct material(s) to arrive.
- If materials are damaged during shipment, the project schedule may be delayed as it would be necessary to order new materials.
- If materials are damaged on-site, they would need to be replaced, which would result in an increase in project costs.
- If the cost of materials increases during construction, the project budget will have to be adjusted accordingly.
- Delayed engagement of key resources on the project may result in schedule creep.
- If concrete fails compression testing, the areas already built with that concrete will have to be redone, causing a delay in the project schedule and an increase in project costs.
- If the customer changes project requirements during construction, there will be a delay in the project schedule and an increase in project costs as more work would need to be done than previously agreed upon.
- Limited stakeholders buy-in due to misalignment to existing strategy and work programs.

Poor quality implementation by sub-contractor which does not meet customer requirements may result in scope creep.
 Project Deliverables

 Feasibility report & environmental social impact assessment
 Solar powered sea moss agro-processing plant design
 Cleared project site and structural steel as built drawings.
 Completed solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant.
 Completed plant handover.

 Summary Milestone Schedule

| Summary Milestone Scheuule                   |  |                    |   |
|--|--|--------------------|---|
| Milestone                                    |  | End Date           |   |
| 1. Project initiation/Kick-off               | 1. Project initiation/Kick-off                       |                    |   |
| 2. Completion of Feasibility report &        |  | August 30, 2023    |   |
| environmental social impact assessment       | nent   |                    |   |
| 3. Solar powered sea moss agro-proce         | essing plant   | September 30, 2023 |   |
| design                                       |  |                    |   |
| 4. Cleared project site and structural st    | teel as built  | October 15, 2023   |   |
| drawings                                     |  |                    |   |
| 5. Ground-breaking ceremony                  |  | October 31, 2023   |   |
| 6. Construction of the sea moss ag           | ro-processing  | October 31, 2024   |   |
| plant  |  |                    |   |
| 7. Installation of solar-powered system      | 7. Installation of solar-powered system with battery |                    |   |
| storage and charge controllers               |  |                    |   |
| 8. Permit Approvals and Grid Interconnection |  | Dec 31, 2024       |   |
| 9. Plant handover                            |  | June 30, 2025      |   |
| Project Budget                               |  |                    |   |
| Item   | Costs  |                    | 1 |
| Salaries                                     | 1,257,904.02   | ,                  |   |
| Construction and Administration              | \$1,555,644.4  | 3                  |   |
| Vendors                                      | \$150,000.00   |                    |   |
| Permits                                      | \$50,000,00  |                    |   |
|  | \$20,000.00  |                    |   |
| Contingency (3%)                             | \$51,169.33  |                    |   |
| Management Reserve (5%)                      | \$85,282.22  |                    |   |
| Grand Total                                  | \$3,150,000.0  | 0                  |   |
|  |  |                    |   |

#### **Project Approval**

To gain project approval, the solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant must be delivered by June 30, 2025, with all the details agreed upon in the project scope.

#### **Project Manager**

Mr. Carl Bruce, Project Manager and Ms. Jasmine Hutchinson, Managing Director and Founder of JH Management & Consultancy Services are the principal consultants and project managers for this project and work meticulously to support the coordination and overall planning, implementation, and closure of the project according to scope, quality, budget, resource, risk schedule, customer, regulatory and construction requirements.

| Authorization |       |
|---------------|-------|
| Approved by:  | Date: |

#### 4.1.1 Project Management Plan

The second step in integration management, the development of a project management plan for the project, considers the following processes: change control, lessons learned and project closure.

### 4.1.1.1 Change Control Process

PMI (2021, p.236) states that change control "is a process whereby modifications to documents, deliverables or baselines associated with the project are identified, documented, approved, or rejected. If any changes to the project scope must be made, then this process will be completed through integrated change control via the change control board, "a chartered group responsible for reviewing, evaluating, approving, delaying, or rejecting changes to the project, and for recording and communicating such decisions." Thus, the project change control process is as follows:

a. Any member of the project team or any stakeholder may make a request for a change, and this is done by completing a change order request.

- b. The member should submit the "change order request" to the principal consultant, JH Consultancy & Management Services.
- c. The principal consultant, JH Consultancy and Management Services will review the "change order request" and will decide whether to approve it or not.
- d. If the principal consultant, JH Consultancy and Management Services accepts it, he will then present it to Project Manager Mr. Carl Bruce - JH Consultancy and Management Services and the project sponsor.
- e. If the change order is accepted by Mr. Carl Bruce, project manager and project sponsor, then the change order will be formally accepted and signed by both parties.
- f. The principal consultant, JH Consultancy and Management Services will update all project documents and communicate the change to all project team members and stakeholders through a change directive.

#### 4.1.1.2 Lessons Learned

PMI (2017, p. 242) defines the lessons learned as "The knowledge gained during a project, which shows how project events were addressed or should be addressed in the future, for the purpose of improving future performance. A lessons learned register is used to document and record knowledge gained during a project, phase, or iteration so that it can be used to improve future performance for the team and the organization." The documentation of the lessons learned will consider the following process:

a. Retrospective meetings will be held at the end of each project phase, allowing for indepth analysis of all completed work, examining the processes involved in the execution of each task.
- b. Identified comments, recommendations and actions which could be valuable for future projects, as well as challenges, problems, realized risks and opportunities will all be documented as well as their respective impacts.
- c. Based on this, appropriate actions will be taken to minimize or neutralize any negative impact, as well as to increase the likelihood of a positive impact.
- d. In the meantime, the document should also be stored in a repository so that it can be readily retrieved and used in the implementation of existing and/or future projects.

A template of how to document the lessons learned is shown in Appendix 6.

### 4.1.1.3 Project Closure

PMI (2021, p. 237) posits that project closure is "Those processes performed to formally complete or close a project phase or contract." Therefore, once the project has been completed, the principal consultant will go through all the closing processes to formally close the solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant project. The following activities will be undertaken to ensure the successful closure of this project:

- a. The principal consultant, the project manager, and the project sponsor will carry out a final inspection of the plant to confirm that all agreed work has been completed to an acceptable standard.
- b. If there are any notes from the inspection, the principal consultant will complete these punch list items and reschedule another final inspection, as well as provide close out documentation and reports.
- c. Once all work has been approved, the project sponsor will complete the deliverable acceptance form and it will be signed by the project sponsor, the principal consultant, and the project manager.

d. The keys to the plant will then be handed over to the project sponsor.

#### 4.2 Scope Management Plan

PMI (2021, p. 249) states that a scope management plan is a "component of the project or program management plan that describes how the scope will be defined, developed, monitored, controlled, and validated." In this plan, the roles and responsibilities of the project team as it relates to the project scope, scope definition, verification, change control measures, and the work breakdown structure will be defined.

#### 4.2.1 Roles and Responsibilities

The project team will all play key roles in managing the scope of the project. Chart 7 defines the roles and responsibilities of the project team for the scope management of this project.

| Name       | Role                   | Responsibilities                          |
|------------|------------------------|---|
| Fisheries  | Project Sponsor        | • Approve or deny change order requests.  |
| Department |                        | • Accept or decline project deliverables. |
|            |                        | • Propose scope changes.                  |
| Jasmine    | Director, founder, and | Verify project scope.                     |
| Hutchinson | principal consultant - | • Evaluate change order requests.         |
|            | JH Consultancy and     | • Evaluate impact of scope changes.       |
|            | Management Services    | • Organize change control meetings.       |
|            |                        | • Communicate change directives.          |
|            |                        | • Update project documents upon approval  |
|            |                        | of change order requests.                 |
|            |                        | • Propose scope changes.                  |

Chart 7 Roles and Responsibilities (Source: J. Husbands, June 2023)

| Name           | Role                                 | Responsibilities                          |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Carlos Bruce   | Project manager, - JH                | • Evaluate change order requests.         |
| Bella St. Rose | Consultancy and                      | • Propose scope changes.                  |
|                | Management Services                  |   |
| Stephen Booker | <ul> <li>Engineers -</li> </ul>      | • Participate in change control meetings. |
| Bill Ferguson  | mechanical,                          | • Communicate change control requests to  |
| Jim Carter     | electrical,                          | the project managers.                     |
|                | structural,                          | • Propose scope changes.                  |
|                | construction &                       |   |
|                | maintenance                          |   |
|                |                                      |   |
| Kay Marion     | <ul> <li>Procurement,</li> </ul>     |   |
| Morris Charles | Purchasing &                         |   |
|                | Inventory Control                    |   |
|                | Specialists                          |   |
|                |                                      |   |
| Gary Gamble    | <ul> <li>Architect,</li> </ul>       |   |
| Ian Cotter     | • Quantity Surveyor,                 |   |
| Phil Lo        | Renewable Energy                     |   |
|                | & Solar PV                           |   |
|                | Specialist                           |   |
| Sharon Gabriel | <ul> <li>Office</li> </ul>           |   |
| Bethany Joseph | Administrator                        |   |
| Kate Son       | <ul> <li>Office Assistant</li> </ul> |   |
|                | <ul> <li>Accounting and</li> </ul>   |   |
|                | Finance Specialist                   |   |
|                |                                      |   |
| Sky Yarde      | • Marketing and                      |   |
| Denver Jackson | Communications                       |   |
|                | Specialists                          |   |

| Name         | Role               | Responsibilities                       |
|--------------|--------------------|--|
| Stakeholders | Subcontractors and | • Propose scope changes.               |
|              | Site Workers       | • Execute change directives.           |
|              | Sea moss Farmers   | • Propose scope changes for maximum    |
|              |                    | benefits to be derived from the plant. |

# 4.2.2 Scope Management Approach

The director, founder and principal consultant of JH Consultancy and Management Services will be the advocate or owner for scope management. Proposed changes to the scope can be made by any member of the project team or any of the stakeholders as described in section 4.1.1.1 Change Control Process.

The scope statement, work breakdown structure (WBS), and work breakdown structure dictionary are what define the scope for this project. Requirements become the foundation of the WBS, cost, schedule, quality planning, and procurement (PMI, 2017, p. 140). The project's requirements are detailed below.

| Customer Needs            | Deliverable            | Functional               | Technical               | Priority | Raised by    |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|
|                           |                        | Requirements             | Requirements            |          |              |
| Use existing property.    | Solar powered sea moss | Quantity Surveyor to     | Plant must be within    | High     | Project      |
|                           | agro-processing plant  | provide boundary         | property boundaries.    |          | sponsor      |
|                           | design                 | drawing to architect,    |                         |          |              |
|                           |                        | principal consultant,    |                         |          |              |
|                           |                        | and project sponsor.     |                         |          |              |
| Plant laid out to         | Solar powered sea moss | Use boundary drawing     | Site plan to indicate   | High     | Project      |
| efficiently use available | agro-processing plant  | to design and produce    | proposed location of    |          | sponsor      |
| property area (3,616.40   | design                 | architectural site plan. | plant on site area.     |          |              |
| sq. ft.)                  |                        |                          |                         |          |              |
| Plant must be             | Completed solar-       | Send out invitations to  | Construction materials, | High     | Procurement, |
| constructed with          | powered seamoss agro-  | tender for the           | tools and equipment     |          | purchasing & |
| materials which support   | processing plant       | construction of the      | required by structural  |          | inventory    |
| structural integrity and  |                        | solar-powered sea moss   | design.                 |          | control      |
| standards for a high      |                        | agro-processing plant    |                         |          | specialist   |
| quality solar-powered     |                        |                          |                         |          |              |
| sea moss agro-            |                        |                          |                         |          |              |
| processing plant          |                        |                          |                         |          |              |
| (3,616.40 sq. ft.)        |                        |                          |                         |          |              |

Chart 8 Requirements (Source: J. Husbands, June 2023)

| Customer Needs          | Deliverable          | Functional              | Technical                 | Priority | Raised by |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|
|                         |                      | Requirements            | Requirements              |          |           |
| Plant must be           | Feasibility report   | Consultation and        | Plant should adhere to    | High     | Project   |
| structurally sound.     | environmental social | approval should be done | local plant codes and     |          | sponsor   |
|                         | impact assessment    | by a registered         | industry standards solar  |          |           |
|                         |                      | professional structural | PV and battery storage    |          |           |
|                         |                      | and construction        | standards.                |          |           |
|                         |                      | engineer.               |                           |          |           |
|                         |                      |                         |                           |          |           |
| Plant must have         | Feasibility report   | Consultation and        | All electrical design     | High     | Project   |
| electricity.            | environmental social | approval should be done | should be based on the    |          | sponsor   |
|                         | impact assessment    | by a registered         | expected electrical load, |          |           |
|                         |                      | professional electrical | based on equipment and    |          |           |
|                         |                      | engineer.               | use of the plant.         |          |           |
| Plant must have running | Feasibility report   | Consultation and        | All plumbing should be    | High     | Project   |
| water.                  | environmental social | approval should be done | designed based on the     |          | sponsor   |
|                         | impact assessment    | by a registered         | plant use for supply,     |          |           |
|                         |                      | professional mechanical | waste, and ventilation.   |          |           |
|                         |                      | engineer.               |                           |          |           |
|                         |                      |                         |                           |          |           |

| Customer Needs         | Deliverable            | Functional                | Technical               | Priority | Raised by   |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
|                        |                        | Requirements              | Requirements            |          |             |
| Plant must have        | Feasibility report     | Consultation and          | Wastewater treatment    | High     | Local plant |
| wastewater treatment   | environmental social   | approval should be done   | should be designed      |          | code        |
| capabilities.          | impact assessment      | by a registered           | based on expected load  |          |             |
|                        |                        | professional              | from plant.             |          |             |
|                        |                        | environmental engineer.   |                         |          |             |
| Plant must be          | Solar powered sea moss | Architect to design plant | Plant should have       | High     | Industry    |
| adequately sized to    | agro-processing plant  | based on equipment        | enough room for         |          | standard    |
| allow for plant        | design                 | necessary based on        | equipment installation  |          |             |
| machinery.             |                        | industry standards.       | and maintenance.        |          |             |
| Plant must have access | Solar powered sea moss | Architect to design plant | Having a disability     | High     | Project     |
| and facilities for     | agro-processing plant  | to accommodate            | should not stop you     |          | sponsor     |
| handicapped.           | design                 | differently abled         | from accessing and      |          |             |
|                        |                        | persons.                  | operating comfortably   |          |             |
|                        |                        |                           | in the plant.           |          |             |
| The processing plant   | Solar powered sea moss | Architect to design plant | Plant should be safe to | High     | Project     |
| must have adequate     | agro-processing plant  | to support occupational   | work to minimize        |          | sponsor     |
| security and fire      | design                 | health, safety, and       | occupational hazards    |          |             |
| equipment, as well as  |                        | security standards.       |                         |          |             |
| emergency exits.       |                        |                           |                         |          |             |

# 4.2.2.1 Requirements Traceability Matrix

The requirements traceability matrix provides a means to track requirements throughout the project life cycle and a structure for managing changes to the product scope (PMI, 2017, p.148). The requirements traceability matrix is depicted in the following chart.

| <b>Customer Needs</b> | Functional    | Technical         | Priority | Project Objective                        | WBS   | Work          |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|-------|---------------|
|                       | Requirements  | Requirements      |          |  | ID    | package       |
| Use existing          | Quantity      | Plant must be     | High     | To determine the feasibility and         | 2.1.3 | Architectural |
| property.             | surveyor to   | within property   |          | impact through a site survey for a solar |       | design        |
|                       | provide       | boundaries.       |          | powered sea moss agro-processing         |       |               |
|                       | boundary      |                   |          | plant at the Castries Fisheries          |       |               |
|                       | drawing to    |                   |          | Complex in Saint Lucia to determine      |       |               |
|                       | architect and |                   |          | whether the project should be            |       |               |
|                       | project       |                   |          | considered.                              |       |               |
|                       | sponsor.      |                   |          |  |       |               |
| Plant laid out to     | Use boundary  | Site plan to      | High     | To design a solar-powered sea moss       | 2.1.3 | Architectural |
| efficiently use       | drawing to    | indicate          |          | agro-processing plant at the Castries    |       | design        |
| available property    | design and    | proposed          |          | Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia that    |       |               |
| area.                 | produce       | location of plant |          | is well prepared for construction and    |       |               |
|                       | architectural | on site area.     |          | to verify that the structural materials  |       |               |
|                       | site plan.    |                   |          | for the plant are designed and           |       |               |
|                       |               |                   |          | manufactured to the specifications       |       |               |
|                       |               |                   |          | necessary to ensure safety and high-     |       |               |
|                       |               |                   |          | quality standards.                       |       |               |

Chart 9 Requirements Traceability Matrix (Source: J. Husbands, June 2023)

| Customer Needs  | Functional  | Technical  | Priority | Project Objective  | WBS   | Work   |
|---|---|--|----------|--|-------|--|
|   | Requirements  | Requirements   |          |  | ID    | package  |
| Plant must be<br>constructed with<br>materials to<br>support structural<br>integrity and<br>standards for a<br>high quality<br>solar-powered sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing plant. | Send out<br>invitations to<br>tender to<br>construct<br>solar-powered<br>sea moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant                      | Construction<br>materials, tools<br>and equipment<br>required by<br>structural<br>design.                                    | High     | To clear and prepare project site and<br>structural steel as built in drawings for<br>construction.  | 2.1.8 | Site preparation<br>for<br>commencement<br>of construction |
| Plant must be<br>structurally<br>sound.   | Consultation<br>and approval<br>should be<br>done by a<br>registered<br>professional<br>structural and<br>construction<br>engineer. | Plant should<br>adhere to local<br>plant codes and<br>industry<br>standards solar<br>PV and battery<br>storage<br>standards. | High     | To design a solar-powered sea moss<br>agro-processing plant at the Castries<br>Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia that<br>is well prepared for construction and<br>to verify that the structural materials<br>for the plant are designed and<br>manufactured to the specifications<br>necessary to ensure safety and high-<br>quality standards. | 2.1.8 | Architectural<br>design                                    |

| Customer Needs  | Functional    | Technical         | Priority | Project Objective                      | WBS   | Work          |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|-------|---------------|
|                 | Requirements  | Requirements      |          |  | ID    | package       |
| Plant must have | Consultation  | All electrical    | High     | To complete seamoss agro-processing    | 4.1.6 | Architectural |
| electricity.    | and approval  | design should be  |          | plant at the Castries Fisheries        |       | design        |
|                 | should be     | based on the      |          | Complex in Saint Lucia of the highest  |       |               |
|                 | done by a     | expected          |          | quality possible within scope, budget, |       |               |
|                 | registered    | electrical load,  |          | schedule, and customer requirements.   |       |               |
|                 | professional  | based on          |          |  |       |               |
|                 | electrical    | equipment and     |          |  |       |               |
|                 | engineer.     | use of the plant. |          |  |       |               |
|                 |               |                   |          |  |       |               |
| Plant must have | Consultation  | All plumbing      | High     | To complete seamoss agro-processing    | 4.1.7 | Architectural |
| running water.  | and approval  | should be         |          | plant at the Castries Fisheries        |       | design.       |
|                 | should be     | designed based    |          | Complex in Saint Lucia of the highest  |       |               |
|                 | done by a     | on the plant use  |          | quality possible within scope, budget, |       |               |
|                 | registered    | for supply,       |          | schedule, and customer requirements.   |       |               |
|                 | professional  | waste, and        |          |  |       |               |
|                 | mechanical    | ventilation.      |          |  |       |               |
|                 | engineer.     |                   |          |  |       |               |
| Plant must have | Consultation  | Wastewater        | High     | To complete seamoss agro-processing    | 4.1.7 | Architectural |
| wastewater      | and approval  | treatment should  |          | plant at the Castries Fisheries        |       | design        |
| treatment       | should be     | be designed       |          | Complex in Saint Lucia of the highest  |       |               |
| capabilities.   | done by a     | based on          |          | quality possible within scope, budget, |       |               |
|                 | registered    | expected load     |          | schedule, and customer requirements.   |       |               |
|                 | professional  | from plant.       |          |  |       |               |
|                 | environmental |                   |          |  |       |               |
|                 | engineer.     |                   |          |  |       |               |

| Customer Needs     | Functional      | Technical         | Priority | Project Objective                       | WBS   | Work          |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|---|-------|---------------|
|                    | Requirements    | Requirements      |          |   | ID    | package       |
| Plant must be      | Architect to    | Plant should      | High     | To design a solar-powered sea moss      | 2.1.6 | Architectural |
| adequately sized   | design plant    | have enough       |          | agro-processing plant at the Castries   |       | drawings      |
| to allow for plant | based on        | room for          |          | Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia that   |       |               |
| machinery.         | equipment       | equipment         |          | is well prepared for construction and   |       |               |
|                    | necessary,      | installation and  |          | to verify that the structural materials |       |               |
|                    | based on        | maintenance.      |          | for the plant are designed and          |       |               |
|                    | industry        |                   |          | manufactured to the specifications      |       |               |
|                    | standards.      |                   |          | necessary to ensure safety and high-    |       |               |
|                    |                 |                   |          | quality standards.                      |       |               |
| Plant must have    | Architect to    | Having a          | High     | To design a solar-powered sea moss      | 2.1.6 | Architectural |
| access and         | design plant to | disability should |          | agro-processing plant at the Castries   |       | drawings      |
| facilities for     | accommodate     | not prevent you   |          | Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia that   |       |               |
| handicapped        | differently     | from accessing    |          | is well prepared for construction and   |       |               |
| persons.           | abled persons.  | and operating     |          | for the plant are designed and          |       |               |
|                    |                 | comfortably in    |          | manufactured to the specifications      |       |               |
|                    |                 | the plant.        |          | necessary to ensure safety and high-    |       |               |
|                    |                 | -                 |          | quality standards.                      |       |               |
| Plant must have    | Architect to    | Plant should be   | High     | To design a solar-powered sea moss      | 2.1.6 | Architectural |
| adequate security  | design plant to | safe to work to   |          | agro-processing plant at the Castries   |       | drawings      |
| and fire           | support         | minimize          |          | Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia that   |       |               |
| equipment, as      | occupational    | occupational      |          | is well prepared for construction and   |       |               |
| well as            | health, safety, | hazards           |          | to verify that the structural materials |       |               |
| emergency exits.   | and security    |                   |          | for the plant are designed and          |       |               |
|                    | standards.      |                   |          | manufactured to the specifications      |       |               |
|                    |                 |                   |          | necessary to ensure safety and high-    |       |               |
|                    |                 |                   |          | quality standards.                      |       |               |

#### 4.2.3 Scope Definition

The scope for this project was defined through a comprehensive requirements collection process.

This process began with a thorough analysis of the owner's objectives, plant codes, and documentation relative to industry standards. Secondly, the input from the architect, design engineer, and fabricators was also analyzed. The principal consultant and project managers of JH Consultancy & Management Services developed the requirements management plan, requirements documentation, and requirements traceability matrix for the plant specifications.

### 4.2.4 Project Scope Statement

The scope statement contains only the work that should be performed. Any work outside of the scope statement should not be performed. The following chart details the project scope statement.

### Chart 10 Project Scope Statement (Source: J Husbands, June 2023)

## **Project Name**

A Project Management Plan for the Construction of a Solar-Powered Sea Moss Agro-processing Plant at the Castries Fisheries Market.

### **Product Scope Description**

The product of this endeavor is the construction of a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant at the Castries Fisheries Market. This project is being undertaken by JH Management and Consultancy Services as a means of expanding their business portfolio and enhances national contributions to signed international agreements (SDG1, 7, 9,11,12). The sea moss agro-processing plant will allow the Fisheries Department to produce more value-added sea moss products locally to improve the export potential of the sea moss, support previous government investments and future local manufacturing potential, sustainable transformational development, and livelihoods in the sea moss sector in the Castries basin.

| Project Deliverables                         |   |
|--|---|
| Feasibility report and environmental         | • Typed in size 12 font with 1.5 spacing and justified.   |
| social impact assessment                     |   |
| Solar powered sea moss agro-processing       | • Foundation – All columns and deep strip footing will    |
| plant design                                 | be constructed using reinforced bars and ready-mix        |
|  | concrete. The steel columns are to be erected once        |
|  | the foundation is complete and the inside of the plant    |
|  | has been filled and compacted to the required level       |
|  | with 4-inch marl.   |
|  | • Ground floor – The finished floor height will be 150    |
|  | meters with the manufacturing equipment and solar         |
|  | power battery storage rooms having a finished floor       |
|  | height of 92.20 meters from sea level.                    |
|  | • Roof – Fabricator to provide structural steel for       |
|  | rafters, as well as framing, purlins, and sheeting.       |
|  | Figure 4 shows the roof framing for the solar-            |
|  | powered sea moss agro-processing plant.                   |
| Cleared project site and structural steel as | • Saved as a dwg file as well as a pdf.                   |
| built in drawings                            |   |
|  | • Compliance with the design, construction, and           |
| Completed sea moss agro-processing           | equipment standards                                       |
| plant  | • The plant will be composed of a steel structure with    |
|  | reinforced concrete foundation and floors with            |
|  | reinforced concrete block walls.                          |
| Completed plant handover documents           | • Typed in size 12 font with 1.5 spacing and justified.   |
|  | <ul> <li>Saved as a dwg file as well as a pdf.</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul> <li>All original documents</li> </ul>                |
| (*) Appendix 4 shows the architectural dr    | awings for the solar-powered sea moss agro-processing     |
| plant.                                       |   |

### **Project Exclusions**

#### Items Excluded

a. None

### **Project Constraints**

- 1. The project should not exceed three million, two hundred and fifty-five thousand (3,255,000.00) Eastern Caribbean dollars.
- 2. The project duration should not exceed 24 months.

## Assumptions

- It is assumed that sufficient skilled workers will be available for the duration of the project.
- It is assumed that all social and environmental impact assessments and approvals necessary to begin construction will be approved by all regulatory agencies.
- It is assumed that no natural disasters and/or state of emergencies resulting in national shutdowns will occur for the duration of the project.
- It is assumed that the customer is sufficiently funded to sponsor the entire project and timely disbursements will be made to execute project deliverables.
- It is assumed that the sponsor and JH Consultancy & Management Services will be responsive to all queries for good governance and strategic management of the project.
- It is assumed that resources are within cost requirements for the construction of the solarpowered agro-processing plant.

## 4.2.5 Work Breakdown Structure (WBS)

The WBS is a hierarchical decomposition of the total scope of work approved in the project scope statement (PMI, 2017, p. 156-157). The project is broken down into deliverables. Each of these deliverables is then further subdivided into work packages. Figure 9 shows the WBS for the solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant.



## Figure 12 Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). Source: (J. Husbands, June 2023)

PMI (2017) defines the WBS dictionary as "a document that provides detailed deliverable activity and scheduling information about each component in the WBS" (p. 162). The project team will use the WBS Dictionary as a statement of work for each WBS element. Chart 11 shows the WBS Dictionary.

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables           | Description of Work          | Outcome         | Budget      | Resources             |
|-------|-------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|
|       | Code  |                        |                              |                 |             |                       |
| 1     | 1     | Feasibility report and | Commencement of              | -               | 40,000.00   | -                     |
|       |       | environmental social   | conceptualization            |                 |             |                       |
|       |       | impact assessment      |                              |                 |             |                       |
| 2     | 1.1   | Client briefing and    | Briefing on the project with | Customer        | \$10,000.00 | Computer              |
|       |       | research assessment    | the architect and other      | directive       |             | Plant codes           |
|       |       |                        | consultants and them doing   |                 |             | Solar PV requirements |
|       |       |                        | research on standards to be  |                 |             | and Battery storage   |
|       |       |                        | used on the project.         |                 |             | industry standards    |
| 2     | 1.1.1 | Collect customer and   | Meetings held to ascertain   | Initial         | \$5,000.00  |                       |
|       |       | regulatory             | customer and regulatory      | requirements    |             |                       |
|       |       | requirements           | needs for the project.       | documentation   |             |                       |
| 2     | 1.1.2 | Conduct and develop    | The keys stages of the       | Environmental   | \$5,000.00  |                       |
|       |       | environmental social   | environmental social impact  | social impact   |             |                       |
|       |       | impact assessment and  | assessment is performed, to  | statement and   |             |                       |
|       |       | statement              | inform the development of    | Feasibility     |             |                       |
|       |       |                        | a statement and feasibility  | report          |             |                       |
|       |       |                        | report.                      |                 |             |                       |
| 2     | 1.2   | Cost and risk analysis | Calculating the financial    | Cost evaluation | \$10,000.00 | Project scope         |
|       |       |                        | commitment needed from       |                 |             |                       |
|       |       |                        | the project sponsor based on |                 |             |                       |
|       |       |                        | the customer requirements.   |                 |             |                       |

Chart 11 WBS Dictionary (Source: J. Husbands, June 2023)

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables   | Description of Work   | Outcome                                     | Budget      | Resources                               |
|-------|-------|--|---|---|-------------|---|
|       | Code  |  |   |   |             |   |
| 2     | 1.2.1 | Determine preliminary<br>budget  | Preliminary financial<br>commitment is determined<br>for the project based on the<br>customer requirements.                 | Initial budget                              | N/A         | Project scope and requirements          |
| 2     | 1.2.2 | Final budget and risk<br>analysis report   | Final financial commitment<br>and risk analysis are<br>determined for the project<br>based on the customer<br>requirements. | Final budget and<br>risk analysis<br>report | N/A         | Project scope and requirements          |
| 1     | 2     | Solar powered sea<br>moss agro-processing<br>plant design  | Collaborative efforts of consultants  |   | \$15,000.00 |   |
| 2     | 2.1   | Component List for<br>Solar Power System<br>and Sea moss agro-<br>processing plant                               | List of components required<br>for Solar Power System   | -   | N/A         | Architectural sketches<br>Project scope |
| 2     | 2.1.1 | Request for bill of<br>quantities for Solar<br>powered sea moss<br>agro-processing plant<br>design               | -   | -   | N/A         |   |
| 2     | 2.1.2 | Receipt and acceptance<br>of bill of quantities for<br>Solar powered sea<br>moss agro-processing<br>plant design | -   | -   | N/A         |   |

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables            | Description of Work                         | Outcome | Budget      | Resources        |
|-------|-------|-------------------------|---|---------|-------------|------------------|
|       | Code  |                         |   |         |             |                  |
| 2     | 2.2   | Architectural designs   |   |         |             |                  |
|       |       | and drawings            |   |         |             |                  |
| 2     | 2.2.1 | Drawing preparation     | Graphical representation of                 | -       | N/A         | Computer         |
|       |       | for solar power system  | customer requirements                       |         |             | AutoCAD software |
|       |       | and agro-process plant  |   |         |             |                  |
| 2     | 2.2.2 | Structural, Mechanical  | Construction and structural                 | -       | N/A         |                  |
|       |       | and Electrical          | engineers and steel                         |         |             |                  |
|       |       | Engineers Building      | fabricator's plant design.                  |         |             |                  |
|       |       | Design                  |   |         |             |                  |
| 2     | 2.2.3 | Approval of solar       | -   | -       | N/A         | -                |
|       |       | power system and agro-  |   |         |             |                  |
|       |       | process plant design    |   |         |             |                  |
| 1     | 3     | Cleared project site    | Collaborative efforts of                    | -       | \$50,000.00 | -                |
|       |       | and structural steel as | subcontractors                              |         |             |                  |
|       |       | built in drawings       |   |         |             |                  |
| 2     | 3.1   | Site preparation for    | Site is made ready for                      | -       | -           | -                |
|       |       | construction            | construction to begin.                      |         |             |                  |
|       |       |                         | <ul> <li>Land clearing</li> </ul>           |         |             |                  |
|       |       |                         | <ul> <li>Internal roads</li> </ul>          |         |             |                  |
|       |       |                         | • Fencing (temporary                        |         |             |                  |
|       |       |                         | fixture)                                    |         |             |                  |
|       |       |                         | <ul> <li>Sizing of solar panels</li> </ul>  |         |             |                  |
|       |       |                         | <ul> <li>Arranging solar panels.</li> </ul> |         |             |                  |
|       |       |                         | • Sizing of bank of                         |         |             |                  |
|       |       |                         | batteries                                   |         |             |                  |
|       |       |                         | <ul> <li>Arranging of batteries</li> </ul>  |         |             |                  |

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables  | Description of Work   | Outcome               | Budget      | Resources              |
|-------|-------|---|---|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------|
|       | Code  |   |   |                       |             |                        |
| 3     | 3.1.1 | Retrieval of documents<br>required for permit<br>requests | <ul> <li>The process of applying for<br/>the necessary permits from<br/>the following public offices:</li> <li>Physical Planning<br/>Section- Ministry of<br/>Physical Development</li> <li>Ministry of<br/>Infrastructure, Port<br/>Services and Transport</li> <li>Ministry of Health and<br/>Wellness, and Elderly<br/>Affairs</li> <li>Department of Fisheries</li> </ul> | Permits to<br>proceed | \$50,000.00 | Architectural drawings |
| 3     | 3.1.2 | Permits and approval                                      | <ul> <li>Permits from the following public offices:</li> <li>Physical Planning Section- Ministry of Physical Development</li> <li>Ministry of Infrastructure, Port Services and Transport</li> <li>Ministry of Health and Wellness, and Elderly Affairs</li> <li>Department of Fisheries</li> </ul>   | Permits to<br>proceed |             | Permits                |

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables            | Description of Work           | Outcome          | Budget       | Resources                 |
|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
|       | Code  |                         |                               |                  |              |                           |
| 2     | 3.2   | Procurement of          | Procurement of resources      | Procured         | -            | Procurement,              |
|       |       | resources               | required for the project      | required project |              | Purchasing &              |
|       |       |                         |                               | items and        |              | Inventory control         |
|       |       |                         |                               | services         |              | Specialists               |
| 3     | 3.2.1 | Preparation and         | Resources required for        | -                | -            | -                         |
|       |       | dissemination of        | procurement are               |                  |              |                           |
|       |       | procurement packages    | documented and prepared       |                  |              |                           |
|       |       |                         | for purchase.                 |                  |              |                           |
| 3     | 3.2.2 | Engagement of           | -                             |                  | _            | -                         |
|       |       | resources               |                               |                  |              |                           |
| 3     | 3.2.3 | Steel frame fabrication | Structural systems            | Steel structure  | \$100,000.00 | Structural drawings       |
|       |       |                         | contracted to produce steel   |                  |              |                           |
|       |       |                         | structure based on structural |                  |              |                           |
|       |       |                         | design.                       |                  |              |                           |
| 3     | 3.2.4 | Mobilization            | Preparing project site for    | Installation of  | \$30,000.00  | Crane, concrete truck,    |
|       |       |                         | construction to begin.        | the following    |              | tractor with auger,       |
|       |       |                         |                               | items:           |              | total station, electronic |
|       |       |                         |                               | *Hoarding        |              | level                     |
|       |       |                         |                               | *Control points  |              |                           |
|       |       |                         |                               | *Datum lines     |              |                           |
|       |       |                         |                               | *Site office     |              |                           |
|       |       |                         |                               | *Bathrooms       |              |                           |
|       |       |                         |                               | *Temporary       |              |                           |
|       |       |                         |                               | power            |              |                           |
|       |       |                         |                               | *Water           |              |                           |
|       |       |                         |                               | Site is made     |              |                           |
|       |       |                         |                               | ready for        |              |                           |

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables           | Description of Work            | Outcome         | Budget      | Resources                 |
|-------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|
|       | Code  |                        |                                |                 |             |                           |
|       |       |                        |                                | construction to |             |                           |
|       |       |                        |                                | begin.          |             |                           |
|       |       |                        |                                | *Land clearing  |             |                           |
|       |       |                        |                                | *Internal roads |             |                           |
|       |       |                        |                                | *Fencing        |             |                           |
|       |       |                        |                                | (temporary      |             |                           |
|       |       |                        |                                | fixture)        |             |                           |
| 2     | 3.2.5 | Excavation and         | Bringing project site to       |                 | \$20,000.00 | Excavators, dump          |
|       |       | backfilling            | desired elevation with         |                 |             | trucks, rollers, tractors |
|       |       |                        | compacted marl fill.           |                 |             |                           |
| 2     | 3.3   | Solar system and       |                                |                 |             |                           |
|       |       | battery storage size   |                                |                 |             |                           |
|       |       | estimation             |                                |                 |             |                           |
| 3     | 3.3.1 | Sizing of solar panels | Panels are sized to ensure     |                 |             | Sol-Lucian, renewable     |
|       |       |                        | compliance with correct        |                 |             | energy & solar PV         |
|       |       |                        | requirements.                  |                 |             | specialist                |
| 3     | 3.3.2 | Arranging solar panels | Arrangement of solar panels    |                 |             | Sol-Lucian, renewable     |
|       |       |                        | according to site and          |                 |             | energy & solar PV         |
|       |       |                        | systems plan.                  |                 |             | specialist, Rayneau       |
|       |       |                        |                                |                 |             | Construction &            |
|       |       |                        |                                |                 |             | Industrial Products       |
| 3     | 3.3.3 | Sizing of bank of      | Batteries are sized to support |                 |             | Sol-Lucian, renewable     |
|       |       | batteries              | appropriate storage for solar  |                 |             | energy & solar PV         |
|       |       |                        | capacities.                    |                 |             | specialist, Rayneau       |
|       |       |                        |                                |                 |             | Construction &            |
|       |       |                        |                                |                 |             | Industrial Products       |

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables           | Description of Work   | Outcome                                       | Budget       | Resources   |
|-------|-------|------------------------|---|---|--------------|---|
|       | Code  |                        |   |   |              |   |
| 3     | 3.3.4 | Arranging of batteries | Arranging batteries<br>according to site and<br>systems plan  |   |              | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products                      |
| 1     | 4     | Completed sea moss     |   |   | \$474,644.43 |   |
|       |       | agro-processing plant  |   |   |              |   |
| 2     | 4.1   | Construction of sea    |   |   |              |   |
|       |       | moss agro-processing   |   |   |              |   |
|       |       | plant                  |   |   |              |   |
| 2     | 4.1.1 | Foundation             | *Layout<br>*Concrete Blinding<br>*Column Footing and Strip<br>Footing<br>*Blockwork<br>*Steel column bolts<br>*Reinforced concrete<br>capping beam<br>*Backfill | Completed plant foundation.                   | \$16,111.20  | Total station, boxing,<br>carpenters, masons,<br>laborers, concrete,<br>concrete truck, rebar,<br>steel benders,<br>scaffolding |
| 2     | 4.1.2 | Steel frame            | Erection of steel structure.  | Completed and<br>plumbed steel<br>structure   | \$50,153.29  | Crane, structural steel,<br>and bolts   |
| 2     | 4.1.3 | Walls                  | Perimeter and internal<br>blockwork and capping<br>beams.   | Completed<br>perimeter and<br>interior walls. | \$25,909.60  | Concrete blocks,<br>cement mixer, sand,<br>masons, and laborers   |
| 2     | 4.1.4 | Roof                   | Installation of roof panels and guttering.  | Completed roof and guttering.                 | \$62,205.99  | Loadall, roof panels, guttering   |

| LevelWBSDeliverablesDescription of WorkOutcome            | Budget      | Resources              |
|---|-------------|------------------------|
| Code  |             |                        |
| 2 4.1.5 Floor Pouring of reinforced Completed floor       | \$48,298.74 | Concrete, rebar,       |
| concrete floor slab. slab.                                |             | masons, carpenters,    |
|   |             | insulation             |
| 2 4.1.6 Electrical *Installing conduit Completed          | \$25,000.00 | Subcontractors         |
| *Running cable electrical work.                           |             |                        |
| *Installing plug and IT                                   |             |                        |
| boxes   |             |                        |
| *Installing lighting                                      |             |                        |
| 24.1.7Plumbing*Installing pipeworkCompleted               | \$35,200.00 | Subcontractors         |
| *Installing floor drains plumbing work.                   |             |                        |
| *Installing sinks   |             |                        |
| *Installing toilets                                       |             |                        |
|   |             |                        |
| 2 4.1.8 Air-conditioning *Installing units Completed air- | \$12,300.00 | Subcontractors         |
| *Gassing units conditioning                               |             |                        |
| work.   |             |                        |
|   |             |                        |
| 2 4.1.9 Finishes *Plastering and painting                 | \$30,000.00 | Cement mixer,          |
| walls   |             | cement, sand, ceiling  |
| *Installation of runners and                              |             | tiles, doors, windows, |
| ceiling tiles   |             | signs                  |
| *Tiling floors  |             |                        |
| *Installation of doors                                    |             |                        |
| *Installation of windows                                  |             |                        |
| *Installation of signage                                  |             |                        |
| 2 4 1 10 Installation of Fencing Completed                |             |                        |
|   | 9,465.61    | Subcontractors         |
| Fencing (Final Fixture) (Final Fixture) Fencing (Final    | 9,465.61    | Subcontractors         |

| Level | WBS    | Deliverables   | Description of Work   | Outcome   | Budget       | Resources  |
|-------|--------|--|---|---|--------------|--|
|       | Code   |  |   |   |              |  |
| 2     | 4.1.11 | Security Surveillance<br>and Alarm System                        | Installation of Security<br>Surveillance and Alarm<br>System                  | Completed<br>Security<br>Surveillance<br>and Alarm        | \$10,000.00  | Subcontractors   |
| 2     | 4.1.12 | Equipment<br>procurement and<br>installation                     | Installation of Equipment procurement and installation                        | Completed<br>Equipment<br>procurement<br>and installation | 75,000.00    | Subcontractors   |
| 2     | 4.1.13 | Furniture Procurement & Installation                             | Installation of Furniture<br>Procurement & Installation                       | Completed<br>Furniture<br>Procurement &<br>Installation   | 75,000.00    | Vendors  |
| 2     | 4.2    | Installation of solar-<br>powered system with<br>battery storage | Installation of solar panels,<br>Control room, Inverter<br>room and trenching |   | \$336,300.00 | Subcontractors   |
| 3     | 4.2.1  | Control rooms  | Installation of control rooms   | -   | -            | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products |
| 3     | 4.2.2  | Inverter rooms   | Installation of inverter<br>rooms   | -   | -            | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products |

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables           | Description of Work                     | Outcome | Budget | Resources  |
|-------|-------|------------------------|---|---------|--------|--|
|       | Code  |                        |   |         |        |  |
| 3     | 4.2.3 | Trenching              | Installation of trenching               | -       | -      | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products |
| 3     | 4.2.4 | Racking system         | Installation of racking<br>system       | -       | -      | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products |
| 3     | 4.2.5 | Wiring of solar panels | Installation and wiring of solar panels | -       | -      | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products |
| 3     | 4.2.6 | Inverter (micro)       | Installation of inverter (micro).       | -       | -      | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products |
| 3     | 4.2.6 | AC and DC switches     | Installation of AC and DC switches      | _       |        | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products |

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables              | Description of Work          | Outcome | Budget       | Resources             |
|-------|-------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|
|       | Code  |                           |                              |         |              |                       |
| 3     | 4.2.7 | Monitoring (Kwh           | Installation of Monitoring   | -       | -            | Sol-Lucian, renewable |
|       |       | Meter)                    | (Kwh Meter)                  |         |              | energy & solar PV     |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | specialist, Rayneau   |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | Construction &        |
|       | 4.2.0 |                           |                              |         |              | Industrial Products   |
| 3     | 4.2.8 | AC and DC isolators       | Installation of AC and DC    | -       | -            | Sol-Lucian, renewable |
|       |       |                           | Isolators                    |         |              | energy & solar PV     |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | Construction &        |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | Industrial Products   |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | industrial i foddets  |
| 2     | 4.3   | Installation of           | -                            | -       | \$573,600.00 | Subcontractors        |
|       |       | batteries and charge      |                              |         |              |                       |
|       |       | controllers               |                              |         |              |                       |
| 3     | 4.3.1 | Installation of battery   | Installed battery bank       | -       | -            | Sol-Lucian, renewable |
|       |       | bank                      |                              |         |              | energy & solar PV     |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | specialist, Rayneau   |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | Construction &        |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | Industrial Products   |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              |                       |
| 3     | 4.3.2 | Install and wire inverter | Installed and wired inverter | -       | -            | Sol-Lucian, renewable |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | energy & solar PV     |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | specialist, Rayneau   |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | Construction &        |
|       |       |                           |                              |         |              | Industrial Products   |
|       |       |                           |                              |         | 1            |                       |

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables  | Description of Work   | Outcome | Budget      | Resources  |
|-------|-------|---|---|---------|-------------|--|
|       | Code  |   |   |         |             |  |
| 3     | 4.3.3 | Install charge<br>controller  | Installed charge controller   | -       | -           | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products |
| 3     | 4.3.4 | Installation of<br>accessories (labels,<br>wiring, clips etc.)  | Installed accessories (labels,<br>wiring, clips etc.)   | -       | -           | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products |
| 2     | 4.4   | Grid Interconnection  |   | -       | \$15,000.00 | Subcontractors   |
| 3     | 4.4.1 | Request to integrate<br>power supply to<br>company power supply<br>system.<br>*Request to<br>interconnect solar pv<br>system to the grid. | Certification from Electrical<br>inspectors and submission of<br>request to Electric Utility<br>Company (LUCELEC) |         |             | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products |
| 3     | 4.4.2 | Electric Utility<br>company tests for<br>compliance based on its<br>grid interconnection<br>requirements.                                 | Grid Interconnection  | -       | -           | Sol-Lucian, renewable<br>energy & solar PV<br>specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products |

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables            | Description of Work         | Outcome      | Budget | Resources             |
|-------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------|
|       | Code  |                         |                             |              |        |                       |
| 3     | 4.4.3 | Signing of an           | Grid Interconnection        | -            | -      | Sol-Lucian, renewable |
|       |       | agreement               |                             |              |        | energy & solar PV     |
|       |       | (interconnection        |                             |              |        | specialist, Rayneau   |
|       |       | agreement with electric |                             |              |        | Construction &        |
|       |       | utility company)        |                             |              |        | Industrial Products   |
|       |       | Billing and metering    | Grid Interconnection        | -            | -      | Sol-Lucian, renewable |
|       |       | change                  |                             |              |        | energy & solar PV     |
|       |       |                         |                             |              |        | specialist, Rayneau   |
|       |       |                         |                             |              |        | Construction &        |
|       |       |                         |                             |              |        | Industrial Products   |
| 1     | 5     | Completed plant         | The completion of the       |              | N/A    | Project manager       |
|       |       | handover documents      | project and the handover    |              |        |                       |
|       |       |                         | of the solar-powered sea    |              |        |                       |
|       |       |                         | moss agro-processing        |              |        |                       |
|       |       |                         | plant.                      |              |        |                       |
| 2     | 5.1.  | Inspections             | Plant inspection            | Quality      | N/A    | Project manager,      |
|       |       |                         | performed by Town and       | checklist    |        | principal consultant  |
|       |       |                         | Country Planning, the       | requirements |        | and project sponsor   |
|       |       |                         | Ministry of Health, and the | document     |        |                       |
|       |       |                         | principal consultant.       |              |        |                       |
| 3     | 5.1.1 | Final inspection        | Plant Inspection performed  | -            |        | Project manager,      |
|       |       |                         | by the Ministries of Health |              |        | principal consultant  |
|       |       |                         | and Infrastructure, and the |              |        | and project sponsor   |
|       |       |                         | principal consultant.       |              |        |                       |
| 3     | 5.1.2 | Reports and meetings    | Final report and team       | -            | N/A    | JH Consultancy and    |
|       |       |                         | retrospective meetings      |              |        | Management Services   |
|       |       |                         |                             |              |        | and subcontractors    |

| Level | WBS   | Deliverables           | Description of Work           | Outcome         | Budget | Resources             |
|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------|
|       | Code  |                        |                               |                 |        |                       |
| 2     | 5.2.  | Plant handover         | Handover of the solar-        | -               | N/A    | Project manager and   |
|       |       |                        | powered sea moss agro-        |                 |        | principal consultant  |
|       |       |                        | processing plant to the       |                 |        |                       |
|       |       |                        | project sponsor.              |                 |        |                       |
| 3     | 5.2.1 | Plant walkthrough and  | Plant walkthrough and         | Plant approval  | N/A    | Project sponsor,      |
|       |       | sign off               | inspection with a health      | from the        |        | principal consultant, |
|       |       |                        | officer from the Ministry of  | Ministry of     |        | project manager       |
|       |       |                        | Health, the Ministry of       | Health and the  |        |                       |
|       |       |                        | Infrastructure and sponsor.   | Ministry of     |        |                       |
|       |       |                        |                               | Infrastructure. |        |                       |
| 3     | 5.2.2 | Plant handover meeting | Meeting with the project      | Plant handover  | N/A    | Principal consultant, |
|       |       |                        | sponsor to complete           | presentation,   |        | project manager,      |
|       |       |                        | paperwork to officially close | report, updated |        | project sponsor       |
|       |       |                        | project.                      | project         |        |                       |
|       |       |                        |                               | management      |        |                       |
|       |       |                        |                               | plan and close  |        |                       |
|       |       |                        |                               | out documents   |        |                       |

## 4.2.6 Scope Verification

Prior to the official project kick-off, the principal consultant will validate that all project requirements and deliverables have been addressed by the project scope and that no extra work has been included. Thereafter, the principal consultant will meet with the project sponsor to receive formal acceptance. Once the project scope has been formally accepted, this establishes the project baseline.

The project manager will track the progress of the project's activities daily using a report of work performance information which will be submitted to the principal consultant. These reports will be used to track the overall progress of the project. Chart 12 shows the evaluation checklist that can be used as acceptance criteria for the customer.

| Evaluation Criteria   | Yes | No | Remarks |
|---|-----|----|---------|
| Customer Needs  |     |    |         |
| Traffic management  |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Access to water</li> </ul>                             |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Access to electrical connection</li> </ul>             |     |    |         |
| Occupational health, safety, and security                       |     |    |         |
| requirements:   |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Proper ventilation</li> </ul>                          |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Access for handicapped</li> </ul>                      |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Adequate drainage</li> </ul>                           |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Adequate lighting</li> </ul>                           |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Emergency exits</li> </ul>                             |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Fire suppression</li> </ul>                            |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Adequate &amp; disability-friendly restroom</li> </ul> |     |    |         |
| facilities  |     |    |         |

Chart 12 Evaluation Checklist (Source: J. Husbands, June 2023)

| Evaluation Criteria   | Yes | No | Remarks |
|---|-----|----|---------|
| <ul> <li>Safety signage which is disability-friendly</li> </ul> |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Provision of protective equipment (PPE),</li> </ul>    |     |    |         |
| fire extinguishers, first aid kits, and other                   |     |    |         |
| safety gear as per safety regulations in                        |     |    |         |
| accordance with the Construction                                |     |    |         |
| extension to the PMBOK Guide.                                   |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Implementation of safety protocols and</li> </ul>      |     |    |         |
| measures to protect workers and visitors                        |     |    |         |
| during the construction phase.                                  |     |    |         |
| Compliance with construction safety                             |     |    |         |
| regulations and provision of appropriate                        |     |    |         |
| safety equipment and signage.                                   |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Installation of surveillance cameras,</li> </ul>       |     |    |         |
| alarms, access control systems, and                             |     |    |         |
| related equipment based on the facility's                       |     |    |         |
| security needs.   |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Insulation materials for walls and proper</li> </ul>   |     |    |         |
| ventilation systems based on the facility's                     |     |    |         |
| size and processing needs.                                      |     |    |         |
| • Record the number of incidents,                               |     |    |         |
| accidents, and other safety violations as a                     |     |    |         |
| measure of safety performance.                                  |     |    |         |
| Technical Requirements  |     |    |         |
| Good workmanship from skilled and qualified                     |     |    |         |
| workers for proper installation within                          |     |    |         |
| construction requirements:                                      |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Layout</li> </ul>                                      |     |    |         |
| Concrete  |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Blinding</li> </ul>                                    |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Column</li> </ul>                                      |     |    |         |

| Evaluation Criteria   | Yes | No | Remarks |
|---|-----|----|---------|
| Footing   |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Strip footing</li> </ul>                             |     |    |         |
| Blockwork   |     |    |         |
| Steel column  |     |    |         |
| Bolts   |     |    |         |
| Reinforced  |     |    |         |
| Concrete  |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Capping beam</li> </ul>                              |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Backfill</li> </ul>                                  |     |    |         |
| Field weld inspection:  |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Adequate workmanship</li> </ul>                      |     |    |         |
| Design and engineering inspection:                            |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Engage qualified architects and engineers</li> </ul> |     |    |         |
| to develop a design that meets functional                     |     |    |         |
| requirements, safety standards, and                           |     |    |         |
| regulatory guidelines.  |     |    |         |
| Structural steel inspection:                                  |     |    |         |
| • Adequate workmanship and quality materials                  |     |    |         |
| within standards are used to ensure the plant                 |     |    |         |
| structure is robust, stable, and able to                      |     |    |         |
| withstand environmental conditions.                           |     |    |         |
| Plumbing inspection   |     |    |         |
| Good workmanship from skilled and qualified                   |     |    |         |
| plumbers:   |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Installing pipework</li> </ul>                       |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Installing floor drains</li> </ul>                   |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Installing sinks</li> </ul>                          |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Installing toilets</li> </ul>                        |     |    |         |
| Air- conditioning inspection                                  |     |    |         |
|   |     |    |         |

| Evaluation Criteria  | Yes | No | Remarks |
|--|-----|----|---------|
| Good workmanship within industry requirements                  |     |    |         |
| from skilled and qualified AC technicians:                     |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Installing units</li> </ul>                           |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Gassing units</li> </ul>                              |     |    |         |
| Solar panel and battery, and charger controller                |     |    |         |
| systems:   |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Adequate workmanship, materials, and</li> </ul>       |     |    |         |
| equipment within requirements.                                 |     |    |         |
| Consultancy services:  |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Engagement of reputable Professional</li> </ul>       |     |    |         |
| services which meet the requirement of                         |     |    |         |
| the project's scope, resource and quality                      |     |    |         |
| standards and are within the industry                          |     |    |         |
| standards.   |     |    |         |
| Construction Requirements                                      |     |    |         |
| Design and engineering inspection:                             |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Design optimizes space utilization,</li> </ul>        |     |    |         |
| workflow efficiency, and equipment                             |     |    |         |
| placement.   |     |    |         |
| Plant must adhere to local plant code                          |     |    |         |
| construction, occupational health, solar                       |     |    |         |
| PV and battery storage requirements and                        |     |    |         |
| industry standards.  |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Plant must be able to withstand a category</li> </ul> |     |    |         |
| five (5) hurricane and an earthquake of                        |     |    |         |
| over 7 on the Richter scale.                                   |     |    |         |
| • All concrete block walls and concrete                        |     |    |         |
| floors should be reinforced with steel.                        |     |    |         |
| Foundation Drying and Curing:                                  |     |    |         |

| Evaluation Criteria   | Yes | No | Remarks |
|---|-----|----|---------|
| <ul> <li>Adequate drying and curing process of the</li> </ul> |     |    |         |
| foundation concrete.  |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Acceptable industry curing methods are</li> </ul>    |     |    |         |
| followed to achieve the desired strength                      |     |    |         |
| and durability.   |     |    |         |
| Reinforcement placement:                                      |     |    |         |
| • Adequate positioning and alignment of                       |     |    |         |
| reinforcement bars within the foundation.                     |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Adequate measured clearance between the</li> </ul>   |     |    |         |
| reinforcement and the formwork to ensure                      |     |    |         |
| proper concrete cover.  |     |    |         |
| Structural integrity:   |     |    |         |
| • Building structure is robust, stable, and                   |     |    |         |
| able to withstand environmental                               |     |    |         |
| conditions.   |     |    |         |
| • The foundation during and after                             |     |    |         |
| construction ensures stability and prevent                    |     |    |         |
| settlement or structural issues.                              |     |    |         |
| High strength bolting inspection:                             |     |    |         |
| • Proper bolt torque to ensure the plant                      |     |    |         |
| structure is robust, stable, and able to                      |     |    |         |
| withstand environmental conditions.                           |     |    |         |
| • Inspect installation of anchor bolts and                    |     |    |         |
| other embedment in the foundation.                            |     |    |         |
| • Anchor bolts are properly aligned,                          |     |    |         |
| levelled, and securely embedded in the                        |     |    |         |
| concrete.   |     |    |         |
| Waterproofing and drainage:                                   |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Installation of waterproofing membranes</li> </ul>   |     |    |         |
| or coatings to protect the foundation from                    |     |    |         |

| Evaluation Criteria  | Yes | No | Remarks |
|--|-----|----|---------|
| water infiltration within industry                           |     |    |         |
| standards.   |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Placement of drainage systems, such as</li> </ul>   |     |    |         |
| weep holes or drainage pipes, to prevent                     |     |    |         |
| water accumulation around the foundation                     |     |    |         |
| within industry standards.                                   |     |    |         |
| Field weld inspection:                                       |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Adequate workmanship and quality</li> </ul>         |     |    |         |
| materials within industry standards are                      |     |    |         |
| used to ensure the plant structure is robust,                |     |    |         |
| stable, and able to withstand                                |     |    |         |
| environmental conditions.                                    |     |    |         |
| - Equally distributed  |     |    |         |
| - No waste   |     |    |         |
| - Zero porosity  |     |    |         |
| - Tight weld   |     |    |         |
| - Required strength.   |     |    |         |
| Concrete compression testing of concrete cubes:              |     |    |         |
| • 4500 psi compressive strength at 28 days                   |     |    |         |
| that meet relevant standards and                             |     |    |         |
| specifications.  |     |    |         |
| • Good quality of concrete mix design,                       |     |    |         |
| including the proportions of cement,                         |     |    |         |
| aggregates, and water.                                       |     |    |         |
| • Slump tests to check the consistency of                    |     |    |         |
| the concrete during pouring conducted.                       |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Inspect pouring process to ensure proper</li> </ul> |     |    |         |
| placement and consolidation of concrete.                     |     |    |         |
| Plumbing inspection:   |     |    |         |

| Evaluation Criteria   | Yes | No | Remarks |
|---|-----|----|---------|
| Good quality plumbing materials and                           |     |    |         |
| fixtures to ensure proper water supply and                    |     |    |         |
| drainage.   |     |    |         |
| • Tested and verified the functionality of                    |     |    |         |
| plumbing systems to prevent leaks or                          |     |    |         |
| contamination risks.  |     |    |         |
| Solar panel and battery, and charger controller               |     |    |         |
| systems:  |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Source materials from reputable suppliers</li> </ul> |     |    |         |
| and verify their compliance with quality                      |     |    |         |
| requirements.   |     |    |         |
| Documentation and records:                                    |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Maintain accurate records of construction</li> </ul> |     |    |         |
| activities, including plans, permits,                         |     |    |         |
| inspections, and test reports. This includes                  |     |    |         |
| records of foundation inspections,                            |     |    |         |
| including photographs, measurements,                          |     |    |         |
| and test results.   |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Records of quality control measures</li> </ul>       |     |    |         |
| implemented throughout the construction                       |     |    |         |
| process.  |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Document any non-conformities,</li> </ul>            |     |    |         |
| deviations, or corrective actions taken                       |     |    |         |
| during the inspection process.                                |     |    |         |
| Waste management systems:                                     |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Recycling bins, waste containers, and</li> </ul>     |     |    |         |
| disposal methods suitable for waste                           |     |    |         |
| management needs.   |     |    |         |
| Water treatment systems:                                      |     |    |         |
| Evaluation Criteria  | Yes | No | Remarks |
|--|-----|----|---------|
| • Filtration systems and equipment based                     |     |    |         |
| on the water quality requirements for sea                    |     |    |         |
| moss processing.   |     |    |         |
|  |     |    |         |
| Permits and regulatory compliance:                           |     |    |         |
| <ul> <li>Budget and other associated requirements</li> </ul> |     |    |         |
| with obtaining permits ensures                               |     |    |         |
| compliance are within local regulations.                     |     |    |         |
| Furniture and fixtures:                                      |     |    |         |
| • Furnishings and equipment required for                     |     |    |         |
| the plant are sourced from reputable                         |     |    |         |
| suppliers which meet industry quality                        |     |    |         |
| requirements.  |     |    |         |
| Sea moss plant agro- processing equipment:                   |     |    |         |
| • Equipment is within sea moss agro-                         |     |    |         |
| processing requirements and sourced from                     |     |    |         |
| reputable suppliers which meets industry                     |     |    |         |
| quality requirements.  |     |    |         |

## 4.2.7 Scope Control

The project team will make sure that only formally accepted /approved work from the project's scope is performed. If any changes to the project scope are required, this process will be completed through integrated change control via a change request. Any member of the project team or any stakeholder may make a request for a scope change by completing a change request/ change order form and submitting it to the principal consultant.

Thereafter, the principal consultant will review the submitted change order request and if accepted, will then present it to the project manager from JH Consultancy & Management Services and the project sponsor. If formally approved, the change order will then be signed by both parties and the principal consultant will update all project documents and communicate the scope changes to all project team members and stakeholders.

## 4.3 Schedule Management Plan

PMI (2017) defines plan schedule management as "the process of establishing the policies, procedures, and documentation for planning, developing, managing, executing, and controlling the project schedule" (p. 179).

## 4.3.1 Schedule Management Approach

The project schedule will be created using Microsoft Project 2019 and WBS Schedule Pro.

## 4.3.2 Roles and Responsibilities

The principal consultant will be responsible for decomposing the work packages into activities that will provide a basis for sequencing and estimating duration with the project team. The project manager will create the project schedule using Microsoft Project 2019, as well as WBS Schedule Pro and the schedule will be validated with the project team and the stakeholders. The principal consultant will obtain schedule approval from the project sponsor.

## 4.3.3 Activity List

An activity list contains all schedule activities required on the project, which are to be estimated. Dependences and other constraints for these activities can influence the duration estimates. The following chart details the activity list of the project.

# Chart 13 Activity List. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

| Activity ID<br>Number  | Activity Name                        | Description of Work                      | Responsibility                   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Deliverable 1: Feas    | sibility report and environmental so | ocial impact assessment                  |                                  |
| <b>1.1 CLIENT BRIE</b> | FING AND RESEARCH ASSESSN            | AENT                                     |                                  |
| 1.1.1                  | Collect customer and regulatory      | Meetings held to ascertain customer      | Principal consultant, project    |
|                        | requirements                         | and regulatory needs for the project.    | manager                          |
| 1.1.2                  | Meet customer                        | Meeting with customer/ project           | Architect, principal consultant, |
|                        |                                      | sponsor                                  | project manager                  |
| 1.1.3                  | Identify industry requirements       | Conducting research on solar-powered     | Architect, ECMC, ESBI,           |
|                        |                                      | sea moss agro-processing plant           | renewable energy & solar PV      |
|                        |                                      | industry to identify minimum             | specialist                       |
|                        |                                      | requirements.                            |                                  |
| 1.1.4                  | Conduct plant code research          | Conducting research on local plant       | Architect, ECMC, ESBI, project   |
|                        |                                      | codes and relevant industry standards    | manager- JH Consultancy &        |
|                        |                                      | to determine minimum requirements.       | Management Services              |
| 1.1.5                  | Design considerations and            | Identifying any other considerations     | Architect, ECMC, ESBI            |
|                        | restrictions                         | and restrictions with regards to the     |                                  |
|                        |                                      | plant design.                            |                                  |
| 1.1.6                  | Scoping Assessment and               | Identifying which potential impacts      | Principal consultant             |
|                        | evaluation                           | are relevant to assess and identifying   |                                  |
|                        |                                      | alternative solutions to avoid, mitigate |                                  |
|                        |                                      | or compensate adverse impacts on         |                                  |
|                        |                                      | biodiversity.                            |                                  |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                      | Description of Work   | Responsibility                 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 1.1.7                 | Provide final report on            | Writing the Environmental Impact  | Principal consultant           |
|                       | assessment                         | Assessment.   |                                |
| 1.2 COST AND RIS      | SK ANALYSIS                        |   |                                |
| 1.2.1                 | Determine preliminary budget       | Preliminary financial commitment determined for the project based on the customer requirements. | Project scope and requirements |
| 1.2.2                 | Perform parametric cost estimation | Estimating using information of known construction rates.                                       | Quantity surveyor              |
| 1.2.3                 | Provide final budget determination | Final financial commitment and risk   | Principal consultant           |
|                       | and risk analysis report           | analysis determined for the project   |                                |
|                       | <b>.</b>                           | based on the customer requirements.   |                                |
| Deliverable 2: Sola   | r powered sea moss agro-processing | g plant design  |                                |
| 2.1 COMPONENT         | LIST FOR SOLAR POWER SYS           | FEM AND SEA MOSS AGRO-PROCI   | ESSING PLANT                   |
| 2.1.1                 | Request for bill of quantities for | -   | Quantity Surveyor              |
|                       | Solar powered sea moss agro-       |   |                                |
|                       | processing plant design            |   |                                |
| 2.1.2                 | Receipt and acceptance of bill of  | -   | Quantity Surveyor              |
|                       | quantities for Solar powered sea   |   |                                |
|                       | moss agro-processing plant design  |   |                                |
|                       |                                    |   |                                |
|                       |                                    |   |                                |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name   | Description of Work   | Responsibility  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| 2.2 ARCHITECTU        | VRAL DESIGN DRAWINGS  |   |   |
| 2.2.1                 | Drawing preparation for solar<br>power system and agro-process<br>plant       | Graphical representation of customer requirements   | Computer<br>AutoCAD software  |
| 2.2.2                 | Provide structural, Mechanical and<br>Electrical Engineers Building<br>Design | Construction and structural,<br>mechanical and electrical engineers<br>and steel fabricator's plant design. | Construction and structural,<br>mechanical engineer, and<br>electrical engineer- JH<br>Consultancy & Management<br>Services |
| 2.2.3                 | Provide structural design based on architect's conceptual design              | Structural design of plant.   | Architect, Construction, and structural engineer  |
| 2.2.4                 | Provide steel frame design based<br>on requirements                           | Design of structural steel.   | Architect, Steel fabricator-<br>Rayneau Construction &<br>Industrial Products   |
| 2.2.5                 | Provide plumbing design   | Location and type of all plumbing in the plant.   | Architect, Mechanical engineer -<br>JH Consultancy & Management<br>Services   |
| 2.2.6                 | Provide electrical design   | Location and type of all electrical elements in the plant.  | Architect, Electrical engineer - JH<br>Consultancy & Management<br>Services   |
| 2.2.7                 | Provide air-conditioning design   | Location and size of all units in the plant.  | Architect, Mechanical engineer -<br>JH Consultancy & Management<br>Services.  |
| 2.2.8                 | Approval of solar power system<br>and agro-process plant design               | Review and approval of plant designs  | Engineers, architect, principal consultant, project manager   |

| Activity ID<br>Number  | Activity Name   | Description of Work  | Responsibility         |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Deliverable 3: Clea    | Deliverable 3: Cleared project site and structural steel as built in drawings   |  |                        |  |  |  |
| <b>3.1 SITE PREPAR</b> | ATION FOR CONSTRUCTION  |  |                        |  |  |  |
| 3.1.1                  | Retrieval of documents required<br>for permit requests  | <ul> <li>The process of applying for the necessary permits from the following public offices:</li> <li>Physical Planning Section-Ministry of Physical Development</li> <li>Ministry of Infrastructure, Port Services and Transport</li> <li>Ministry of Health and Wellness, and Elderly Affairs</li> <li>Department of Fisheries</li> </ul> | Architectural drawings |  |  |  |
| 3.1.2                  | Submission of design documents<br>to Ministry of Infrastructure and<br>Department of Planning for<br>permission to construct a plant. | Applying for permit to begin construction.   | Principal Consultant   |  |  |  |
| 3.1.3                  | Permits and approval  | <ul> <li>Permits from the following public offices:</li> <li>Physical Planning Section-Ministry of Physical Development</li> <li>Ministry of Infrastructure, Port Services and Transport</li> <li>Ministry of Health and Wellness, and Elderly Affairs</li> <li>Department of Fisheries</li> </ul>   | Principal consultant   |  |  |  |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                    | Description of Work                     | Responsibility                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3.1.4                 | Plant permit issued              | Permit extended to begin construction.  | Principal consultant                |
| <b>3.2 PROCUREME</b>  | NT OF RESOURCES                  | -                                       | -                                   |
| 3.2.1                 | Preparation and dissemination of | Resources required for procurement      | -                                   |
|                       | procurement packages             | are documented and prepared for         |                                     |
|                       |                                  | purchase.                               |                                     |
| 3.2.2                 | Engagement of resources          | -                                       | -                                   |
| 3.2.3                 | Steel frame fabrication          | Structural systems contracted to        | Structural drawings                 |
|                       |                                  | produce steel structure based on        |                                     |
|                       |                                  | structural design.                      |                                     |
| 3.2.3.1               | Steel frame shipment             | Shipping the steel to Saint Lucia.      | Steel fabricator - Rayneau          |
|                       |                                  |   | Construction & Industrial           |
|                       |                                  |   | Products                            |
| 3.2.3.2               | Steel frame delivered to site    | Clearing the steel from the port and    | Principal consultant                |
|                       |                                  | delivering it to site.                  |                                     |
| 3.2.4                 | Mobilization                     | Preparing project site for construction | Crane, concrete truck, tractor with |
|                       |                                  | to begin.                               | auger, total station, electronic    |
|                       |                                  |   | level                               |
| 3.2.4.1               | Site boundary layout             | Layout of the site boundary.            | Quantity surveyor                   |
| 3.2.4.2               | Hoarding erection                | Erecting the hoarding on the boundary   | Project manager, Rayneau            |
|                       |                                  | of the project site.                    | Construction & Industrial           |
|                       |                                  |   | Products                            |
| 3.2.4.3               | Site offices, bathrooms, and     | Delivery of container offices and       | Project manager, Rayneau            |
|                       | containers delivery on site      | bathrooms to project site.              | Construction & Industrial           |
|                       |                                  |   | Products                            |

| Activity ID     | Activity Name                   | Description of Work                      | Responsibility                    |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Number          |                                 |  |                                   |
| 3.2.4.4         | Delivery of construction        | Movement of equipment from               | Project manager, Rayneau          |
|                 | equipment to site               | previous project site to current project | Construction & Industrial         |
|                 |                                 | site.                                    | Products                          |
| 3.2.4.5         | Land clearing                   | Clearance of land to support the start   | Rayneau Construction &            |
|                 |                                 | of construction.                         | Industrial Products               |
| 3.2.4.6         | Internal roads                  | Provision of additional internal roads   | Rayneau Construction &            |
|                 |                                 | at the plant.                            | Industrial Products               |
| 3.2.4.7         | Fencing (temporary fixture)     | Installation of temporary perimeter      | Rayneau Construction &            |
|                 |                                 | fence at plant site to cordon off        | Industrial Products               |
|                 |                                 | construction area.                       |                                   |
|                 |                                 |  |                                   |
| 3.2.5           | Excavation and backfilling      | Bringing project site to desired         | Excavators, dump trucks, rollers, |
|                 |                                 | elevation with compacted marl fill.      | tractors                          |
| 3.2.5.1         | Backfilling and compacting with | Putting down marl to required            | Rayneau Construction &            |
|                 | marl.                           | elevation.                               | Industrial Products               |
| 3.3 SOLAR SYSTE | EM AND BATTERY STORAGE SI       | ZE ESTIMATION                            |                                   |
| 3.3.1           | Sizing of solar panels          | Panels are sized to ensure compliance    | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &    |
|                 |                                 | with correct requirements.               | solar PV specialist               |
| 3.3.2           | Arranging solar panels          | Arrangement of solar panels according    | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &    |
|                 |                                 | to site and systems plan.                | solar PV specialist, Rayneau      |
|                 |                                 |  | Construction & Industrial         |
|                 |                                 |  | Products                          |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                      | Description of Work   | Responsibility  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 3.3.3                 | Sizing of bank of batteries        | Batteries are sized to support<br>appropriate storage for solar<br>capacities.  | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products                   |
| 3.3.4                 | Arranging of batteries             | Arranging batteries according to site<br>and systems plan   | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products                   |
| Deliverable 4: Com    | pleted Sea moss agro-processing pl | ant   |   |
| 4.1 CONSTRUCTI        | ON OF SEA MOSS AGRO-PROC           | ESSING PLANT  |   |
| 4.1.1                 | Installation of Foundation         | *Layout<br>*Concrete Blinding<br>*Column Footing and Strip Footing<br>*Blockwork<br>*Steel column bolts *Reinforced<br>concrete capping beam<br>*Backfill | Total station, boxing, carpenters,<br>masons, laborers, concrete,<br>concrete truck, rebar, steel<br>benders, scaffolding |
| 4.1.2                 | Install Steel frame                | Erection of steel structure.  | Crane, structural steel, and bolts  |
| 4.1.3                 | Install walls                      | Perimeter and internal blockwork and capping beams.   | Concrete blocks, cement mixer, sand, masons, and laborers   |
| 4.1.4                 | Install roof                       | Installation of roof panels and guttering.  | Loadall, roof panels, guttering   |
| 4.1.5                 | Install flooring                   | Pouring of reinforced concrete floor slab.  | Concrete, rebar, masons, carpenters, insulation   |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                     | Description of Work                     | Responsibility                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 4.1.6                 | Install electrical                | *Installing conduit                     | Subcontractors                 |
|                       |                                   | *Running cable                          |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installing plug and IT boxes           |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installing lighting                    |                                |
| 4.1.7                 | Install plumbing                  | *Installing pipework                    | Subcontractors                 |
|                       |                                   | *Installing floor drains                |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installing sinks                       |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installing toilets                     |                                |
|                       |                                   |   |                                |
| 4.1.8                 | Install air-conditioning          | *Installing units                       | Subcontractors                 |
|                       |                                   | *Gassing units                          |                                |
| 4.1.9                 | Install finishes                  | *Plastering and painting walls          | Cement mixer, cement, sand,    |
|                       |                                   | *Installation of runners and ceiling    | ceiling tiles, doors, windows, |
|                       |                                   | tiles                                   | signs                          |
|                       |                                   | *Tiling floors                          |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installation of doors                  |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installation of windows                |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installation of signage                |                                |
| 4.1.10                | Install fencing (Final Fixture)   | Installation of Fencing (Final Fixture) | Subcontractors                 |
| 4.1.11                | Install security Surveillance and | Installation of Security Surveillance   | Subcontractors                 |
|                       | Alarm System                      | and Alarm System                        |                                |
| 4.1.12                | Perform equipment procurement     | Installation of Equipment procurement   | Subcontractors                 |
|                       | and installation                  | and installation                        |                                |
| 4.1.13                | Perform furniture Procurement &   | Installation of Furniture Procurement   | Vendors                        |
|                       | Installation                      | & Installation                          |                                |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name            | Description of Work                     | Responsibility  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| 4.2 INSTALLATIO       | ON OF SOLAR-POWERED SYST | EM WITH BATTERY STORAGE                 |   |
| 4.2.1                 | Install control rooms    | Installation of control rooms           | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products |
| 4.2.2                 | Install inverter rooms   | Installation of inverter rooms          | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products |
| 4.2.3                 | Trenching                | Installation of trenching               | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products |
| 4.2.4                 | Racking system           | Installation of racking system          | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products |
| 4.2.5                 | Wiring of solar panels   | Installation and wiring of solar panels | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products |
| 4.2.6                 | Install inverter (micro) | Installation of inverter (micro).       | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                       | Description of Work                       | Responsibility  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 4.2.7                 | Install AC and DC switches          | Installation of AC and DC switches        | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial             |
|                       |                                     |   | Products  |
| 4.2.8                 | Monitoring (Kwh Meter)              | Installation of Monitoring (Kwh<br>Meter) | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products |
| 4.2.9                 | Install AC and DC isolators         | Installation of AC and DC isolators       | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products |
| 4.3 INSTALLATIO       | <b>DN OF BATTERIES AND CHARG</b>    | E CONTROLLERS                             |   |
| 4.3.1                 | Installation of battery bank        | Installed battery bank                    | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products |
| 4.3.2                 | Installation and wiring of inverter | Installed and wired inverter              | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products |
| 4.3.3                 | Installation of charge controller   | Installed charge controller               | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                        | Description of Work                    | Responsibility                 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 4.3.4                 | Installation of accessories (labels, | Installed accessories (labels, wiring, | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       | wiring, clips etc.)                  | clips etc.)                            | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                                      |  | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                      |  | Products                       |
| 4.4 GRID INTERC       | CONNECTION                           |  |                                |
| 4.4.1                 | Integrating power supply to          | Grid Interconnection                   | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       | company power supply system.         | Certification from Electrical          | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       | *Request to interconnect solar pv    | inspectors and submission of request   | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       | system to the grid (Certification    | to Electric Utility Company            | Products                       |
|                       | from Electrical inspectors and       | (LUCELEC)                              |                                |
|                       | submission of request to Electric    |  |                                |
|                       | Utility Company (LUCELEC)            |  |                                |
|                       |                                      |  |                                |
| 4.4.2                 | Testing by Electric Utility          | Grid Interconnection                   | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       | company for compliance based on      |  | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       | its grid interconnection             |  | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       | requirements                         |  | Products                       |
| 4.4.3                 | Signing of an agreement              | Grid Interconnection                   | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       | (interconnection agreement with      |  | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       | electric utility company)            |  | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                      |  | Products                       |
|                       | Billing and metering change          | Grid Interconnection                   | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                                      |  | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                                      |  | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                      |  | Products                       |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                          | Description of Work  | Responsibility   |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Deliverable 5: Com    | pleted plant handover documents        |  |  |
| 5.1. INSPECTION       | S                                      |  |  |
| 5.1.1                 | Final inspection                       | Plant Inspection performed by the<br>Ministries of Health and<br>Infrastructure, and the principal<br>consultant.                        | Project manager, principal consultant and project sponsor    |
| 5.1.2                 | Application for final inspection.      | Applying for the final plant inspection<br>to the Ministries of Health and<br>Infrastructure.  | Project manager  |
| 5.1.3                 | Reports and meetings                   | Final report and team retrospective meetings   | JH Consultancy and Management<br>Services and subcontractors |
| 5.2. PLANT HAND       | OVER                                   |  |  |
| 5.2.1                 | Conduct plant walkthrough and sign off | Plant walkthrough and inspection with<br>a health officer from the Ministry of<br>Health, the Ministry of Infrastructure<br>and sponsor. | Project sponsor, principal consultant, project manager       |
| 5.2.2                 | Plant sign-off                         | Plant approval from the Ministry of<br>Health and the Ministry of<br>Infrastructure.   | Project sponsor, principal consultant, project manager       |
| 5.2.3                 | Conduct plant handover meeting         | Meeting with the project sponsor to complete paperwork to officially close project.  | Principal consultant, project manager, project sponsor       |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name   | Description of Work                                       | Responsibility   |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| 5.2.4                 | Plant handover presentation,<br>report, updated project | Presenting the keys for the plant to the project sponsor. | Principal consultant, project manager, project sponsor |
|                       | management plan and close out documents                 |   |  |

The following were designated as milestones for the project:

- 1. Project initiation/Kick-off
- 2. Completion of Feasibility report & environmental social impact assessment
- 3. Solar powered sea moss agro-processing plant design
- 4. Cleared project site and structural steel as built drawings.
- 5. Ground-breaking ceremony
- 6. Construction of the sea moss agro-processing plant
- 7. Installation of solar-powered system with battery storage and charge controllers
- 8. Permit Approvals and Grid Interconnection
- 9. Plant handover

## 4.3.4 Schedule Network Diagram

A schedule network diagrams are "commonly presented in the activity-on-node diagram format showing activities and relationships without a time scale" (PMI ,2017, p. 218). The diagram, with activity date information, shows the project network logic, the project's critical path and schedule activities. Figure 10 shows the schedule network diagram for this project.

Figure 13 Schedule Network Diagram. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)



## 4.3.5 Estimating Activity Durations

PMI (2017) defines estimate activity durations as "the process of estimating the number of work periods needed to complete the individual activities with estimated resources" (p. 195-196). For this FGP, the project team used parametric estimating to estimate the duration for each activity. The following chart details the duration of each activity.

Chart 14 Estimated Activity Duration and Resource Assignment. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

| Activity ID               | Activity Name                     | Duration | Responsibility                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Number                    |                                   | (Days)   |                                  |
| 1.0 SOLAR PO              | WERED SEA MOSS AGRO-              | 644      |                                  |
| PROCESSING PL             | ANT PROJECT                       |          |                                  |
| <b>Deliverable 1: Fea</b> | sibility report and environmental | 44       |                                  |
| social impact asses       | sment                             |          |                                  |
| <b>1.1 CLIENT BRIE</b>    | FING AND RESEARCH ASSESS          | MENT     |                                  |
| 1.1.1                     | Collect customer and regulatory   | -        | Principal consultant, project    |
|                           | requirements                      |          | manager                          |
| 1.1.1.1                   | Meet customer                     | -        | Architect, principal consultant, |
|                           |                                   |          | project manager                  |
| 1.1.1.2                   | Identify industry requirements    | -        | Architect, ECMC, ESBI,           |
|                           |                                   |          | renewable energy & solar PV      |
|                           |                                   |          | specialist                       |
| 1.1.1.3                   | Conduct plant code research       | -        | Architect, ECMC, ESBI, project   |
|                           |                                   |          | manager- JH Consultancy &        |
|                           |                                   |          | Management Services              |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name  | Duration<br>(Days)         | Responsibility                 |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1.1.1.4               | Design considerations and restrictions   | -                          | Architect, ECMC, ESBI          |
| 1.1.1.5               | Scoping Assessment and evaluation  | -                          | Principal consultant           |
| 1.1.1.6               | Provide final report on<br>environmental and social impact<br>assessment                                   | -                          | Principal consultant           |
| 1.2 COST AND RI       | SK ANALYSIS  |                            |                                |
| 1.2.1                 | Determine preliminary budget   | -                          | Project scope and requirements |
| 1.2.2                 | Perform parametric cost estimation   | -                          | Quantity surveyor              |
| 1.2.3                 | Provide final budget determination   | -                          | Principal consultant           |
|                       | and risk analysis report   |                            |                                |
| Deliverable 2: S      | olar powered sea moss agro-  | 22                         |                                |
| processing plant de   | sign   |                            |                                |
| 2.1 COMPONENT         | LIST FOR SOLAR POWER SYS   | TEM AND SEA MOSS AGRO-PROC | ESSING PLANT                   |
| 2.1.1                 | Request for bill of quantities for<br>Solar powered sea moss agro-<br>processing plant design              | -                          | Quantity Surveyor              |
| 2.1.2                 | Receipt and acceptance of bill of<br>quantities for Solar powered sea<br>moss agro-processing plant design | -                          | Quantity Surveyor              |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                      | Duration<br>(Days)                    | Responsibility                      |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2.2 ARCHITECTU        | JRAL DESIGN DRAWINGS               |                                       |                                     |
| 2.2.1                 | Drawing preparation for solar      | -                                     | Computer                            |
|                       | power system and agro-process      |                                       | AutoCAD software                    |
|                       | plant                              |                                       |                                     |
| 2.2.2                 | Provide structural, Mechanical     | -                                     | Construction and structural,        |
|                       | and Electrical Engineers Building  |                                       | mechanical engineer, and            |
|                       | Design                             |                                       | electrical engineer- JH             |
|                       |                                    |                                       | Consultancy & Management            |
|                       |                                    |                                       | Services                            |
| 2.2.2.1               | Provide structural design based on | -                                     | Architect, Construction, and        |
|                       | architect's conceptual design      |                                       | structural engineer                 |
| 2.2.2.2               | Provide steel frame design based   | -                                     | Architect, Steel fabricator-        |
|                       | on requirements                    |                                       | Rayneau Construction &              |
|                       |                                    |                                       | Industrial Products                 |
| 2.2.2.3               | Provide plumbing design            | -                                     | Architect, Mechanical engineer -    |
|                       |                                    |                                       | JH Consultancy & Management         |
|                       |                                    |                                       | Services                            |
| 2.2.2.4               | Provide electrical design          | Location and type of all electrical   | Architect, Electrical engineer - JH |
|                       |                                    | elements in the plant.                | Consultancy & Management            |
|                       |                                    |                                       | Services                            |
| 2.2.2.5               | Provide air-conditioning design    | Location and size of all units in the | Architect, Mechanical engineer -    |
|                       |                                    | plant.                                | JH Consultancy & Management         |
|                       |                                    |                                       | Services.                           |
| 2.2.3                 | Approval of solar power system     | Review and approval of plant designs  | Engineers, architect, principal     |
|                       | and agro-process plant design      |                                       | consultant, project manager         |

| Activity ID                | Activity Name                     | Duration                                       | Responsibility         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Number                     |                                   | (Days)   |                        |
| Deliverable 3: Cle         | ared project site and structural  | 23   |                        |
| steel as built in drawings |                                   |  |                        |
| <b>3.1 SITE PREPAR</b>     | ATION FOR CONSTRUCTION            |  |                        |
| 3.1.1                      | Retrieval of documents required   | The process of applying for the                | Architectural drawings |
|                            | for permit requests               | necessary permits from the following           |                        |
|                            |                                   | public offices:                                |                        |
|                            |                                   | Physical Planning Section-                     |                        |
|                            |                                   | Ministry of Physical Development               |                        |
|                            |                                   | • Ministry of Infrastructure, Port             |                        |
|                            |                                   | Services and Transport                         |                        |
|                            |                                   | • Ministry of Health and Wellness,             |                        |
|                            |                                   | and Elderly Affairs                            |                        |
|                            |                                   | <ul> <li>Department of Fisheries</li> </ul>    |                        |
| 3.1.1.1                    | Submission of design documents    | Applying for permit to begin                   | Principal Consultant   |
|                            | to Ministry of Infrastructure and | construction.                                  | 1                      |
|                            | Department of Planning for        |  |                        |
|                            | permission to construct a plant.  |  |                        |
| 3.1.2                      | Permits and approval              | Permits from the following public              | Principal consultant   |
|                            |                                   | offices:                                       |                        |
|                            |                                   | <ul> <li>Physical Planning Section-</li> </ul> |                        |
|                            |                                   | Ministry of Physical Development               |                        |
|                            |                                   | • Ministry of Infrastructure. Port             |                        |
|                            |                                   | Services and Transport                         |                        |
|                            |                                   | • Ministry of Health and Wellness.             |                        |
|                            |                                   | and Elderly Affairs                            |                        |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                    | Duration<br>(Days)                          | Responsibility                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
|                       |                                  | <ul> <li>Department of Fisheries</li> </ul> |                                     |
| 3.1.2.1               | Plant permit issued              | Permit extended to begin construction.      | Principal consultant                |
| <b>3.2 PROCUREME</b>  | NT OF RESOURCES                  |   |                                     |
| 3.2.1                 | Preparation and dissemination of | Resources required for procurement          | -                                   |
|                       | procurement packages             | are documented and prepared for             |                                     |
|                       |                                  | purchase.                                   |                                     |
| 3.2.2                 | Engagement of resources          | -   | -                                   |
| 3.2.3                 | Steel frame fabrication          | Structural systems contracted to            | Structural drawings                 |
|                       |                                  | produce steel structure based on            |                                     |
|                       |                                  | structural design.                          |                                     |
| 3.2.3.1               | Steel frame shipment             | Shipping the steel to Saint Lucia.          | Steel fabricator - Rayneau          |
|                       |                                  |   | Construction & Industrial           |
|                       |                                  |   | Products                            |
| 3.2.3.2               | Steel frame delivered to site    | Clearing the steel from the port and        | Principal consultant                |
|                       |                                  | delivering it to site.                      |                                     |
| 3.2.4                 | Mobilization                     | Preparing project site for construction     | Crane, concrete truck, tractor with |
|                       |                                  | to begin.                                   | auger, total station, electronic    |
|                       |                                  |   | level                               |
| 3.2.4.1               | Site boundary layout             | Layout of the site boundary.                | Quantity surveyor                   |
| 3.2.4.2               | Hoarding erection                | Erecting the hoarding on the boundary       | Project manager, Rayneau            |
|                       |                                  | of the project site.                        | Construction & Industrial           |
|                       |                                  |   | Products                            |
| 3.2.4.3               | Site offices, bathrooms, and     | Delivery of container offices and           | Project manager, Rayneau            |
|                       | containers delivery on site      | bathrooms to project site.                  | Construction & Industrial           |
|                       |                                  |   | Products                            |

| Activity ID     | Activity Name                   | Duration                                 | Responsibility                    |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Number          |                                 | (Days)                                   |                                   |
| 3.2.4.4         | Delivery of construction        | Movement of equipment from               | Project manager, Rayneau          |
|                 | equipment to site               | previous project site to current project | Construction & Industrial         |
|                 |                                 | site.                                    | Products                          |
| 3.2.4.5         | Land clearing                   | Clearance of land to support the start   | Rayneau Construction &            |
|                 | -                               | of construction.                         | Industrial Products               |
| 3.2.4.6         | Internal roads                  | Provision of additional internal roads   | Rayneau Construction &            |
|                 |                                 | at the plant.                            | Industrial Products               |
| 3.2.4.7         | Fencing (temporary fixture)     | Installation of temporary perimeter      | Rayneau Construction &            |
|                 |                                 | fence at plant site to cordon off        | Industrial Products               |
|                 |                                 | construction area.                       |                                   |
|                 |                                 |  |                                   |
| 3.2.5           | Excavation and backfilling      | Bringing project site to desired         | Excavators, dump trucks, rollers, |
|                 |                                 | elevation with compacted marl fill.      | tractors                          |
| 3.2.5.1         | Backfilling and compacting with | Putting down marl to required            | Rayneau Construction &            |
|                 | marl.                           | elevation.                               | Industrial Products               |
| 3.3 SOLAR SYSTE | EM AND BATTERY STORAGE SI       | IZE ESTIMATION                           |                                   |
| 3.3.1           | Sizing of solar panels          | Panels are sized to ensure compliance    | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &    |
|                 |                                 | with correct requirements.               | solar PV specialist               |
| 3.3.2           | Arranging solar panels          | Arrangement of solar panels according    | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &    |
|                 |                                 | to site and systems plan.                | solar PV specialist, Rayneau      |
|                 |                                 |  | Construction & Industrial         |
|                 |                                 |  | Products                          |
|                 |                                 |  |                                   |
|                 |                                 | 1  |                                   |

| Activity ID<br>Number       | Activity Name                    | Duration<br>(Days)  | Responsibility  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 3.3.3                       | Sizing of bank of batteries      | Batteries are sized to support<br>appropriate storage for solar<br>capacities.  | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products                   |
| 3.3.4                       | Arranging of batteries           | Arranging batteries according to site<br>and systems plan   | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy &<br>solar PV specialist, Rayneau<br>Construction & Industrial<br>Products                   |
| Deliverable 4: Con<br>plant | npleted Sea moss agro-processing | 263   |   |
| 4.1 CONSTRUCTI              | ON OF SEA MOSS AGRO-PROC         | ESSING PLANT  |   |
| 4.1.1                       | Installation of Foundation       | *Layout<br>*Concrete Blinding<br>*Column Footing and Strip Footing<br>*Blockwork<br>*Steel column bolts *Reinforced<br>concrete capping beam<br>*Backfill | Total station, boxing, carpenters,<br>masons, laborers, concrete,<br>concrete truck, rebar, steel<br>benders, scaffolding |
| 4.1.2                       | Install Steel frame              | Erection of steel structure.  | Crane, structural steel, and bolts  |
| 4.1.3                       | Install walls                    | Perimeter and internal blockwork and capping beams.   | Concrete blocks, cement mixer, sand, masons, and laborers   |
| 4.1.4                       | Install roof                     | Installation of roof panels and guttering.  | Loadall, roof panels, guttering   |
| 4.1.5                       | Install flooring                 | Pouring of reinforced concrete floor slab.  | Concrete, rebar, masons, carpenters, insulation   |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                     | Duration<br>(Days)                      | Responsibility                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 4.1.6                 | Install electrical                | *Installing conduit                     | Subcontractors                 |
|                       |                                   | *Running cable                          |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installing plug and IT boxes           |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installing lighting                    |                                |
| 4.1.7                 | Install plumbing                  | *Installing pipework                    | Subcontractors                 |
|                       |                                   | *Installing floor drains                |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installing sinks                       |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installing toilets                     |                                |
|                       |                                   |   |                                |
| 4.1.8                 | Install air-conditioning          | *Installing units                       | Subcontractors                 |
|                       |                                   | *Gassing units                          |                                |
| 4.1.9                 | Install finishes                  | *Plastering and painting walls          | Cement mixer, cement, sand,    |
|                       |                                   | *Installation of runners and ceiling    | ceiling tiles, doors, windows, |
|                       |                                   | tiles                                   | signs                          |
|                       |                                   | *Tiling floors                          |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installation of doors                  |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installation of windows                |                                |
|                       |                                   | *Installation of signage                |                                |
| 4.1.10                | Install fencing (Final Fixture)   | Installation of Fencing (Final Fixture) | Subcontractors                 |
| 4.1.11                | Install security Surveillance and | Installation of Security Surveillance   | Subcontractors                 |
|                       | Alarm System                      | and Alarm System                        |                                |
| 4.1.12                | Perform equipment procurement     | Installation of Equipment procurement   | Subcontractors                 |
|                       | and installation                  | and installation                        |                                |
| 4.1.13                | Perform furniture Procurement &   | Installation of Furniture Procurement   | Vendors                        |
|                       | Installation                      | & Installation                          |                                |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name            | Duration<br>(Days)                      | Responsibility                 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 4.2 INSTALLATIO       | ON OF SOLAR-POWERED SYST | EM WITH BATTERY STORAGE                 |                                |
| 4.2.1                 | Install control rooms    | Installation of control rooms           | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                          |   | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                          |   | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                          |   | Products                       |
| 4.2.2                 | Install inverter rooms   | Installation of inverter rooms          | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                          |   | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                          |   | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                          |   | Products                       |
| 4.2.3                 | Trenching                | Installation of trenching               | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                          |   | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                          |   | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                          |   | Products                       |
| 4.2.4                 | Racking system           | Installation of racking system          | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                          |   | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                          |   | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                          |   | Products                       |
| 4.2.5                 | Wiring of solar panels   | Installation and wiring of solar panels | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                          |   | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                          |   | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                          |   | Products                       |
| 4.2.6                 | Install inverter (micro) | Installation of inverter (micro).       | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                          |   | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                          |   | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                          |   | Products                       |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                       | Duration<br>(Days)                  | Responsibility                 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 4.2.6                 | Install AC and DC switches          | Installation of AC and DC switches  | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                                     |                                     | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Products                       |
| 4.2.7                 | Monitoring (Kwh Meter)              | Installation of Monitoring (Kwh     | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                                     | Meter)                              | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Products                       |
| 4.2.8                 | Install AC and DC isolators         | Installation of AC and DC isolators | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                                     |                                     | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Products                       |
| 4.3 INSTALLATIO       | ON OF BATTERIES AND CHARG           | <b>SE CONTROLLERS</b>               |                                |
| 4.3.1                 | Installation of battery bank        | Installed battery bank              | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                                     |                                     | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Products                       |
| 4.3.2                 | Installation and wiring of inverter | Installed and wired inverter        | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                                     |                                     | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Products                       |
| 4.3.3                 | Installation of charge controller   | Installed charge controller         | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                                     |                                     | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                     |                                     | Products                       |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                        | Duration<br>(Days)                     | Responsibility                 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 4.3.4                 | Installation of accessories (labels, | Installed accessories (labels, wiring, | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       | wiring, clips etc.)                  | clips etc.)                            | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                                      |  | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                      |  | Products                       |
| 4.4 GRID INTERC       | CONNECTION                           |  |                                |
| 4.4.1                 | Integrating power supply to          | Grid Interconnection                   | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       | company power supply system.         | Certification from Electrical          | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       | *Request to interconnect solar pv    | inspectors and submission of request   | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       | system to the grid (Certification    | to Electric Utility Company            | Products                       |
|                       | from Electrical inspectors and       | (LUCELEC)                              |                                |
|                       | submission of request to Electric    |  |                                |
|                       | Utility Company (LUCELEC)            |  |                                |
|                       |                                      |  |                                |
| 4.4.2                 | Testing by Electric Utility          | Grid Interconnection                   | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       | company for compliance based on      |  | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       | its grid interconnection             |  | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       | requirements                         |  | Products                       |
| 4.4.3                 | Signing of an agreement              | Grid Interconnection                   | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       | (interconnection agreement with      |  | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       | electric utility company)            |  | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                      |  | Products                       |
|                       | Billing and metering change          | Grid Interconnection                   | Sol-Lucian, renewable energy & |
|                       |                                      |  | solar PV specialist, Rayneau   |
|                       |                                      |  | Construction & Industrial      |
|                       |                                      |  | Products                       |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name                          | Duration<br>(Days)   | Responsibility   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Deliverable 5: Com    | pleted plant handover documents        | 129  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.1. INSPECTION       | ÍS                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.1.1                 | Final inspection                       | Plant Inspection performed by the<br>Ministries of Health and<br>Infrastructure, and the principal<br>consultant.                        | Project manager, principal consultant and project sponsor    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.1.1.1               | Application for final inspection.      | Applying for the final plant inspection<br>to the Ministries of Health and<br>Infrastructure.  | Project manager  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.1.2                 | Reports and meetings                   | Final report and team retrospective meetings   | JH Consultancy and Management<br>Services and subcontractors |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.2. PLANT HAND       | OVER                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.2.1                 | Conduct plant walkthrough and sign off | Plant walkthrough and inspection with<br>a health officer from the Ministry of<br>Health, the Ministry of Infrastructure<br>and sponsor. | Project sponsor, principal consultant, project manager       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.2.1.1               | Plant sign-off                         | Plant approval from the Ministry of<br>Health and the Ministry of<br>Infrastructure.   | Project sponsor, principal consultant, project manager       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.2.2                 | Conduct plant handover meeting         | Meeting with the project sponsor to<br>complete paperwork to officially close<br>project.  | Principal consultant, project manager, project sponsor       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Activity ID<br>Number | Activity Name   | Duration<br>(Days)  | Responsibility   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5.2.2.1               | Plant handover presentation,<br>report, updated project<br>management plan and close out<br>documents | Presenting the keys for the plant to the project sponsor. | Principal consultant, project manager, project sponsor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 4.3.1 Development of Project Schedule

To complete the development of the Project Schedule, the inputs used were the schedule management plan, activity list, project schedule network diagram, and estimated activity durations. The tools used to develop the project schedule were schedule network analysis and Microsoft Project 2019. Figure 11 shows the project schedule.

| ID       | Task Name                 | Duratio | nStart        | Finish         | 1:  | t Quart | er |          |          | 3rd      | Quart | er       |     | 1st Quar   | ter      |         | 3rd | Quarte | r      |          | 1st ( | Quarte | r   |     | 3rd Quart |
|----------|---------------------------|---------|---------------|----------------|-----|---------|----|----------|----------|----------|-------|----------|-----|------------|----------|---------|-----|--------|--------|----------|-------|--------|-----|-----|-----------|
|          |                           |         |               | ļ              |     | Jan     | Ma | r   1    | May      | J        | ul    | Sep      | Nov | Jan        | Mar      | Ma      | L V | ul     | Sep    | Nov      | 1     | an     | Mar | May | Jul       |
| 1        | Solar Powered             | 644     | Wed           | Mon            | I۴  |         | _  | _        | _        | _        |       | _        | _   | _          | _        | _       | _   | _      | _      | _        | _     | _      | _   |     | P         |
| 1        | Seamoss Processing        | days    | 1/11/23       | 6/30/25        |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | Plant Project             |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          |                           |         |               |                | -11 |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| 2        | Feasibility report        | 44 day  | s Sat 7/1/23  | Wed            |     |         |    |          |          | ~—       | _     |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | & environmental           |         |               | 8/30/23        |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | unpact                    |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | assessment                |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| 3        | Chent Briefing            | 30 day  | s Sat 7/1/23  | Thu 8/10/23    | 3   |         |    |          |          | <b>C</b> |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | And Research              |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | Cost and rick             |         | - E-10/44/22  | Mar d          | -11 |         |    |          |          |          | -     |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| •        | Cost and risk             | 14 day  | s Fri 8/11/23 | wed<br>9/20/22 |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| 5        | Color Downrod             | 22 day  | - E-i 0/1/22  | Sat 0/20/22    | -11 |         |    |          |          |          |       | _        |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| 1        | Solar Powered             | 22 Uay  | 511 5/1/25    | 5ac 5/ 50/ 25  | '   |         |    |          |          |          | · `   | _        |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | Processing Plant          |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | design                    |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| 6        | Component                 | 11 day  | Eri 9/1/23    | Fri 9/15/23    | -11 |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| - I      | List-Solar                |         | 3, 1, 2, 23   |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | Power System              |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| 7        | Architectural             | 11 day  | s Fri 9/15/23 | Fri 9/29/23    | 11  |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | Design and                | ,       |               | ,,             |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | Drawings-Solar            |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| 1        | Power System              |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| 8        | Cleared project           | 23 day  | s Sun         | Tue            | 11  |         |    |          |          |          |       | <b>—</b> | Ψ   |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | site and                  |         | 10/1/23       | 10/31/23       |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | structural steel as       |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | built in drawings         |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          |                           |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| 9        | Site preparation          | 9 days  | Sun           | Wed            |     |         |    |          |          |          |       | -        |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | for construction          |         | 10/1/23       | 10/11/23       | -11 |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| 10       | Procurement of            | 7 days  | Thu           | Fri 10/20/23   | 3   |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | resources                 | -       | 10/12/23      |                | -11 |         |    |          |          |          |       | _        |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| 11       | Solar system              | 7 days  | Sat           | Mon            |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | and oanery                |         | 10/21/23      | 10/30/23       |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          | storage size              |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| $\vdash$ | estation                  |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     | I         |
|          |                           |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          |                           |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
| $\vdash$ |                           |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          |                           |         | Task          | -              |     |         |    | Externa  | il Tasks |          |       |          |     | Manual T   | ask      | 6       |     |        | Finisi | h-only   |       | 3      |     |     |           |
|          |                           |         | Split         |                |     |         |    | Externa  | i Miles  | tone     |       | •        |     | Duration-  | only     |         |     | _      | Dead   | line     |       | +      |     |     |           |
| Pro      | oject: Project1-jul932023 |         | Milestone     | •              |     |         |    | Inactive | Task     |          |       |          |     | Manual S   | ummary R | ollup 🕳 |     |        | Critic | al       |       |        |     |     |           |
| Da       | te: Sat 7/29/23           |         | Summary       |                |     |         | -  | Inactive | Miles    | tone     |       | 0        |     | Manual S   | ummary   |         |     |        | Critic | al Solit |       |        |     |     |           |
| 1        |                           |         |               | -              |     |         |    |          |          |          |       |          |     |            |          | _       |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |
|          |                           |         | Project Summ  | ary 🔍          |     |         | -  | inactive | sumn     | nary     |       | ~        |     | start-only | Y        |         |     |        | Prog   | ress     |       | _      |     |     |           |
|          |                           |         |               |                |     |         |    |          |          |          |       | Page     | 1   |            |          |         |     |        |        |          |       |        |     |     |           |

Figure 14 Project Schedule. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

| ID TO | ask Name   | Duration    | Start           | Finish          | 1ct Out | ter |            | 3,       | d Oue | ter |       |     | 1ct Quart  | ~        |      |     | and Outs | tor    |         |      | 1et Out | orter |     |     | and Ower |
|-------|--|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|-----|------------|----------|-------|-----|-------|-----|------------|----------|------|-----|----------|--------|---------|------|---------|-------|-----|-----|----------|
|       |  |             |                 |                 | Jan     | Mar | M          | ay       | Jul   | Sep | 0 1   | Nov | Jan        | Mar      | M    | lay | Jul      | Sep    |         | Nov  | Jan     | 1     | Mar | May | Jul      |
| 12    | Completed<br>solar-powered sea<br>moss<br>agro-processing<br>plant | 263<br>days | Tue<br>10/31/23 | Thu<br>10/31/24 |         |     |            |          |       |     | ý     |     |            |          |      |     |          |        | -       |      |         | _     |     |     |          |
| 13    | Construction of<br>Seamoss<br>Agro-Processing<br>Plant             | 100<br>days | Tue<br>10/31/23 | Mon<br>3/18/24  |         |     |            |          |       |     | 6     |     |            |          |      |     |          |        |         |      |         |       |     |     |          |
| 14    | Installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage | 63 days     | Tue<br>3/19/24  | Thu 6/13/24     |         |     |            |          |       |     |       |     |            | •        |      | 3   |          |        |         |      |         |       |     |     |          |
| 15    | Installation of<br>the Solar<br>System                             | 25 days     | Sun<br>7/14/24  | Thu 8/15/24     |         |     |            |          |       |     |       |     |            |          |      |     | -        |        |         |      |         |       |     |     |          |
| 16    | Installation of<br>Batteries and<br>Charge<br>Controllers          | 25 days     | Thu<br>8/15/24  | Wed<br>9/18/24  |         |     |            |          |       |     |       |     |            |          |      |     | -        | -      |         |      |         |       |     |     |          |
| 17    | Grid<br>Interconnection  | 30 days     | Fri 9/20/24     | Thu<br>10/31/24 |         |     |            |          |       |     |       |     |            |          |      |     |          | 5      |         |      |         |       |     |     |          |
| 18    | Completed plant<br>handover<br>documents                           | 129<br>days | Wed<br>1/1/25   | Mon<br>6/30/25  |         |     |            |          |       |     |       |     |            |          |      |     |          |        |         |      |         |       |     | 1   |          |
| 19    | Inspections  | 64.5 da     | Wed 1/1/29      | 5Tue 4/1/25     | 11      |     |            |          |       |     |       |     |            |          |      |     |          |        |         |      | C       |       | 3   |     |          |
| 20    | Plant Handover   | 64 days     | Wed 4/2/25      | 5 Mon 6/30/25   |         |     |            |          |       |     |       |     |            |          |      |     |          |        |         |      |         |       |     |     | •        |
|       |  |             |                 |                 |         |     |            |          |       |     |       |     |            |          |      |     |          |        |         |      |         |       |     |     |          |
|       |  |             | Task            |                 |         |     | External 1 | Tasks    |       |     |       |     | Manual Ta  | isk      |      | c   |          | Eink   | sh-on   | ly . |         | 3     |     |     |          |
|       |  |             | Solit           |                 |         |     | External I | Mileston | ne    | •   |       |     | Duration-  | only     |      |     |          | Dea    | dine    |      |         |       |     |     |          |
| Proje | ct: Project1-jul932023   |             | Milestone       |                 |         |     | nactive T  | Task     |       | _   |       | _   | Manual Su  | ummary P | olup | _   |          | Crit   | ical    |      |         | _     |     | _   |          |
| Date: | : Sat 7/29/23  |             | Summary         |                 |         | -   | nactive M  | Mileston | e     | \$  |       |     | Manual Su  | immary   |      | -   |          | - Crit | ical Sc | plit |         |       |     |     |          |
|       |  |             | Project Summ    | ary 🛡           |         | -   | nactive S  | Summan   | Y     | Ģ=  |       | =0  | Start-only |          |      | 6   |          | Pro    | gress   |      |         | _     |     |     |          |
|       |  |             |                 | -               |         |     |            |          |       | P   | age 2 |     |            |          |      |     |          |        |         |      |         |       |     |     |          |

#### 4.4 Cost Management Plan

PMI (2017) defines Project Cost Management as "the processes involved in planning, estimating, budgeting, financing, funding, managing, and controlling costs so that the project can be completed within the approved budget" (p. 231).

## 4.4.1 Plan Cost Management

The accounts and finance specialists will be responsible for managing and reporting on the project's budget throughout the duration of the project and making available progress and status reports to the principal consultant. A reviewed report will be made available by the principal consultant to the project sponsor and other relevant stakeholders. In addition, updates will be presented in the bi-monthly progress meeting by the accounts and finance specialists and principal consultant on the previous month's cost performance to relevant stakeholders (project sponsor, project team and others as needed).

Cost performance will be measured using earned value management (EVM). EVM develops the following three dimensions for each work package and control account (PMI, 2017, p. 261,704):

- 1. Planned value (PV) the authorized budget assigned to scheduled work.
- Earned value (EV) the measure of work performed expressed in terms of the budget authorized for that work.
- Actual cost (AC) the realized cost incurred for the work performed on an activity during a specific time.

Earned value calculations for the control accounts (CA), created at the second level of the WBS, will measure and manage the financial performance of the project. Milestones

will be weighed and credit for completed activities will be assigned at the work package level. The percentage of credit granted to each work package will be calculated based on the amount of work completed at the given time of the evaluation as compared to the total cost required to complete the work package.

Moreover, cost variance (CV) is defined as the amount of budget deficit or surplus at a given point in time, expressed as the difference between earned value and actual cost. It is equal to the EV minus the AC. The cost performance index (CPI) is a measure of the cost efficiency of budgeted resources, expressed as a ratio of earned value to actual cost. A CPI value of less than 1.0 indicates a cost overrun for work completed and a CPI value greater than **1.0** indicates a cost underrun of performance to date. CPI is equal to the ratio of the EV to the AC; Equation: **CPI=EV/AC**, (PMI, 2017, p.262-263).

In the case of this project, a CPI change of -0.1 will change the status of the control account to cautionary, where this control account should be monitored more closely to see if it changes further. A CPI change of -0.2 will change the status of the control account to a critical below plan alert, where recommendations, decisions and corrective action will be needed to bring the control account back to cautionary status at the minimum and/or at or above target.

The principal consultant will present the project sponsor with options for corrective action and the project sponsor will select a corrective action for implementation. A formal corrective action plan will be developed detailing all the actions to be employed to bring the project back within budget requirements and is implemented post-approval by the project sponsor. To propose changes to the cost baseline, this request can be submitted by internal or external stakeholders, as described in section 4.1.1.1 Change Control Process.

## 4.4.2 Estimate Project Costs

PMI (2017, p.240) states that "estimate costs is the process of developing an approximation of the cost of resources needed to complete project work". Parametric estimating was used to determine the cost of each work package, given that historical data on costs per task, related to each activity for each work package, was already available. Additionally, the cost estimate included a contingency reserve of 3%.

## 4.4.3 Determine Project Budget

An aggregation of the estimated costs for each work package or individual work packages are computed to establish an authorised cost baseline, within which the project performance can be monitored and controlled (PMI, 2017, p.248). The following chart details the budget of the project.

Chart 15 Budget for Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-Processing Plant. Source (Joanne Husbands, June 2023)

| Expense   | Quantity | Unit Cost<br>(XCD) | Total Cost<br>(XCD) |
|---|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Feasibility report and<br>environmental social impact<br>assessment | 1        | 40,000.00          | 40,000.00           |
| Solar powered sea moss agro-<br>processing plant design             | 1        | 15,000.00          | 15,000.00           |
| Cleared project site and structural steel as built in drawings      | 1        | 50,000.00          | 50,000.00           |
| Construction/Subcontractors   | 4        |                    | 1,555,644.43        |
| Rayneau Construction & Industrial<br>Products                       | 41       |                    | 448,710.43          |
| Carpenters  | 5        | 9,119.55           | 9,119.55            |
| Masons  | 5        | 9,119.55           | 9,119.55            |
| Laborers  | 5        | 13,632.00          | 13,632.00           |

| Expense   | Quantity | Unit Cost<br>(XCD) | Total Cost<br>(XCD) |
|---|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Feasibility report and<br>environmental social impact<br>assessment | 1        | 40,000.00          | 40,000.00           |
| Solar powered sea moss agro-<br>processing plant design             | 1        | 15,000.00          | 15,000.00           |
| Cleared project site and structural steel as built in drawings      | 1        | 50,000.00          | 50,000.00           |
| Welders   | 2        | 7,695.07           | 7,695.07            |
| Operators   | 2        | 9,119.55           | 9,119.55            |
| Mixer operators   | 2        | 9,119.55           | 9,119.55            |
| Steel benders   | 2        | 20,000.00          | 20,000.00           |
| Steel fabricators   | 2        | 27,695.07          | 27,695.07           |
| Foremen   | 3        | 9,119.55           | 9,119.55            |
| Crane & structural systems operators                                | 3        | 9,119.55           | 9,119.55            |
| Excavation/Backfilling  | 2        | 9,119.55           | 9,119.55            |
| Plumbers  | 2        | 35,200.00          | 35,200.00           |
| Electricians  | 2        | 11,500.00          | 25,000.00           |
| Loadall operator  | 1        | 9,119.55           | 9,119.55            |
| Structural steel erection   | 1        | 27,695.07          | 27,695.07           |
| Air-conditioning technicians  | 2        | 12,300.00          | 12,300.00           |
| Tilers  | 5        | 12,260.90          | 12,260.90           |
| Painters  | 5        | 12,260.90          | 12,260.90           |
| Storeroom clerk   | 1        | 20,000.00          | 20,000.00           |
| Site engineer   | 1        | 44,521.80          | 44,521.80           |
| Materials, tools, and equipment                                     |          | 44,208.34          | 44,208.34           |
| Execution of activities and sundry items                            |          | 73,284.88          | 73,284.88           |
| Sol - Lucian  | 4        | 1,0810,000.00      | 1,0810,000.00       |
| Subcontractors- consulting agencies                                 | 2        |                    | 60,000.00           |
| ESBI  | 1        | 30,000.00          | 30,000.00           |
| ECMC  | 1        | 30,000.00          | 30,000.00           |
| JH Consultancy & Management<br>Services                             | 15       |                    | 1,257,904.02        |
| Project management  | 6        |                    | 1,257,904.02        |

| Expense  | Quantity | Unit Cost<br>(XCD) | Total Cost<br>(XCD) |
|--|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Feasibility report and<br>environmental social impact<br>assessment                          | 1        | 40,000.00          | 40,000.00           |
| Solar powered sea moss agro-<br>processing plant design                                      | 1        | 15,000.00          | 15,000.00           |
| Cleared project site and structural steel as built in drawings                               | 1        | 50,000.00          | 50,000.00           |
| Principal consultant   | 1        | 150,000.00         | 150,000.00          |
| Project managers   | 2        | 100,000.00         | 200,000.00          |
| Quantity surveyor  | 1        | 70,000.00          | 70,000.00           |
| Architect  | 1        | 70,000.00          | 70,000.00           |
| Engineers - mechanical, electrical,<br>mechanical, structural, construction &<br>maintenance | 3        | 90,000.00          | 270,000.00          |
| Renewable energy & solar PV specialist   | 1        | 70,000.00          | 70,000.00           |
| Office administration  | 6        |                    | 575,000.00          |
| Office administrator   | 1        | 67,904.02          | 67,904.02           |
| Office assistant   | 1        | 60,000.00          | 60,000.00           |
| Accounts and finance specialists   | 1        | 75,000.00          | 75,000.00           |
| Marketing & communications specialist  | 1        | 75,000.00          | 75,000.00           |
| Procurement, purchasing & inventory control specialists                                      | 2        | 75,000.00          | 150,000.00          |
| Vendors  | 2        |                    | 150,000.00          |
| Commercial Supplies Limited<br>(furniture and agro-processing<br>equipment)                  | 1        | 50,000.00          | 50,000.00           |
| B & B Money Saver Inc.   | 1        | 50,000.00          | 50,000.00           |
| Permits  | 4        | 50,000.00          | 50,000.00           |
| Contingency (3%)   | 1        | 51,169.33          | 51,169.33           |
| Management reserve (5%)  | 1        | 85,282.22          | 85,282.22           |
| TOTAL  |          |                    | 3,255,000.00        |
### 4.4.4 Control Costs

The project status will be closely monitored and updates to the project cost will be managed within the cost baseline and its associated requirements.

# 4.5 Quality Management Plan

The quality management plan will verify that the processes and materials used during the project meets customer, product, process, and project requirements.

### 4.5.1 Quality Management Approach

In order to meet the project's quality objectives, an integrated quality approach to define quality standards, quality metrics, and how to continuously improve quality is provided. Product and process quality for the construction of the solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant will be defined by Rayneau Construction & Industrial Products, current standards for construction, as well as industry standards identified during research for A Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-processing Plant. As a reputable company that has successfully completed construction projects before, Rayneau Construction & Industrial Products quality standards track record speaks for itself. The principal consultant will define and document all organizational and project specific process and product standards. In addition, all quality documentation will become part of the project management plan.

The principal consultant will be responsible for working with the project manager, and engineers to define the quality metrics that will be used to measure quality throughout the project life cycle. Any project team member may identify ways in which quality can be improved. Each submitted recommendation will be reviewed to determine its impact on the project budget and the current processes used. If implemented, the project manager will subsequently update all project documentation to include the quality improvement as well as applicable quality standards, regulations, and certifications that the plant needs to comply with, such as ISO standards, local building codes, and food safety regulations.

## 4.5.2 Quality Standards

### 4.5.2.1 Product Quality

Product quality for a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant refers to the characteristics, standards, and specifications that determine the excellence and reliability of the sea moss products produced within the plant. The product quality standards and requirements will be determined by the principal consultant and is based on the construction standards set by Rayneau Construction & Industrial Products. The principal consultant and engineers will use the findings from feasibility environmental social impact assessment, as well as their expert judgement to document the company standards, given that they were not previously documented. In addition to the company standards, there will be industry specific product standards identified from research that will be added to the quality standards for this project. The change control process identified in chapter 4.1.1.1 will be used to make any additions to the quality standards for the product.

#### 4.5.2.2 Process Quality

The process quality standards and requirements will be determined by the principal consultant. These standards will be based on the construction standards set by Rayneau Construction & Industrial Products. These standards were not previously documented so the project manager will use his expert judgement to document the company's standards. The change control process identified in chapter 4.1.1.1 will be used to make any additions to the quality standards for the product.

## 4.5.3 Quality Assurance

The quality assurance of the construction of the solar-powered sea moss agroprocessing plant focuses on the processes used in the construction of the plant. It supports the creation and maintenance of the quality system and using project processes effectively.

The principal consultant and project manager will perform assessments at planned intervals throughout the project to ensure all processes are being correctly implemented and executed. Most importantly, quality assurance processes will be related to the structural engineer and related engineers' inspection of the placement of all steel reinforcement of columns, beams, or floors before they are poured. The concrete will be poured only after the placement has been approved.

Moreover, the project team will provide day-to-day quality management, conduct internal process audits on a weekly basis, monitor process performance metrics, and assess the effectiveness of all processes for compliance with project standards. If areas for improvement are identified, they are to be corrected as quickly and efficiently as possible under the supervision of the principal consultant.

The project manager will schedule bi-annual project management reviews by an external auditor (third-party project management office), to provide an independent assessment of quality management practices and project management processes being implemented. When all quality assurance documentation is reviewed, the results should be used to improve project processes, as a process improvement, given that it is an important aspect of quality assurance. All process improvements should be documented and communicated to all stakeholders.

# 4.5.4 Quality Control

The quality control of the construction of the solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant focuses on identifying and correcting any defects found during the construction of the plant. The process involves monitoring and recording results of the execution quality management activities to assess performance and ensure the project outputs are complete, correct and meet customer expectations. It determines if the project outputs do what they were intended to do. The process should be performed throughout the project to formally demonstrate, with reliable data, that the customer's acceptance criteria have been met (PMI 2017, p. 298, 299). Checklists and inspection forms will be used to document findings and identify non-conformities. The Key Quality Control Metrics are detailed below.

# Chart 16 Key Quality Control Metrics. Source (Adapted from Rayneau Construction & Industrial Products by J. Husbands, June 2023)

| Process    | Acceptable Process Standard   | Assessment       |
|------------|---|------------------|
| Action     |   | Interval         |
| Foundation | • Good workmanship from skilled and qualified workers for proper installation within                    | During and after |
| inspection | construction requirements: Layout, Concrete, Blinding, Column, Footing, Strip footing,                  | installation     |
|            | Blockwork, Steel column, Bolts, Reinforced, Concrete, Capping beam and backfill.                        |                  |
|            | <ul> <li>Foundation Drying and Curing:</li> </ul>   |                  |
|            | <ul> <li>Adequate drying and curing process of the foundation concrete.</li> </ul>                      |                  |
|            | <ul> <li>Acceptable industry curing methods are followed to achieve the desired strength and</li> </ul> |                  |
|            | durability.   |                  |
|            | <ul> <li>Foundation Excavation:</li> </ul>  |                  |
|            | • Adequate measurement of depth, width, and alignment of the excavated foundation                       |                  |
|            | trench.   |                  |
|            | <ul> <li>Excavation meets the specified dimensions and alignment as per the design.</li> </ul>          |                  |
|            | <ul> <li>Reinforcement placement:</li> </ul>  |                  |
|            | <ul> <li>Adequate positioning and alignment of reinforcement bars within the foundation.</li> </ul>     |                  |
|            | • Adequate measured clearance between the reinforcement and the formwork to ensure                      |                  |
|            | proper concrete cover.  |                  |

| Process          | Acceptable Process Standard   | Assessment       |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| Action           |   | Interval         |
| Design and       | • Engage qualified architects and engineers to develop a design that meets functional                                   | Once             |
| engineering      | requirements, safety standards, and regulatory guidelines. The architect must have a                                    |                  |
| inspection       | Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch) or a Master of Architecture (M.Arch) with a focus on                                  |                  |
|                  | building science, and construction technology. Design expertise in AutoCAD and a good                                   |                  |
|                  | understanding of building codes, zoning regulations, and other legal requirements to                                    |                  |
|                  | ensure that their designs comply with local laws and regulations. The Engineers must                                    |                  |
|                  | possess a bachelor's degree in engineering, such as Civil Engineering, Mechanical                                       |                  |
|                  | Engineering, Electrical Engineering, or Structural Engineering.   |                  |
|                  | - Design optimizes space utilization, workflow efficiency, and equipment placement                                      |                  |
|                  | (3,616.40 sq.ft)  |                  |
| Structural       | Building structure is robust, stable, and able to withstand environmental conditions. The                               | During and after |
| integrity        | concrete has 4500 psi compressive strength at 28 days that meet relevant standards and                                  | installation     |
|                  | specifications. The building beams are $250 \text{ kN} \cdot \text{m}$ and the maximum shear force is $50 \text{ kN}$ . |                  |
|                  | • The foundation during and after construction ensures stability and prevent settlement or                              |                  |
|                  | structural issues.  |                  |
| Structural steel | • Adequate workmanship and quality materials within local and industry building code                                    | During and after |
| inspection       | standards are used to ensure the plant structure is robust, stable, and able to withstand                               | installation     |
|                  | environmental conditions. The yield strength of steel (250 MPa) is well above the                                       |                  |

| Process        | Acceptable Process Standard  | Assessment       |
|----------------|--|------------------|
| Action         |  | Interval         |
|                | maximum bending stress (1.25 MPa), ensuring the structural integrity of the building                         |                  |
|                | under bending loads.   |                  |
| High strength  | Bolt torque tolerance of +/-10% with ISO 16047:2005(en) standards to ensure the plant                        | Every connection |
| bolting        | structure is robust, stable, and able to withstand environmental conditions.                                 |                  |
| inspection     | <ul> <li>Inspect installation of anchor bolts and other embedments in the foundation.</li> </ul>             |                  |
|                | • Anchor bolts are properly aligned, levelled, and securely embedded in the concrete.                        |                  |
| Waterproofing  | <ul> <li>Installation of waterproofing membranes or coatings to protect the foundation from water</li> </ul> | During and after |
| and drainage:  | infiltration within industry standards.  | installation     |
|                | <ul> <li>Placement of drainage systems, such as weep holes or drainage pipes, to prevent water</li> </ul>    |                  |
|                | accumulation around the foundation within industry standards.  |                  |
| Field weld     | <ul> <li>Adequate workmanship and quality materials within industry standards are used to ensure</li> </ul>  | During and after |
| inspection     | the plant structure is robust, stable, and able to withstand environmental conditions                        | every weld       |
|                | (Equally distributed, No waste, Zero porosity, Tight weld and Required strength)                             |                  |
| Concrete       | • 4500 psi compressive strength at 28 days that meet relevant standards and specifications.                  | Every concrete   |
| compression    | <ul> <li>Good quality of concrete mix design, including the proportions of cement, aggregates,</li> </ul>    | pour of column,  |
| testing of     | and water.   | beam, or floor   |
| concrete cubes | <ul> <li>Slump tests to check the consistency of the concrete during pouring conducted.</li> </ul>           |                  |
|                | <ul> <li>Inspect pouring process to ensure proper placement and consolidation of concrete.</li> </ul>        |                  |

| Process      | Acceptable Process Standard  | Assessment       |
|--------------|--|------------------|
| Action       |  | Interval         |
| Electrical   | <ul> <li>Engage qualified electricians to perform installations and inspections.</li> </ul>                | Every connection |
| inspection   | • Good workmanship from skilled and qualified electricians to install electrical systems,                  |                  |
|              | wiring, and equipment according to industry standards and safety guidelines (Installing                    |                  |
|              | conduit, running cable, installing plug and IT boxes and Installing lighting)                              |                  |
|              | • Energy-efficient LED lights for indoor and outdoor lighting based on the facility's                      |                  |
|              | lighting requirements.   |                  |
| Plumbing     | • Good quality plumbing materials and fixtures to ensure proper water supply and drainage.                 | Every connection |
| inspection   | • Good workmanship from skilled and qualified plumbers: Installing pipework, installing                    |                  |
|              | floor drains, installing sinks and Installing toilets.   |                  |
|              | • Tested and verified the functionality of plumbing systems to prevent leaks or                            |                  |
|              | contamination risks.   |                  |
| Air-         | • Good workmanship within industry requirements from skilled and qualified AC                              | Every connection |
| conditioning | technicians: Installing units and Gassing units.   |                  |
| inspection   |  |                  |
| Safety       | • Provision of protective equipment (PPE), fire extinguishers, first aid kits, and other safety            | Throughout the   |
| inspection   | gear as per safety regulations.  | project          |
|              | <ul> <li>Implementation of safety protocols and measures to protect workers and visitors during</li> </ul> |                  |
|              | the construction phase.  |                  |

| Process      | Acceptable Process Standard  | Assessment |
|--------------|--|------------|
| Action       |  | Interval   |
|              | <ul> <li>Compliance with construction safety regulations and provision of appropriate safety<br/>equipment and signage.</li> </ul>   |            |
|              | <ul> <li>Installation of surveillance cameras, alarms, access control systems, and related equipment based on the facility's security needs.</li> <li>Insulation materials for walls and proper ventilation systems based on the facility's size.</li> </ul> |            |
|              | and processing needs.  |            |
|              | <ul> <li>Record the number of incidents, accidents, and other safety violations.</li> </ul>  |            |
| Solar panel  |  | Once       |
| and battery, | <ul> <li>Adequate workmanship, materials, and equipment within requirements.</li> </ul>  |            |
| and charger  | • Source materials from reputable suppliers and verify their compliance with quality   |            |
| controller   | requirements.  |            |
| systems      |  |            |
|              | Batteries:   |            |
|              | • Quantity: Sizing depends on energy storage capacity required during non-sunny  |            |
|              | periods  |            |
|              | • Calculation of the total storage capacity based on energy demand and expected  |            |
|              | duration of non-sunny periods.   |            |
|              | Mounting Structures:   |            |

| Process       | Acceptable Process Standard   | Assessment |
|---------------|---|------------|
| Action        |   | Interval   |
|               | • Quantity: Sufficient racks or frames to accommodate the chosen number of solar  |            |
|               | panels.   |            |
|               | <ul> <li>Design and specifications support the type of solar panels and installation layout.</li> </ul>                   |            |
|               | Solar Panels:   |            |
|               | <ul> <li>Quantity: Based on energy requirements and panel efficiency; assuming 300W panels</li> </ul>                     |            |
|               | • Calculation of the total wattage needed by considering the plant's energy consumption                                   |            |
|               | and desired solar energy offset.  |            |
|               | <ul> <li><u>Inverters:</u></li> <li>Quantity: Based on the number of solar panels and their electrical output.</li> </ul> |            |
|               | <ul> <li>Appropriately sized inverters based on the total power output of the panels.</li> </ul>                          |            |
| Documentation | • Maintain accurate records of construction activities, including plans, permits, inspections,                            | Quarterly  |
| and records   | and test reports. This includes records of foundation inspections, including photographs,                                 |            |
|               | measurements, and test results.   |            |
|               | <ul> <li>Records of quality control measures implemented throughout the construction process.</li> </ul>                  |            |
|               | • Document any non-conformities, deviations, or corrective actions taken during the                                       |            |
|               | inspection process.   |            |

| Process        | Acceptable Process Standard  | Assessment |
|----------------|--|------------|
| Action         |  | Interval   |
| Waste          | • Recycling bins, waste containers, and disposal methods suitable for waste management                     | Once       |
| management     | needs.   |            |
| systems:       |  |            |
| Water          | • Filtration systems and equipment based on the water quality requirements for sea moss                    | Once       |
| treatment      | processing.  |            |
| systems        |  |            |
| Permits and    | <ul> <li>Budget and other associated requirements with obtaining permits ensures compliance are</li> </ul> | Quarterly  |
| regulatory     | within local regulations.  |            |
| compliance     |  |            |
| Furniture and  | • Furnishings and equipment required for the plant are sourced from reputable suppliers                    | Once       |
| fixtures       | which meet industry quality requirements.  |            |
|                |  |            |
| Sea moss plant | • Equipment is within sea moss agro-processing requirements and sourced from reputable                     | Once       |
| agro-          | suppliers which meets industry quality requirements.   |            |
| processing     |  |            |
| equipment      |  |            |
| Consultancy    | • Engagement of reputable professional construction and solar power pv installation                        | Once       |
| services       | services of experts with skills, technical expertise and track record in the field for over                |            |
|                |  |            |

| Process<br>Action | Acceptable Process Standard  | Assessment<br>Interval |
|-------------------|--|------------------------|
|                   | ten years, delivering to requirements within scope, resource and quality and industry standards. |                        |

In addition, day-to-day inspections of the project work will be conducted by the principal consultant, project manager, engineers,

and site engineers to ensure all project work is completed to the highest standard possible.

# 4.6 Resource Management Plan

The resource management plan will aid in defining how to estimate, acquire, manage, and use physical and team resources throughout the project until its closure (PMI, 2017, p.307- 308). The resource management plan will include:

- Human Resources (Roles and responsibilities)
- Project organisation charts
- Staffing management plan
- Physical resources

# 4.6.1 Human Resources

# 4.6.1.1 Roles and Responsibilities

For the construction of the solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant to be successful as a project, the project team must clearly understand each of their roles and responsibilities within scope requirements. This enables the successful completion of their portion of the project work based on their defined roles, responsibilities, and core deliverables. For this project, the following roles and responsibilities were established.

| Chart 17 Roles and Responsibilities. | Source (J. | Husbands, | June 2023) |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|

| Role                 | Responsibility  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Architects (A)       | • Responsible for the development and refinement of the project's design. They collaborate closely with   |  |
|                      | clients, understanding their requirements and translating them into architectural solutions and provide<br>further guidance and coordination to ensure the project's design intent is maintained throughout the |  |
|                      | process.  |  |
|                      | • They ensure that the design meets all relevant building codes and regulations while incorporating   |  |
|                      | appropriate structural, electrical, and mechanical systems.   |  |
| Quantity surveyor    | • Responsible for estimating the costs involved in a construction project. They analyze project   |  |
| (QS)                 | specifications, drawings, and other relevant documents to determine the quantities of materials, labor, and   |  |
|                      | equipment required. They use this information to prepare detailed cost estimates and budgets.   |  |
| Principal consultant | • Responsible for the overall success of the project, providing leadership and strategic direction to the   |  |
| ( <b>PC</b> )        | project team.   |  |
|                      | • Oversees and coordinates the project's overall planning, execution, and delivery, ensuring that it aligns   |  |
|                      | with the customers objectives and meets quality standards.  |  |

| Role                 | Responsibility   |
|----------------------|--|
|                      | • Ensures effective communication and collaboration with the project team, sponsor, and all relevant                   |
|                      | stakeholders in accordance with the communications plan.   |
|                      | <ul> <li>Authorizes and approves all project expenditures within cost baseline and associated requirements.</li> </ul> |
| Project manager (PM) | • Responsible for creating project planning documents, engaging with project stakeholders, and managing                |
|                      | expectations and collaboration.  |
|                      | • Provides leadership to the project team, assists with risk management to minimize risk, and ensure project           |
|                      | success.   |
|                      | • Oversees the project closure phase, ensuring that all project deliverables are completed, approved, and              |
|                      | handed over to the client or stakeholders.   |
|                      | • He/she conducts a project evaluation to assess its success, identify lessons learned, and make                       |
|                      | recommendations for future projects.   |
| Site engineer (SE)   | • Responsible for the laying out of all elements of the plant, finding any clashes between the structural and          |
|                      | architectural drawings, doing any calculations necessary, and providing as-built drawings to the architect.            |
|                      | • The SE is also responsible for explaining any details to the subcontractors or project team members about            |
|                      | what needs to be done to complete the task, as well as, providing datum lines where necessary.                         |

| Role                 | Responsibility   |
|----------------------|--|
| Office administrator | <ul> <li>Responsible for managing the day-to-day operations of the project office. This includes maintaining office</li> </ul> |
| ( <b>O</b> A)        | supplies, equipment, and facilities, and ensuring a clean and organized workspace. Documentation and                           |
|                      | filing, correspondence, and communication both internal and external. Scheduling and calendar                                  |
|                      | management, providing support for project meetings which includes preparing meeting agendas, taking                            |
|                      | minutes, and documenting action items.   |
|                      | • He/she may also assist in preparing presentations, collating reports, and distributing meeting materials to                  |
|                      | attendees.   |
| Office administrator | <ul> <li>Maintains project-related databases and information systems, ensuring accurate and up-to-date data entry</li> </ul>   |
| ( <b>O</b> A)        | and retrieval.   |
|                      | <ul> <li>Provides administrative support to the project team members as needed; this may include arranging team</li> </ul>     |
|                      | events or celebrations, assisting with onboarding new team members, and coordinating project-related                           |
|                      | training or professional development activities.   |
|                      | <ul> <li>Provides administrative support, document management, data entry and reporting assistance, meeting</li> </ul>         |
| Office assistant     | support, assistance with communication and correspondence, travel and logistics, data and information                          |
| (OAA)                |  |

| Role            | Responsibility  |
|-----------------|---|
|                 | management and general office assistance such as answering phone calls, greeting visitors, maintaining                        |
|                 | office supplies, and assisting other office staff members as needed.  |
| Market &        | • Provides market research, analyzes market data, and provides insights to inform on best marketing                           |
| communications  | strategies as well as to guide decision-making. Collaborates with cross-functional teams to develop                           |
| specialist (MS) | marketing strategies that align with the organization's goals.  |
|                 | <ul> <li>Defines target audiences, positioning, messaging, and promotional tactics to effectively reach and engage</li> </ul> |
|                 | stakeholders.   |
|                 | <ul> <li>Manages the organization's brand identity and ensures consistency across all marketing and</li> </ul>                |
|                 | communication channels. Develops brand guidelines, monitors brand performance, and implements                                 |
|                 | strategies to enhance brand awareness and perception. Provides content creation and social media                              |
|                 | management.   |
|                 | <ul> <li>Develops and maintains relationships with media outlets, journalists, and industry influencers.</li> </ul>           |
|                 | • Responsible for writing press releases, coordinating media interviews, and managing media inquiries to                      |
|                 | generate positive media coverage for the organization.  |

| Role              | Responsibility  |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | • Develops and implements internal communication strategies to ensure consistent messaging and                              |
|                   | alignment within the organization. Creates employee newsletters, organizes town hall meetings, and                          |
|                   | facilitates internal communication channels to keep employees informed and engaged.   |
| Procurement,      | • Develops procurement strategies and policies that align with the organization's goals and project                         |
| purchasing &      | requirements. This involves analyzing project needs, identifying suitable suppliers, and determining the                    |
| inventory control | most effective procurement methods. Supports supplier selection and management, request for proposal                        |
| specialist (PPS)  | (RFP), purchasing and order management, contract management, and inventory control.   |
|                   | <ul> <li>Monitors and controls project procurement costs; this includes tracking project expenditures, analyzing</li> </ul> |
|                   | supplier pricing, negotiating favorable terms, and identifying opportunities for cost savings or value-added                |
|                   | services.   |
|                   | • Collaborates with project teams and suppliers to ensure that procured materials and equipment meet                        |
|                   | quality standards and specifications.   |
|                   | <ul> <li>Conducts quality inspections, reviews product documentation, and addresses any quality issues or non-</li> </ul>   |
|                   | compliance. Identifies and mitigates procurement-related risks.   |

| Role                | Responsibility   |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | • Collaborates and communicates effectively with internal project teams, suppliers, and other stakeholders |
|                     | to ensure alignment. Addresses concerns and facilitates smooth procurement processes.                      |
|                     | • Ensures procurement activities adhere to legal and ethical standards, including compliance with relevant |
|                     | regulations and organizational policies. Ensures transparency and fairness in supplier selection, bidding  |
|                     | processes, and contract management.  |
| Renewable energy &  | • Collaborates with project teams to assess the feasibility and viability of renewable energy projects,    |
| solar PV specialist | particularly solar PV (Photovoltaic) systems. This involves conducting site assessments, evaluating energy |
| ( <b>RS</b> ):      | needs, and designing appropriate solar PV solutions. Supports the design of solar PV systems that meet     |
|                     | project requirements, considering factors such as available space, energy demand, and system efficiency;   |
|                     | this includes designing the layout, selecting appropriate PV panels, inverters, and balance of system      |
|                     | components, and ensuring compliance with relevant codes and standards. Evaluates and selects the most      |
|                     | suitable solar PV technologies and equipment for the project, considering factors such as efficiency,      |
|                     | durability, cost-effectiveness, and environmental impact.  |
|                     | • Performs energy modelling and analysis to estimate the energy production potential of solar PV systems.  |

| Role | Responsibility   |
|------|--|
|      | • Assesses the economic viability and return on investment (ROI) of solar PV projects through energy yield                 |
|      | calculations, financial modelling, and cost-benefit analysis. Ensures compliance with local, regional, and                 |
|      | national regulations, permits, and codes related to renewable energy and solar PV installations. Facilitates               |
|      | the permitting process, coordinating with regulatory authorities, and obtaining necessary approvals for                    |
|      | project implementation. Oversees the implementation and construction of solar PV systems.                                  |
|      | • Collaborates with contractors, suppliers, and installation teams to ensure proper installation, equipment                |
|      | commissioning, and quality control.  |
|      | <ul> <li>Conducts site visits and inspections to monitor progress and address any technical issues.</li> </ul>             |
|      | <ul> <li>Monitors the performance of installed solar PV systems to ensure optimal energy generation. Implements</li> </ul> |
|      | monitoring systems and analyzes data to identify and address any performance issues. Develops and                          |
|      | implements preventive and corrective maintenance plans for ongoing system maintenance and                                  |
|      | optimization.  |
|      | • Engages with project stakeholders, including clients, communities, and regulatory bodies, to address                     |
|      | concerns, provide project updates, and promote the benefits of renewable energy and solar PV                               |

| Role               | Responsibility  |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | technologies. Participates in public outreach activities, workshops, and educational initiatives. Identifies  |
|                    | potential risks and uncertainties associated with solar PV projects and develops strategies to mitigate them. |
|                    | • Promotes sustainable practices and environmentally responsible approaches throughout the project life       |
|                    | cycle. Considers the environmental impact of solar PV systems and identifies strategies for resource          |
|                    | conservation, waste management, and carbon footprint reduction.   |
| Foremen (F)        | • Responsible for supervising and directing a team of workers on the job site. They provide guidance,         |
|                    | instruction, and support to ensure that tasks are performed correctly, efficiently, and safely. They are      |
|                    | involved in planning and organizing work activities. They coordinate with project managers or                 |
|                    | superintendents to develop work schedules, assign tasks to team members, and ensure that resources and        |
|                    | materials are available as needed.  |
| Accounts & finance | • Responsible for all financial reporting, systems and processes, transactions, budgeting and forecasting,    |
| specialist (AC)    | accounts payable and receivable, general ledger management, financial analysis, tax compliance, finance       |
|                    | planning and strategy, and cash flow management.  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Ensures adherence to financial policies, procedures, and guidelines.</li> </ul>                      |
|                    | <ul> <li>Provides guidance and training to ensure compliance across the organization.</li> </ul>              |

| Role                | Responsibility  |
|---------------------|---|
|                     | • Stays updated on accounting principles, financial regulations, and compliance requirements relevant to        |
|                     | the industry and interacts with internal and external stakeholders regarding financial matters.                 |
|                     | • Collaborates with management, department heads, auditors, banks, and other financial partners. Builds         |
|                     | relationships and effectively communicates financial information and insights.                                  |
| Electrical engineer | • Responsible for ensuring that the plant operates at an optimum and efficient electrical capacity. The EE is   |
| (EE), (1 position)  | also responsible for supporting the design of the electrical systems and components for projects, including     |
|                     | power distribution systems, lighting systems, control systems, and wiring layouts. He/she ensures               |
|                     | compliance with relevant codes, standards, and project requirements.  |
|                     | • Conducts electrical testing, troubleshooting, and commissioning activities to ensure proper functioning       |
|                     | and performance of electrical systems. He/she is also responsible for verifying compliance with quality         |
|                     | standards, safety regulations, and project specifications, as well as ensuring electrical safety on the project |
|                     | site by adhering to relevant safety regulations, codes, and standards. He/she identifies and mitigates          |
|                     | electrical hazards, promotes safe work practices, and conducts inspections to ensure compliance.                |
|                     | • The electrical engineer also collaborates with multidisciplinary teams, including architects, engineers,      |
|                     | contractors, and project managers, to ensure effective coordination and integration of electrical systems       |

| Role                | Responsibility   |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | with other project components. Attends project meetings, provides updates, and contributes to decision-                      |
|                     | making.  |
|                     | • He/she monitors electrical project costs and ensures adherence to budgetary constraints, identifies cost-                  |
|                     | saving opportunities, proposes value engineering solutions, manages change orders related to electrical                      |
|                     | scope, maintains accurate project documentation, including progress reports, technical memos, and as-                        |
|                     | built drawings.  |
|                     | • He/she generates project-related reports and communicates project status, risks, and issues to relevant                    |
|                     | stakeholders   |
| Structural engineer | • Collaborates with project teams to develop project plans and design concepts for construction and                          |
| (SE):               | structural elements.   |
|                     | • Reviews project requirements, analyzes site conditions, and provides input on construction methodologies                   |
|                     | and structural systems.  |
|                     | <ul> <li>Conducts structural analysis to determine the strength, stability, and integrity of proposed structures.</li> </ul> |
|                     | Designs structural components, including beams, columns, foundations, and load-bearing elements,                             |
|                     | ensuring compliance with relevant codes, regulations, and safety standards.  |

| Role | Responsibility   |
|------|--|
|      | Prepares construction drawings, specifications, and other technical documentation detailing the structural                   |
|      | components and requirements of the project.  |
|      | • Ensures accuracy, clarity, and completeness of documentation to facilitate construction activities. Provides               |
|      | technical oversight during the construction phase of the project.  |
|      | • Collaborates with contractors, subcontractors, and construction teams to ensure that structural elements                   |
|      | are built according to design specifications and industry standards.   |
|      | • Conducts site visits and inspections to monitor progress and quality of construction. Ensures the structural               |
|      | integrity and safety of the project throughout its life cycle.   |
|      | <ul> <li>Performs structural assessments, reviews design changes, and addresses any structural concerns or issues</li> </ul> |
|      | that arise during construction. Adheres to safety regulations and promotes safe work practices on the                        |
|      | construction site.   |
|      | • Collaborates with multidisciplinary project teams, including architects, engineers, contractors, and project               |
|      | managers, to ensure effective coordination and integration of construction and structural elements. Attends                  |
|      | project meetings, provides technical input, and contributes to decision-making.  |
|      | <ul> <li>Identifies opportunities for value engineering to optimize construction and structural design.</li> </ul>           |

| Role                | Responsibility   |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | <ul> <li>Proposes cost-effective solutions, alternative materials, or construction methods that maintain or enhance</li> </ul> |
|                     | the project's performance and quality while achieving cost savings. Identifies potential risks and hazards                     |
|                     | associated with construction and structural aspects of the project.  |
|                     | • Develops risk mitigation strategies and collaborates with project teams to implement measures that                           |
|                     | minimize risks and ensure a safe working environment.  |
|                     | • Maintains accurate project documentation, including progress reports, design change orders, and as-built                     |
|                     | drawings.  |
|                     | • Generates reports on construction and structural activities, providing updates on project status, issues, and                |
|                     | risks to relevant stakeholders. Monitors construction and structural costs and ensures adherence to                            |
|                     | budgetary constraints.   |
|                     | • Collaborates with project managers to track project expenditures, manage change orders, and identify cost-                   |
|                     | saving opportunities.  |
| Mechanical engineer | <ul> <li>Collaborates with project teams to develop project plans and design concepts for mechanical systems and</li> </ul>    |
| (ME)                | components.  |

| Role | Responsibility  |
|------|---|
|      | <ul> <li>Reviews project requirements, analyzes technical specifications, and provides input on mechanical design</li> </ul>  |
|      | considerations. Supports design and selects mechanical systems and components for the project, including                      |
|      | HVAC systems, plumbing systems, fire protection systems, and other mechanical equipment.                                      |
|      | <ul> <li>Ensures compliance with applicable codes, regulations, and industry standards.</li> </ul>                            |
|      | • Prepares technical documentation, including mechanical drawings, specifications, and equipment                              |
|      | schedules.  |
|      | • Ensures accuracy and completeness of documentation to facilitate construction, installation, and                            |
|      | maintenance activities.   |
|      | <ul> <li>Provides technical oversight during the construction phase of the project.</li> </ul>                                |
|      | • Coordinates with contractors, subcontractors, and construction teams to ensure proper installation of                       |
|      | mechanical systems and equipment.   |
|      | <ul> <li>Conducts site visits and inspections to monitor progress and quality of construction. Selects appropriate</li> </ul> |
|      | mechanical equipment, devices, and materials based on project requirements and technical specifications.                      |
|      | • Collaborates with vendors and suppliers to procure necessary equipment and materials within budget and                      |
|      | timeline constraints.   |

| Role               | Responsibility   |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | • Conducts testing, troubleshooting, and commissioning activities to ensure proper functioning and                           |
|                    | performance of mechanical systems. Verifies compliance with quality standards, safety regulations, and                       |
|                    | project specifications. Addresses any issues or deficiencies that arise during testing and commissioning.                    |
|                    | • Incorporates energy-efficient and sustainable design principles into mechanical systems. Provides                          |
|                    | technical guidance and support to project teams, contractors, and other stakeholders.  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Addresses mechanical-related queries, resolves technical issues, and offers recommendations for</li> </ul>          |
|                    | improvement or optimization.   |
|                    | <ul> <li>Monitors mechanical project costs and ensures adherence to budgetary constraints. Identifies cost-saving</li> </ul> |
|                    | opportunities, proposes value engineering solutions, and manages change orders related to mechanical                         |
|                    | scope.   |
|                    | • Collaborates with multidisciplinary project teams, including architects, engineers, contractors, and project               |
|                    | managers, to ensure effective coordination and integration of mechanical systems with other project                          |
|                    | components. Attends project meetings, provides updates, and contributes to decision-making.                                  |
| Electrical         | • Responsible for installing all plant and site electrical elements as per electrical and site layouts and                   |
| subcontractor (ES) | schedules.   |

| Role                   | Responsibility  |
|------------------------|---|
| Plumbing               | • Responsible for installing all plant and site plumbing elements as per mechanical drawings and schedules.               |
| subcontractor (PS):    |   |
| Air-condition          | <ul> <li>Responsible for installing all air-condition elements as per mechanical drawings and schedules.</li> </ul>       |
| technician -           |   |
| subcontractor (ACS)    |   |
| Steel bending          | • Responsible for cutting, bending, and placing all reinforced steel as required by the structural drawings.              |
| subcontractor (SBS),   |   |
| (1 position):          |   |
| Excavation/backfilling | • Responsible for removing and adding required material in all locations specified by the structural                      |
| subcontractor (EBS),   | drawings.   |
| (1 position)           |   |
| Tilers - subcontractor | <ul> <li>Responsible for installing tiles as per layouts and in accordance with acceptable industry standards.</li> </ul> |
| (TS):                  |   |

| Role                 | Responsibility  |
|----------------------|---|
| Structural steel     | <ul> <li>Responsible for the erection and plumbing of the structural steel based on the structural drawings.</li> </ul> |
| erection -           |   |
| subcontractor (SSES) |   |
| Crane & structural   | <ul> <li>Responsible for assisting the SSES with the erection of the structural steel.</li> </ul>                       |
| system operator –    |   |
| subcontractor (CS)   |   |
| Painters -           | <ul> <li>Responsible for all painting necessary for the project.</li> </ul>   |
| subcontractor (PS)   |   |
| Loadall operator –   | • Operates the loadall machine according to manufacturer's guidelines, industry best practices, and relevant            |
| subcontractor        | safety regulations, to lift, move, and position loads of various sizes and weights.                                     |
| Steel fabricator –   | • Interpret engineering drawings, blueprints, and specifications to understand the required dimensions,                 |
| subcontractor        | shapes, and materials for the fabrication. Works with steel materials to create and assemble metal                      |
|                      | structures and components. Collaborates with project managers, engineers, and other team members to                     |
|                      | coordinate fabrication activities and ensure project requirements are met. Communicates effectively                     |
|                      | regarding progress, challenges, and any design or fabrication issues which may arise.                                   |

| Role              | Responsibility  |
|-------------------|---|
| Steel bender –    | • Interprets engineering drawings, blueprints, and specifications to understand the required dimensions,    |
| subcontractor     | shapes, and placement of steel reinforcement bars. Shapes and bends steel reinforcement bars for use in     |
|                   | the construction project.   |
| Mixer operators – | • Operates concrete mixers or other mixing equipment to prepare batches of concrete or construction         |
| subcontractor     | materials according to project specifications. Follows established procedures for loading materials, mixing |
|                   | ratios, and operating controls.   |
| Welders –         | • They perform welding operations using various techniques such as MIG (Metal Inert Gas), TIG (Tungsten     |
| subcontractor     | Inert Gas), or ARC welding and follow welding procedures and specifications to ensure proper joining        |
|                   | and fabrication of metal components, within industry requirements.  |
| Laborers –        | • Provide physical support and assistance in various tasks on the construction site. They assist in site    |
| subcontractor     | preparation activities, including clearing debris, digging trenches, and setting up temporary structures or |
|                   | barriers. They also transport construction materials, tools, and equipment to the work area and also load   |
|                   | and unload materials from trucks or storage areas using appropriate lifting and carrying techniques.        |
|                   | • They operate basic construction tools and equipment under supervision, such as shovels, wheelbarrows,     |
|                   | rakes, and jackhammers, following all safety guidelines and instructions provided by experienced            |

| Role          | Responsibility  |
|---------------|---|
|               | operators. It is their responsibility to sort and dispose of debris or salvageable materials appropriately as |
|               | well as to assist with concrete-related tasks, such as pouring, spreading, and finishing. Finally, they help  |
|               | in the installation of concrete forms, reinforcing bars, or concrete blocks.                                  |
| Masons –      | • Construct walls, foundations, floors, and other structures using bricks, blocks, stones, or other masonry   |
| subcontractor | materials and lay out structures according to blueprints, drawings, or specifications, ensuring accuracy      |
|               | and alignment.  |
| Carpenters    | • Construct and install wooden frameworks, walls, floors, roofs, and other structural components based on     |
|               | architectural plans, blueprints, or project specifications.   |

# 4.6.1.2 Project Organisational Charts

The following chart shows the RACI chart for the Construction of the Solar-powered Sea moss Agro-processing Plant Project.

| Activity                | Principal<br>Consultant | Engineers | Quantity<br>Surveyor | Project Manager | Marketing &<br>Communications<br>Specialist | Procurement,<br>Purchasing &<br>Inventory<br>Control<br>Specialists | Accounts and<br>Finance<br>Specialists | Architect | Subcontractors | <b>Project Sponsor</b> | Renewable<br>Energy & Solar<br>PV Specialist | Office<br>Administrator | Vendors | Stakeholders |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|---|---|--|-----------|----------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|--------------|
| Requirements            | А                       | Ι         | R                    | А               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | R         | R              | С                      | А  | Ι                       |         | Ι            |
| gathering               |                         |           |                      |                 |   |   |  |           |                |                        |  |                         |         |              |
| Plant design            | А                       | R         | R                    | А               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | R         |                | С                      | R  | Ι                       |         | Ι            |
| Change requests         | R                       | С         | Ι                    | С               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | Ι              | С                      | Ι  | Ι                       |         | Ι            |
| Site survey             | R                       | С         | Ι                    | R               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | R              | С                      | А  | Ι                       |         | Ι            |
| Feasibility study       | R                       | С         | Ι                    | R               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | R              | С                      | А  | Ι                       |         | Ι            |
| Contract administration | R                       | Ι         | Ι                    | А               | Ι   | А   | Ι                                      | Ι         | Ι              | С                      | Ι  |                         |         |              |
| Site preparation        | R                       | С         | Ι                    | R               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | R              | С                      | А  | Ι                       |         | Ι            |
| Site management         | А                       | А         | Ι                    | А               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | R              | Ι                      | Ι  | Ι                       |         | Ι            |
| Permits/approvals       | R                       | Ι         | А                    | А               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | R              | Ι                      | А  | Ι                       |         | Ι            |
| Project scope           | R                       | Ι         | Ι                    | А               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | Ι              | Ι                      | Ι  | Ι                       |         | I            |

# Chart 18 RACI Chart. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

| Activity                                   | Principal<br>Consultant | Engineers | Quantity<br>Surveyor | Project Manager | Marketing &<br>Communications<br>Specialist | Procurement,<br>Purchasing &<br>Inventory<br>Control<br>Specialists | Accounts and<br>Finance<br>Specialists | Architect | Subcontractors | <b>Project Sponsor</b> | Renewable<br>Energy & Solar<br>PV Specialist | Office<br>Administrator | Vendors | Stakeholders |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|---|---|--|-----------|----------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|--------------|
| Project                                    | R                       | Ι         | Ι                    | А               | R   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | Ι              | Ι                      | I  | Ι                       |         | I            |
| Construction: Sea moss<br>processing plant | A                       | A         | A                    | A               | I   | I   | Ι                                      | I         | R              | С                      | A  | Ι                       |         | 1            |
| Construction: Solar<br>power system        | А                       | A         | I                    | A               | I   | A   | Ι                                      | A         | R              | I                      | A  | Ι                       |         | I            |
| Data, information<br>management and filing | А                       | А         | Ι                    | А               | Ι   | А   | Ι                                      | А         | R              | Ι                      | А  | R                       |         | Ι            |
| Project quality                            | R                       | С         | А                    | А               | Ι   | А   | Ι                                      | А         | А              | Ι                      | А  | Ι                       | А       | Ι            |
| Stakeholder<br>management                  | R                       | Ι         | Ι                    | А               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | А              | Ι                      | A  | Ι                       |         | Ι            |
| Finance and accounting                     | А                       | А         | Ι                    | А               | Ι   | А   | R                                      | А         | А              | Ι                      | А  | Ι                       |         | Ι            |
| Status reports                             | А                       | Ι         | Ι                    | А               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | Ι              | Ι                      | Ι  | Ι                       |         | Ι            |
| Procurements                               | А                       | Ι         | Ι                    | А               | Ι   | R   | Ι                                      | Ι         | А              | Ι                      | Ι  | Ι                       | А       | Ι            |
| Occupational health, safety and security   | А                       | А         | Ι                    | А               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | R              | Ι                      | А  | Ι                       | Ι       | Ι            |
| Risk management                            | R                       | А         | Ι                    | А               | Ι   | Ι   | Ι                                      | Ι         | А              | Ι                      | А  | Ι                       | Ι       | Ι            |

R: Responsible for completing the work, A: Accountable for ensuring task completion, C: Consulted before any decisions are made, I: Informed when a decision has been made.

#### 4.6.1.3 Staff Acquisition

For the construction of the solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant, the project staff will consist of a JH Consultancy and Management Services project team (internal resources) and subcontractors (external sources). The previously mentioned internal and external project resources will form part of procurements plan. The subcontractors' base will be at their main office. The project management staff and subcontractors will be required to be on site, when necessary, to complete their deliverables in relation to project scope requirements.

### 4.6.1.4 Training

There will be no formal training provided to the Rayneau Construction & Industrial Products team. The customers' requirements and expectations were reiterated through discussions upon engagement with the subcontractors who were hired based on competency in meeting all requirements within their scope of duties.

### 4.6.1.5 Performance Reviews

The principal consultant will review the overall performance of the project during the project life cycle. At the inception of the project, the principal consultant will communicate with the project manager, and engineers to inform them of all expectations of the work to be completed.

It is the site engineer's - Rayneau Construction & Industrial Products, responsibility to manage and evaluate each site worker's performance and judge how effectively they are completing their assigned work. On the other hand, it is the principal consultant's responsibility to evaluate each of the project management team members, and judge how effectively they are completing the work assigned. At the end of every month, the principal consultant will meet with the project management team and subcontractors to provide feedback on employee and project performance. In turn, the project manager will meet with the management of Rayneau Construction & Industrial Products to formally review the performance of each site worker. All formal documents will be archived at the JH Consultancy and Management Services project office.

# 4.6.2 Physical Resources

Charts 19 and 20 shows the estimated physical resources needed to successfully complete the project. Based on the evaluation of the data received from the electric utility company (LUCELEC), the average monthly consumption of the Castries Fisheries Complex in 2021 was 47.56 kWh. A 100 kW AC PV solar system is recommended to zero the Electricity Bills at the Castries Fisheries Complex in saint Lucia every month. The formula used is System Size = (Average Monthly Consumption (kWh) / Average Peak sun hours) X Panel efficiency factor.

|      | Materials                                |          |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|----------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|      | Items                                    | Quantity | Unit Cost    | Total Cost   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.0  | PV System                                |          |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.1  | PV Panels                                | 250      | \$1,200.00   | \$300,000.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.2  | Inverter                                 | 1        | \$35,000.00  | \$35,000.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.3  | Racking or Mounting system               | 1        | \$30,000.00  | \$30,000.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.4  | AC Isolators                             | 4        | \$800.00     | \$3,200.00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.5  | DC isolators                             | 4        | \$800.00     | \$3,200.00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.6  | Combiner Boxes                           | 6        | \$1,000.00   | \$6,000.00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.7  | AC cables in ft                          | 500      | \$10.00      | \$5,000.00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.8  | DC Cables in ft                          | 1000     | \$4.00       | \$4,000.00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.9  | AC switchgear                            | 1        | \$10,000.00  | \$10,000.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 10 | Accessories (such as cable ties,         | 1        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.10 | insulation tape etc.)                    | 1        | \$1,000.00   | \$1,000.00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Subtotal                                 |          |              | \$397,400.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2    | Battery System Components                |          |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.1  | Battery Modules Bank(s)                  | 1        | \$370,000.00 | \$370,000.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.2  | Battery Management System (BMS)          | 1        | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.3  | Inverter/Converter for battery system    | 1        | \$35,000.00  | \$35,000.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.4  | Electrical Switchgear (circuit breakers, |          |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.4  | switches, fuses)                         | 1        | \$18,000.00  | \$18,000.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Subtotal                                 |          |              | \$443,000.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3    | <b>Battery System Integration</b>        |          |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31   | Energy Management System (EMS)           |          |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 51   | for battery and PV system integration    | 1        | \$15,000.00  | \$15,000.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.2  | Control and Monitoring Equipment         | 1        | \$5,000.00   | \$5,000.00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Chart 19 Installation of 100kW AC PV Solar System with (2 hour) Battery Storage. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)
|     | Materials                                    |                      |             |              |  |  |
|-----|--|----------------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
|     | Items  | Quantity             | Unit Cost   | Total Cost   |  |  |
| 2.2 | Communication Equipment (if                  |                      |             |              |  |  |
| 5.5 | required)                                    | 1                    | \$5,000.00  | \$5,000.00   |  |  |
|     | Subtotal                                     |                      |             | \$25,000.00  |  |  |
| 4.0 | <b>Battery Cooling and Ventilation Syste</b> | ms:                  |             |              |  |  |
|     | Cooling Equipment (combination of            |                      |             |              |  |  |
| 4.1 | fans, heat sinks)                            | 1                    | \$4,000.00  | \$4,000.00   |  |  |
| 4.2 | Ventilation System                           | 1                    | \$8,000.00  | \$8,000.00   |  |  |
|     | Total  |                      |             | \$12,000.00  |  |  |
| 5.0 | <b>Battery Safety and Protection Equipm</b>  | ent                  |             |              |  |  |
| 5.1 | Fire Extinguishers                           | 3                    | \$1,500.00  | \$4,500.00   |  |  |
| 5.2 | Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)          | 1                    | \$1,500.00  | \$1,500.00   |  |  |
| 5.3 | Emergency Shutdown Systems                   | 1                    | \$5,000.00  | \$5,000.00   |  |  |
| 5.4 | Signage and Warning Labels                   | 1                    | \$1,500.00  | \$1,500.00   |  |  |
|     | Total \$12,500.                              |                      |             |              |  |  |
|     | Total Material Cost                          |                      |             | \$889.900.00 |  |  |
|     |  |                      |             |              |  |  |
|     | Description                                  | Quantity             | Unit Cost   | Total Cost   |  |  |
| 6   |  | PV system Components |             |              |  |  |
| 6.1 | Installing & wiring the PV Panels            | 250                  | \$120.00    | \$30,000.00  |  |  |
|     | Laying out and installing the mounting       |                      |             | ,            |  |  |
| 6.2 | System                                       | 1                    | \$29,000.00 | \$29,000.00  |  |  |
| 6.3 | Installing & Wiring the Inverter(s)          | 1                    | \$4,000.00  | \$4,000.00   |  |  |
|     | Installing and wiring the combiner           |                      |             |              |  |  |
| 6.4 | boxes  | 4                    | \$1,000.00  | \$4,000.00   |  |  |
|     | Installing and wiring all isolators (        |                      |             |              |  |  |
| 6.5 | Both AC&DC)                                  | 10                   | \$800.00    | \$8,000.00   |  |  |

|      | Materials                                 |                                    |             |             |
|------|---|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|      | Items                                     | Quantity                           | Unit Cost   | Total Cost  |
|      | Total                                     |                                    |             | \$75,000.00 |
| 7    |   | Battery System Components          |             |             |
| 7.1  | Installing the Battery Modules            | 1                                  | \$40,000.00 | \$40,000.00 |
|      | Installing the Battery Management         |                                    |             |             |
| 7.2  | System (BMS)                              | 1                                  | \$7,000.00  | \$7,000.00  |
|      | Installing the Inverter/Converter for     |                                    |             |             |
| 7.3  | battery system                            | 1                                  | \$5,000.00  | \$5,000.00  |
|      | installing Electrical Switchgear (circuit |                                    |             |             |
| 7.4  | breakers, switches, fuses)                | 1                                  | \$5,000.00  | \$5,000.00  |
|      | Total                                     |                                    |             | \$57,000.00 |
| 8    |   | <b>Battery System Integration:</b> |             |             |
|      | Installing Energy Management System       |                                    |             |             |
|      | (EMS) for battery and PV system           |                                    |             |             |
| 8.1  | integration                               | 1                                  | \$4,000.00  | \$4,000.00  |
|      | Installing Control and Monitoring         |                                    |             |             |
| 8.2  | Equipment                                 | 1                                  | \$3,500.00  | \$3,500.00  |
|      | Installing Communication Equipment        |                                    |             |             |
| 8.3  | (if required)                             | 1                                  | \$2,500.00  | \$2,500.00  |
|      | Total                                     |                                    |             | \$10,000.00 |
| 9    |   | Cooling and Ventilation System     | is:         |             |
|      | Installing the Cooling Equipment          |                                    |             |             |
| 9.1  |   | 1                                  | \$4,000.00  | \$4,000.00  |
| 9.2  | Installing the Ventilation System         | 1                                  | \$4,500.00  | \$4,500.00  |
|      | Total                                     |                                    |             | \$8,500.00  |
| 10   |   | Safety and Protection Equipme      | nt          |             |
| 10.1 | Installing Fire Extinguishers             | 3                                  | \$200.00    | \$600.00    |
| 10.2 | Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)       | 1                                  | \$1,500.00  | \$1,500.00  |

|      | Materials                           |          |             |              |  |  |
|------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
|      | Items                               | Quantity | Unit Cost   | Total Cost   |  |  |
|      | Installing Emergency Shutdown       |          |             |              |  |  |
| 10.3 | Systems                             | 1        | \$2,000.00  | \$2,000.00   |  |  |
|      | Installing all Signage and Warning  |          |             |              |  |  |
| 10.4 | Labels                              | 1        | \$1,500.00  | \$1,500.00   |  |  |
|      | Total                               |          |             | \$5,600.00   |  |  |
|      | Total cost of Labour                |          |             | \$156,100.00 |  |  |
|      | Commissioning and testing of entire |          |             |              |  |  |
| 11   | system                              | 1        | \$15,000.00 | \$15,000.00  |  |  |
| 12   | Transportation and equipment        | 1        | \$20,000.00 | \$20,000.00  |  |  |

| Total Material Cost       | \$889,900.00   |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Total Labour cost         | \$156,100.00   |
| Commissioning & Testing   | \$15,000.00    |
| Transportation and Labour | \$20,000.00    |
| Total cost                | \$1,081,000.00 |

Chart 20 Installation of Sea moss Agro-Processing Plant - Bill of quantities. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

| ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION  |   | QTY   | UNIT | RATE     | COST       | TOTAL |
|---|---|-------|------|----------|------------|-------|
| A. SUBSTRUCTURE   |   |       |      |          |            |       |
| Excavating and work up to finish floor level (Reinforcement not included) |   |       |      |          |            |       |
| 1   | Exc. for pad footing 4'-0" deep             | 21.33 | cy   | \$50.00  | \$1,066.50 |       |
| 2   | Exc. for strip footing 3'-8" deep           | 62.84 | cy   | \$50.00  | \$3,142.00 |       |
| 3   | Conc. to reinforced pad footing (14" thk.)  | 5.33  | cy   | \$650.00 | \$3,464.50 |       |
| 4   | Conc. to reinforced strip footing (10"thk.) | 14.27 | cy   | \$650.00 | \$9,275.50 |       |

| ITEM NO.          | DESCRIPTION                               |         | UNIT | RATE     | COST        | TOTAL       |
|-------------------|---|---------|------|----------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | Conc. to columns below floor slab         |         |      |          |             |             |
| 5                 | (10"x10")                                 | 1.23    | cy   | \$650.00 | \$799.50    |             |
| 6                 | Foundation wall block work (8" thk.)      | 134.26  | sy   | \$120.00 | \$16,111.20 |             |
|                   | Conc. to reinforced ground floor slab (5" |         |      |          |             |             |
| 7                 | thk.)                                     | 26.27   | cy   | \$650.00 | \$17,075.50 |             |
| 8                 | Floor Screed (1" internal floors)         | 189.13  | sy   | \$20.00  | \$3,782.60  |             |
|                   |   |         |      |          | Subtotal A  | \$54,717.30 |
| <b>B. SUPERST</b> | RUCTURE                                   |         |      |          |             |             |
|                   | Ground Floor-wall/stairs (reinforcement   |         |      |          |             |             |
|                   | not included)                             |         |      |          |             |             |
|                   |   |         |      |          |             |             |
| 1                 | Conc. to reinforced lintels (8"x8")       | 2.70    | су   | \$600.00 | \$1,620.00  |             |
| 2                 | 2 Conc. to column (10"x10")               |         | cy   | \$650.00 | \$2,983.50  |             |
| 2                 | External block work (8" thk.)             | 278.00  | sy   | \$100.00 | \$27,800.00 |             |
| 3                 | Internal block work (8"thk.)              | 220.58  | sy   | \$100.00 | \$22,058.00 |             |
| 4                 | Plastering walls                          | 556.00  | sy   | \$22.00  | \$12,232.00 |             |
| 5                 | Concrete in walls                         | 22.80   | cy   | \$600.00 | \$13,677.60 |             |
| 6                 | Conc. to reinforced internal stairs       | 1.20    | cy   | \$650.00 | \$780.00    |             |
| 7                 | Balustrade at internal stairs             | 18      | If   | \$55.00  | \$990.00    |             |
| 8                 | Balustrade at balcony                     | 126     | If   | \$55.00  | \$6,902.50  |             |
|                   |   |         |      |          |             | \$89,043.60 |
| С                 | STEELWORK & FORMWORK                      |         |      |          |             |             |
| 1                 | Column pads Y16                           | 423.63  | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$1,779.25  |             |
| 2                 | steel to strip footings                   | 994.40  | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$4,176.48  |             |
| 3 Columns Y16     |   | 1304.79 | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$5,480.12  |             |
| 4                 | Columns R10 Links                         | 534.37  | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$2,244.35  |             |
| 5                 | Beams Y16                                 | 1427.64 | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$5,996.09  |             |
| 6                 | Beams R10 Links                           | 810.09  | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$3,402.38  |             |
| 7                 | Slab Y12 (top)                            | 1591.30 | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$6,683.46  |             |

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                              | QTY      | UNIT | RATE     | COST        | TOTAL       |
|----------|--|----------|------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| 8        | Slab Y12(bottom)                         | 2122.16  | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$8,913.07  |             |
| 8        | Slab Y10 (top)                           | 611.13   | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$2,566.75  |             |
| 9        | Stairs Y12                               | 313.93   | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$1,318.51  |             |
| 10       | Stairs Y16                               | 529.48   | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$2,223.82  |             |
| 11       | Reinforcement in walls Y12               | 595.61   | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$2,501.56  |             |
| 12       | Ring beam Y12                            | 357.36   | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$1,500.91  |             |
| 13       | Ring beam R10                            | 325.37   | lbs  | \$4.20   | \$1,366.55  |             |
|          |  |          |      |          |             | \$50,153.29 |
|          | FORMWORK                                 |          |      |          |             |             |
| 15       | Columns                                  | 63.80    | sy   | \$65.00  | \$4,146.71  |             |
| 16       | Beams (Longitudinal)                     | 75.00    | sy   | \$80.00  | \$6,000.00  |             |
| 17       | Beams (Transverse)                       | 84.82    | sy   | \$80.00  | \$6,785.20  |             |
| 18       | 18 Slab & Stairs                         |          | sy   | \$80.00  | \$16,000.00 |             |
|          |  |          |      |          |             | \$32,931.91 |
| D        | ROOF                                     |          |      |          |             |             |
| 1        | Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter | 1,048.00 | lf   | 12.00    | \$12,576.00 |             |
| 2        | Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter    | 120      | lf   | 12.00    | \$1,440.00  |             |
| 2        | Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia       | 253      | lf   | 9.00     | \$2,277.00  |             |
| 4        | Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets  | 1,995    | sf   | 8.00     | \$15,956.56 |             |
| 5        | Installation of PVF 2                    | 1,995    | sf   | 2.50     | \$4,986.43  |             |
| 6        | Roof fittings & accessories              | 1        | sum  | 6500.00  | \$6,500.00  |             |
| 7        | Roof fittings/hurricane strap            | 55       | No.  | 10.00    | \$550.00    |             |
| 8        | Purlins (1" x 3")                        | 720.00   | lf   | 6.00     | \$4,320.00  |             |
| 9        | Ridge cap (Angular)                      | 120      | lf   | 8.00     | \$960.00    |             |
| 10       | Roof guttering                           | 316      | lf   | 40.00    | \$12,640.00 |             |
| 11       | Down pipe                                | 52       | lf   | 40.00    | \$2,080.00  |             |
|          |  |          |      |          |             | \$62,205.99 |
| Ε        | FITTING -DOORS & WINDOWS                 |          |      |          |             |             |
| 1        | External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")     | 7        | sum  | \$850.00 | \$5,950.00  |             |

| ITEM NO.                          | DESCRIPTION                                  | QTY    | UNIT | RATE        | COST        | TOTAL       |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2                                 | 2 Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       |        | sum  | \$550.00    | \$6,050.00  |             |
| 3 Window (3'-0"x 4'-0")           |  | 9      | sum  | \$550.00    | \$4,950.00  |             |
| 6                                 | Window (3'-0"x 3'-0")                        | 6      | sum  | \$450.00    | \$2,700.00  |             |
| 7                                 | Window (3'-0" x2'-0")                        | 5      | sum  | \$400.00    | \$2,000.00  |             |
| 8                                 | Door frame (2"x6") & stops                   | 180    | If   | \$20.00     | \$3,600.00  |             |
|                                   |  |        |      |             |             | \$25,250.00 |
| <b>FINISHES-FI</b>                | LOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS                    |        |      |             |             |             |
|                                   | Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (non |        |      |             |             |             |
| 1                                 | skid)  | 356.51 | sy   | \$55.00     | \$19,608.05 |             |
| 2                                 | Installation of ceramic tiles                | 356.51 | sy   | \$35.00     | \$12,477.85 |             |
| 3                                 | Painting of walls (2 coats emulsion)         | 556.00 | sy   | \$22.00     | \$12,232.00 |             |
| 4                                 | Varnishing or painting/doors                 | 40.00  | sy   | \$22.00     | \$880.00    |             |
| 5 Varnishing or painting/ceilings |  | 455.02 | sy   | \$22.00     | \$10,010.44 |             |
| 6                                 | kitchen cupboards & bedroom closets          | 1.00   | sum  | \$19,000.00 | \$19,000.00 |             |
|                                   |  |        |      |             |             | \$74,208.34 |
|                                   |  |        |      |             |             |             |
| G                                 | PLUMBING                                     |        |      |             |             |             |
| 1                                 | Face basin & vanity                          | 5      | sum  | \$2,500.00  | \$12,500.00 |             |
| 2                                 | W.C.   | 4      | sum  | \$550.00    | \$2,200.00  |             |
| 3                                 | Sanitary fittings (cold)                     | 2      | sum  | \$3,000.00  | \$6,000.00  |             |
| 4                                 | Plumbing (labour only) hot & cold            | 1      | sum  | \$10,000.00 | \$10,000.00 |             |
| 5                                 | laundry & kitchen sink                       | 1      | sum  | \$1,000.00  | \$1,000.00  |             |
| 6                                 | showers & baths (3 no)                       | 1      | sum  | \$3,500.00  | \$3,500.00  |             |
|                                   |  |        |      |             |             | \$35,200.00 |
|                                   |  |        |      |             |             |             |
| Н                                 | ELECTRICAL                                   |        |      |             |             |             |
| 1                                 | Electricals 110/220v                         | 1      | sum  | \$25,000.00 | \$25,000.00 |             |
|                                   |  |        |      |             |             | \$25,000.00 |
|                                   |  |        |      |             |             |             |

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION              | QTY | UNIT | RATE       | COST       | TOTAL        |
|----------|--------------------------|-----|------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Ι        | TOTAL FOR BUILDING       |     |      |            |            | \$448,710.43 |
|          |                          |     |      |            |            |              |
| J        | EXTERNAL WORKS           |     |      |            |            |              |
|          |                          |     |      |            |            |              |
| 1        | Site cleanup             | 1   | sum  | \$200.00   | \$200.00   |              |
| 2        | Septic tank & soak away  | 1   | sum  | \$6,000.00 | \$6,000.00 |              |
| 3        | Manholes (2'x2')         | 3   | no.  | \$250.00   | \$750.00   |              |
| 4        | Sewer line (4")          | 148 | If   | \$8.00     | \$1,184.00 |              |
| 5        | driveway                 | 1   | sum  | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |              |
| 7        | drainage                 | 1   | sum  | \$2,500.00 | \$2,500.00 |              |
|          |                          |     |      |            |            | \$13,634.00  |
|          |                          |     |      |            |            |              |
| Κ        | TOTAL FOR EXTERNAL WORKS |     |      |            |            | \$13,634.00  |
|          |                          |     |      |            |            |              |
| L        | PRELIMINARIES            |     |      |            |            |              |
| 1        | Site clearance           | 1   | sum  | \$200.00   | \$200.00   |              |
| 2        | Earthworks               | 1   | sum  | \$1,500.00 | \$1,500.00 |              |
| 3        | Setting out              | 1   | sum  | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 |              |
| 4        | Construction Shed        | 1   | sum  | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00 |              |
| 5        | Temp. electricity        | 1   | sum  | \$800.00   | \$800.00   |              |
| 6        | Water supply             | 1   | sum  | \$800.00   | \$800.00   |              |
| 7        | Insurance of the works   | 1   | sum  | \$2,500.00 | \$2,500.00 |              |
| 8        | Scaffolding              | 1   | sum  | \$1,500.00 | \$1,500.00 |              |
|          |                          |     |      |            |            | \$12,300.00  |
| Μ        | TOTAL FOR PRELIMINARIES  |     |      |            |            | \$12,300.00  |

| ITEM<br>NO. | DESCRIPTION                | COST        |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Α           | PRELIMINARIES              | \$12,300.00 |
| A           |                            | ¢54 515 20  |
| В           | SUBSTRUCTURE               | \$54,/1/.3U |
| С           | SUPERSTRUCTURE             | \$89,043.60 |
|             |                            |             |
| D           | STEELWORK & FORMWORK       | \$83,085.20 |
| Е           | ROOF                       | \$62,205.99 |
|             |                            |             |
| F           | FITTINGS - DOORS & WINDOWS | \$25,250.00 |
| G           | FINISHES - FLOORS & WALLS  | \$74,208.34 |
|             |                            |             |
| H           | PLUMBING                   | \$35,200.00 |
| I           | ELECTRICAL                 | \$25,000.00 |
| J           | EXTERNAL WORKS             | \$13,634.00 |
|             |                            |             |
|             | GRAND TOTAL                | 474,644.43  |

Chart 21 Summary of Resources for Seamoss Processing Plant. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

### 4.7 Risk Management Plan

This process involves defining how to conduct risk management activities for a project (PMI, 2017, 395). Therefore, to adequately identify and plan for the project risks, the project risks were identified and qualitatively analyzed, then planned responses were identified for each risk. Risks were not quantitatively analyzed due to the lack of resources. Inputs to the plan risk management were: 1. the previously developed management plans and 2. the project charter. The tools and techniques used for this process were root cause analysis,

expert judgement, and meetings with the principal consultant, engineers, and project manager.

## 4.7.1 Risk Breakdown Structure (RBS)

PMI (2021) defines a risk breakdown structure (RBS) as "a hierarchical representation of potential sources of risk" (p. 248). The RBS is detailed below.

0 LEVEL RBS RBS **RBS LEVEL 2 RBS LEVEL 3** LEVEL 1 1.1.1 If the customer makes a change to the 1.1 Scope project scope, then it can compromise the scope definition definition, 1.2.1 If the industry standard changes, then it can **1.2 Requirement** definition change the requirement definition. 1.3.1 If the cost inflation on materials during project implementation changes, then it can affect 1.3 Estimates, 0. ALL SOURCES OF PROJECT RISK the estimates, assumptions and constraints. assumptions, 1. 1.3.2 If the time to complete a task is constraints Technical underestimated, then it can affect the estimates, Risk assumptions, and constraints. 1.4.1 If the labor skill and competencies are inadequate then it can affect the technical 1.4 Technical processes. processes 1.4.2 If the labor skill is greater than expected then it can impact the technical processes. 1.5.1 If there is equipment failure and theft during project implementation then it can delay project progress. 1.5 Technology 1.5.2 If there is record and data management system failure then it can result in the loss of project information 2.1 Project 2.1.1 if there is labor unrest, then it can delay the management implementation of the project. 2.2.1 If there is a lack of adherence to safe work 2. Managem 2.2 practices then it can result in staff injury and ent Risk Operations accidents. 2.2.2 If the staff is overworked then it can result management in staff illness.

Chart 22 Risk Breakdown Structure (RBS). Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

| RBS<br>LEVEL 0 | RBS<br>LEVEL 1            | RBS LEVEL 2                                | RBS LEVEL 3  |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                |                           | 2.3 Organization                           | <ul><li>2.3.1 If staff payments are delayed then it can impact the operational progress on the project.</li><li>2.3.2 If there are delays in reviews and approvals by leadership, then it can delay the progress of activities on the critical path of the project.</li></ul>  |
|                |                           | 2.4<br>Communication                       | <ul> <li>2.4.1 If stakeholders are uninformed and communication is delayed, then it can delay the progress of activities on the critical path of the project.</li> <li>2.4.2 If the project team is not working cohesively then this can result in poor project.</li> </ul>  |
|                |                           | 2.5 Resourcing                             | <ul> <li>communication.</li> <li>2.5.1 If there are inadequate labor resources then this can affect the progress on project implementation.</li> <li>2.5.2 If there is not enough materials, tools, and equipment then this can impact the progress on project implementation.</li> </ul>  |
|                |                           | 3.1 Contractual<br>terms and<br>conditions | 3.1.1 If there is poor contract terms and conditions<br>then this can impact the delivery of the project<br>scope requirements   |
|                | 3.<br>Commerc<br>ial Risk | 3.2 Suppliers and vendors                  | <ul> <li>3.2.1 If the material delivery is late, then this can delay the project.</li> <li>3.2.2 If materials are of poor quality and does not reflect agreed requirements, it can impact the delivery of meeting quality requirements.</li> <li>3.2.3 If materials are damaged, then this can delay project implementation.</li> <li>3.2.4 If concrete fails compression testing then this can delay project implementation and increase budget.</li> <li>3.2.5 If there is savings on material purchased in bulk then this can reallocate to support other areas of need under the project.</li> </ul> |
|                |                           | 3.3 Subcontracts                           | <ul> <li>3.3.1 If there are poorly negotiated contracts and communication then this and impact the delivery of meeting customer and project requirements.</li> <li>3.3.2 If there is subpar quality work in execution, then this can impact project requirements.</li> </ul>   |

| RBS<br>LEVEL 0 | RBS<br>LEVEL 1 | RBS LEVEL 2                    | RBS LEVEL 3  |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                |                | 3.4 Customer stability         | 3.4.1 If there is a delay in payments from customer, then this can impact the progress on project implementation.  |
|                | 4.<br>External | 4.1 Legislation and regulatory | <ul><li>4.1.1 If there is local plant, utility, construction, and food safety code changes then this can impact the progress on project implementation.</li><li>4.1.2 If there is a change in permit requirements then this can impact the progress on project implementation.</li></ul> |
|                | Risk<br>4.2 B  | 4.2 Bad weather                | <ul><li>4.2.1 If there is incessant rain resulting in delay, then this can impact the progress on project implementation.</li><li>4.2.2 If there are natural disasters, then this can impact the progress on project implementation.</li></ul>   |

### 4.7.2 Probability and Impact Scales and Matrix.

Each of the cells in this matrix has been given one of the following colors, which represent the urgency of risk response planning and determine the following reporting levels:

Red (very high risk/very significant): A very high risk with a score of more than

0.29 is critical and top priority.

Orange (high risk/significant): A score of 0.11 to 0.28 is deemed high risk. These

risks must be addressed but are not prioritized as highly as very high risks.

Yellow (medium): A score of 0.06 to 0.18 is deemed medium risk.

Green (low/ very low): A score of 0.05 to 0.045 is deemed low to very low risk in

impact, probability or both.

Charts 23 and 24 show the probability and impact scales and matrix for the solarpowered sea moss agro-processing plant project.

| Seelo     | Drobability  | Probability |                           | In         | npact on Project   |              |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--------------|
| Scale     | Tiobability  | Score       | Schedule                  | Cost       | Scope  | Impact Score |
| Nil       | <1%          | 0           | No change                 | No change  | No change to planned cost and time.  | 0.00         |
| Very Low  | < 10%        | 0.1         | < 2 weeks                 | < 1%       | Temporary defects, causing minor short-term consequences.                            | 0.05         |
| Low       | 10% to < 30% | 0.3         | 2 weeks to < 1month       | 1% to < 2% | Product performance shortfall in<br>area of tertiary (minor)<br>importance.          | 0.1          |
| Medium    | 30% to < 50% | 0.5         | 1 month to < 2<br>months  | 2% to < 4% | Product performance shortfall in area of secondary importance.                       | 0.2          |
| High      | 50% to < 70% | 0.7         | 2 months to < 4<br>months | 4% to < 8% | Minor product performance<br>shortfall in area of primary<br>(critical) performance. | 0.4          |
| Very High | > 70%        | 0.9         | > 4 months                | > 8%       | Significant failure of product to meet one of its primary (critical) purposes.       | 0.8          |

Chart 23 Probability and Impact Scale. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

|      |     |       | ,    | Threats |      |      | Opportunities |      |      |      |       |  |  |  |
|------|-----|-------|------|---------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|-------|--|--|--|
| ity  | 0.9 | 0.045 | 0.09 | 0.18    | 0.36 | 0.72 | 0.72          | 0.36 | 0.18 | 0.09 | 0.045 |  |  |  |
| lidi | 0.7 | 0.035 | 0.07 | 0.14    | 0.28 | 0.56 | 0.56          | 0.28 | 0.14 | 0.07 | 0.035 |  |  |  |
| obs  | 0.5 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.1     | 0.2  | 0.4  | 0.4           | 0.2  | 0.1  | 0.05 | 0.025 |  |  |  |
| Pr   | 0.3 | 0.015 | 0.03 | 0.06    | 0.12 | 0.24 | 0.24          | 0.12 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.015 |  |  |  |
|      | 0.1 | 0.005 | 0.01 | 0.02    | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.08          | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.005 |  |  |  |
|      |     | 0.05  | 0.1  | 0.2     | 0.4  | 0.8  | 0.8           | 0.4  | 0.2  | 0.1  | 0.05  |  |  |  |
|      |     |       |      |         |      | Imp  | mpact         |      |      |      |       |  |  |  |

# Chart 24 Probability and Impact Matrix. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

### 4.7.3 Risk Register

PMI (2017) states "the risk register captures details of identified individual project risks. The results of perform qualitative risk analysis, plan risk responses, implement risk responses, and monitor risk are recorded in the risk register as those processes are conducted throughout the project" (p. 417). Qualitative Risk Analysis will be done using the probability and impact scale and matrix shown above.

| RBS Code | Cause   | Risk   | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger                                  | Owner                       | Strategy  | Deliverable  |
|----------|---|--|--|-------------|--------|------|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 1.1.1    | The customer<br>adds additional<br>items to the<br>project scope. | The customer<br>makes a<br>change to the<br>project scope. | Increase in the<br>project budget and<br>schedule extension<br>as more activities<br>will be needed to<br>successfully<br>complete the project.<br>This can<br>compromise the<br>quality requirements. | 0.1         | 0.3    | 0.03 | Change in<br>the<br>customer's<br>needs. | Principal<br>consultan<br>t | Mitigate:<br>During the<br>project planning<br>phase, make<br>sure that each<br>part of the plan<br>is reviewed<br>thoroughly so<br>that the<br>customer is<br>satisfied that all<br>their needs are<br>met through the<br>established<br>requirements. | Feasibility<br>report &<br>environmental<br>impact<br>assessment |

| Chart 25 Risk Register. Source (J. | Husbands, June 2023) |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|------------------------------------|----------------------|

| <b>RBS</b> Code | Cause   | Risk  | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger  | Owner                       | Strategy  | Deliverable   |
|-----------------|---|---|--|-------------|--------|------|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| 1.2.1           | Industry<br>standards<br>change to<br>develop a<br>higher quality<br>product                | The industry<br>standard<br>changes.  | Increase in the<br>project budget and<br>schedule extension<br>as there will be<br>changes to the<br>project scope and<br>possibly<br>procurement and<br>quality plan, to<br>ensure that the<br>project satisfies<br>industry standards. | 0.1         | 0.7    | 0.07 | Change in<br>technolog<br>y and<br>regulatory<br>measures<br>in the<br>industry. | Principal<br>consultan<br>t | Accept:<br>During the<br>planning phase<br>of the project,<br>all research<br>must be done<br>prior to make<br>sure that what<br>has been<br>designed still<br>meets any new<br>industry<br>standards | Feasibility<br>report &<br>environmental<br>impact<br>assessment  |
| 1.3.1           | Increase in<br>price of raw<br>materials,<br>tools,<br>equipment,<br>and solar<br>batteries | The inflation<br>in the cost of<br>materials,<br>tools,<br>equipment,<br>and solar<br>batteries<br>changes<br>during the<br>project due to<br>the post<br>COVID-19<br>era | Increase in the<br>project budget as<br>cost of materials,<br>tools, equipment,<br>and solar batteries is<br>greater than<br>estimated cost.   | 0.3         | 0.2    | 0.06 | Raw<br>materials<br>become<br>scarce.  | Project<br>manager          | Mitigate:<br>Monitor the<br>cost of<br>materials, tools,<br>equipment, and<br>solar batteries<br>during the<br>project and buy<br>in bulk early, if<br>necessary, to<br>save on cost.                 | Installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage<br>and sea moss<br>agro-<br>processing<br>plant. |

| RBS Code | Cause   | Risk  | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger  | Owner              | Strategy   | Deliverable                            |
|----------|---|---|--|-------------|--------|------|--|--------------------|--|--|
| 1.3.2    | Non-clarity on<br>all the steps<br>involved to<br>complete a<br>task. | The time to<br>complete a<br>task is<br>underestimat<br>ed. | Increase in rework,<br>costs and additional<br>resources as tasks<br>take longer to<br>complete than<br>estimated and<br>project falls behind<br>schedule. | 0.3         | 0.1    | 0.03 | Poor<br>communic<br>ation and<br>gaps in<br>work<br>experience | Project<br>manager | Mitigate:<br>Consult with<br>subcontractors<br>to make sure<br>that all task<br>steps are<br>understood<br>clearly, and<br>schedule<br>requirements<br>will be met,<br>especially the<br>activities on the<br>critical path of<br>the project. | Architectural<br>design and<br>drawing |

| RBS Code | Cause   | Risk                       | Consequence   | Probability | Impact | PxI | Trigger             | Owner   | Strategy  | Deliverable  |
|----------|---|----------------------------|---|-------------|--------|-----|---------------------|---|---|--|
| 1.4.1    | Laborers do<br>not possess as<br>much skill as<br>they professed<br>to. | Labor skill is inadequate. | Work completed is<br>below standard and<br>must be redone by<br>another professional. | 0.4         | 0.2    | 0.8 | New labor<br>hired. | Owner-<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products<br>and site<br>engineer | Avoid:<br>Review whether<br>requirements<br>are being met<br>when engaging<br>staff and vet<br>them<br>accordingly to<br>ensure all<br>requirements<br>are met. Also,<br>request<br>references and<br>samples/<br>examples of<br>their work<br>product<br>deliverables to<br>ensure that their<br>work is of high<br>quality. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant |

| RBS Code | Cause  | Risk  | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI | Trigger             | Owner   | Strategy  | Deliverable  |
|----------|--|---|--|-------------|--------|-----|---------------------|---|---|--|
| 1.4.2    | Laborers did<br>not have many<br>opportunities<br>to demonstrate<br>skills and<br>competencies | Labor skill is<br>greater than<br>expected. | Work is completed<br>ahead of schedule<br>with high quality. | 0.3         | 0.1    | 0.3 | New labor<br>hired. | Owner-<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products<br>and site<br>engineer | Mitigate:<br>Inquire from<br>highly skilled<br>workers<br>whether they<br>have any<br>associates with<br>similar skills<br>who could be<br>hired. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant |

| RBS Code | Cause   | Risk   | Consequence   | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger  | Owner  | Strategy  | Deliverable  |
|----------|---|--|---|-------------|--------|------|--|--|---|--|
| 1.5.1    | Equipment not<br>available and<br>not properly<br>maintained. | Equipment<br>malfunctions<br>during<br>project and is<br>stolen during<br>project<br>implementati<br>on. | Project budget is<br>increased, and<br>schedule must be<br>extended because<br>equipment must be<br>replaced. Vital<br>project information<br>is lost, and work<br>must stop until<br>equipment is<br>replaced. | 0.3         | 0.4    | 0.12 | No data<br>and<br>informatio<br>n storage,<br>maintenan<br>ce and<br>equipment<br>replaceme<br>nt plan<br>implement<br>ed. | Project<br>manager<br>and<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products | Mitigate:<br>When all tools,<br>materials and<br>equipment<br>arrive on site,<br>ensure that they<br>are secured,<br>counted,<br>checked to<br>determine<br>whether they<br>are functioning,<br>and<br>maintenance<br>should be<br>implemented to<br>ensure they<br>remain in good<br>working<br>condition. Pay<br>for cloud<br>storage for<br>project data and<br>information. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant |

| RBS Code | Cause          | Risk          | Consequence           | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger    | Owner      | Strategy        | Deliverable   |
|----------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------|------|------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|
|          | Unsatisfactory | Labor unrest. | Delay in project      | 0.3         | 0.8    | 0.21 | Staff      | Principal  | Mitigate:       | Completed sea |
|          | work           |               | schedule because      |             |        |      | needs not  | consultan  | Ensure that all | moss agro-    |
|          | conditions.    |               | staff refuses to work |             |        |      | considered | t and      | conditions      | processing    |
|          |                |               | in existing work      |             |        |      | with       | Rayneau    | stipulated by   | plant         |
| -        |                |               | conditions.           |             |        |      | regard to  | Construct  | labor laws are  |               |
| 1.       |                |               |                       |             |        |      | occupation | ion &      | met. Prioritize |               |
| 0        |                |               |                       |             |        |      | al health  | Industrial | the comfort of  |               |
|          |                |               |                       |             |        |      | and safety | Products   | staff and the   |               |
|          |                |               |                       |             |        |      | conditions |            | achievement of  |               |
|          |                |               |                       |             |        |      |            |            | project         |               |
|          |                |               |                       |             |        |      |            |            | deliverables.   |               |

| RBS Code | Cause                            | Risk  | Consequence   | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger                            | Owner  | Strategy  | Deliverable  |
|----------|----------------------------------|---|---|-------------|--------|------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2.2.1    | Unsafe<br>working<br>conditions. | Lack of<br>adherence to<br>safe to work<br>practices<br>resulting in<br>staff injury<br>and<br>accidents. | Schedule, resource<br>cost and quality<br>limitations. Project<br>reputation maybe<br>under scrutiny due to<br>increased incidents.<br>Increase in project<br>budget due to the<br>number of<br>disbursements<br>required to cover the<br>medical fees of<br>injured staff<br>members as well<br>providing staff with<br>new resources which<br>may cause schedule<br>delays. | 0.3         | 0.4    | 0.12 | Staff<br>safety not<br>prioritized | Principal<br>consultan<br>t and<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products | Mitigate:<br>Ensure safe to<br>work<br>procedures are<br>implemented<br>and functionally<br>operational.<br>Have a meeting<br>with staff to<br>ensure they<br>understand<br>what is<br>expected of<br>them with<br>regards to<br>safety and<br>ensure they<br>have all<br>personal<br>protective<br>equipment they<br>need to safely<br>complete their<br>work. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| RBS Code | Cause  | Risk                         | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger  | Owner  | Strategy   | Deliverable  |
|----------|--|------------------------------|--|-------------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|
| 2.2.2    | Contraction of<br>the common<br>cold or flu,<br>COVID-19, or<br>related virus                            | Staff illness.               | Delay in project<br>schedule as project<br>resources (human)<br>are temporarily<br>depleted. | 0.3         | 0.1    | 0.03 | Flu season<br>and<br>COVID<br>19-<br>communit<br>y spread.             | Principal<br>consultan<br>t  | Mitigate:<br>Place labor<br>resources on<br>standby to take<br>over for staff<br>who fall ill  | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |
| 2.3.1    | Miscommunic<br>ation between<br>project<br>administrator<br>and accounting<br>and finance<br>specialists | Staff<br>payment is<br>late. | Delay in project<br>schedule because<br>staff is unwilling to<br>work without pay.           | 0.1         | 0.8    | 0.08 | Lack of<br>communic<br>ation<br>between<br>project<br>team<br>members. | Project<br>administr<br>ator,<br>accountin<br>g, and<br>finance<br>specialist<br>s,<br>Owner-<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products | Mitigate:<br>Ensure that<br>hours worked<br>for all project<br>staff are<br>submitted on<br>time so that it<br>can be<br>processed on<br>time. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| RBS Code | Cause                          | Risk   | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger   | Owner                       | Strategy   | Deliverable  |
|----------|--------------------------------|--|--|-------------|--------|------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 2.3.2    | Poor<br>leadership<br>interest | Delays in<br>reviews and<br>approvals by<br>leadership | Delay in project<br>activities on the<br>critical path due to<br>approvals which<br>require prior<br>informed consent. | 0.1         | 0.8    | 0.08 | Loss of<br>interest in<br>the project<br>due to<br>competing<br>work<br>priorities. | Principal<br>consultan<br>t | Mitigate:<br>Schedule<br>meetings to<br>ensure high<br>priority items<br>are reviewed<br>and endorsed.<br>Review best<br>modes of<br>communication<br>with leader to<br>ensure buy-in<br>and desired<br>support. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| <b>RBS</b> Code | Cause   | Risk                                       | Consequence   | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger  | Owner  | Strategy   | Deliverable  |
|-----------------|---|--|---|-------------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|
| 2.4.1           | Not enough<br>communicatio<br>n between<br>project team<br>and<br>stakeholders. | Stakeholders<br>uninformed.                | Customer<br>dissatisfaction<br>because the<br>stakeholders are left<br>out of the decision-<br>making process or<br>are not aware of<br>project progress. | 0.1         | 0.0 4  | 0.04 | Lack of<br>communic<br>ation<br>between<br>project<br>team and<br>stakeholde<br>rs.    | Project<br>manager   | Mitigate:<br>Adhere to<br>communication<br>plan<br>recommendatio<br>ns so that all<br>stakeholders are<br>properly<br>informed and<br>make<br>adjustments as<br>necessary based<br>on stakeholder<br>preferred<br>methods. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |
| 2.4.2           | Project team<br>misunderstand<br>ing their roles<br>and<br>responsibilities     | Project team<br>not working<br>cohesively. | Delay in project<br>schedule due to<br>project team<br>members not<br>working as a team to<br>complete tasks.   | 0.1         | 0.4    | 0.04 | Lack of<br>communic<br>ation<br>between<br>site<br>manageme<br>nt and site<br>workers. | Principal<br>consultan<br>t and<br>Owner-<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products | Mitigate:<br>Ensure that all<br>information<br>about roles and<br>responsibilities<br>is clearly<br>communicated<br>and understood<br>during weekly<br>project<br>meetings.  | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| RBS Code | Cause   | Risk  | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger   | Owner  | Strategy  | Deliverable  |
|----------|---|---|--|-------------|--------|------|---|--|---|--|
| 2.5.1    | Unable to find<br>suitably<br>qualified<br>workmen to<br>hire for the<br>project. | Not enough<br>labor.  | Delay in project<br>schedule due to<br>having insufficient<br>workmen to<br>complete the tasks<br>on time. | 0.1         | 0.3    | 0.03 | More<br>work<br>activities<br>will have<br>to start<br>concurrent<br>ly to<br>remain on<br>schedule | Site<br>engineer<br>and<br>Owner-<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products | Mitigate:<br>Inquire from<br>highly skilled<br>workmen about<br>associates they<br>may have that<br>are looking for<br>work.  | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |
| 2.5.2    | Necessary<br>equipment is<br>unavailable<br>during project.                       | Not enough<br>equipment<br>resulting in<br>procurement<br>delays. | Delay in project<br>schedule as<br>equipment needed to<br>complete work on<br>time is unavailable.         | 0.1         | 0.8    | 0.08 | More<br>work<br>activities<br>will have<br>to start<br>concurrent<br>ly to<br>remain on<br>schedule | Principal<br>consultan<br>t  | Accept:<br>Inquire from<br>equipment<br>suppliers during<br>the planning<br>stages whether<br>they have<br>capacity to<br>provide for the<br>project so that<br>plans can be<br>made. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| RBS Code | Cause  | Risk                              | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger  | Owner  | Strategy  | Deliverable  |
|----------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|--------|------|--|--|---|--|
| 3.1.1    | First time<br>working on a<br>project of this<br>type. | Poor contract terms.              | Project delay<br>because it takes<br>longer for all parties<br>to reach a consensus. | 0.1         | 0.6    | 0.06 | Limited<br>skills in<br>dispute<br>resolution,<br>and/or<br>mediation. | Project<br>consultan<br>t and<br>procurem<br>ent,<br>purchasin<br>g &<br>inventory<br>control<br>specialist<br>s | Mitigate:<br>Hire a lawyer to<br>provide third<br>party<br>consultation<br>and mediation<br>services to<br>review the<br>terms and<br>conditions for<br>the resolution<br>of items of<br>concern. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |
| 3.2.1    | Delay in<br>shipment from<br>supplier.                 | Material is<br>delivered<br>late. | Delay in project<br>schedule as material<br>is not available to<br>complete task.    | 0.3         | 0.4    | 0.12 | Request<br>for<br>material.  | Principal<br>consultan<br>t  | Accept:<br>Order material<br>in advance,<br>with enough<br>time to facilitate<br>an earlier<br>arrival.   | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| RBS Code | Cause   | Risk                         | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger   | Owner   | Strategy  | Deliverable  |
|----------|---|------------------------------|--|-------------|--------|------|---|---|---|--|
| 3.2.2    | Poor<br>fabrication by<br>manufacturer.             | Material is of poor quality. | Delay in project<br>schedule as new<br>material will have to<br>be delivered to<br>replace old material.     | 0.3         | 0.4    | 0.12 | Request<br>for<br>material.                       | Principal<br>consultan<br>t,<br>procurem<br>ent,<br>purchasin<br>g &<br>inventory<br>control<br>specialist<br>s,<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products | Mitigate:<br>Ask for supplier<br>material<br>inspection<br>reports prior to<br>shipment of<br>material to<br>ensure that the<br>highest quality<br>material is<br>being sent. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |
| 3.2.3    | Not enough<br>care paid to<br>materials on<br>site. | Material is damaged.         | Increase in project<br>budget as damaged<br>material must be<br>replaced and<br>possible schedule<br>delays. | 0.5         | 0.2    | 0.1  | Lack of<br>care by<br>project<br>team<br>members. | Principal<br>consultan<br>t   | Mitigate:<br>Store material<br>on site in an<br>area away from<br>where project<br>work is being<br>completed<br>where there is a<br>lot of traffic.                          | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| RBS Code | Cause  | Risk                                      | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger                                    | Owner   | Strategy  | Deliverable  |
|----------|--|---|--|-------------|--------|------|--|---|---|--|
| 3.2.4    | Concrete<br>cubes for<br>testing are not<br>produced<br>correctly.           | Concrete fails<br>compression<br>testing. | Delay in project<br>schedule and<br>increase in project<br>budget as all areas<br>where concrete<br>would have failed,<br>need to be repoured. | 0.1         | 0.8    | 0.08 | Concrete<br>pour.                          | Principal<br>consultan<br>t and<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products  | Avoid:<br>Professionally<br>train mason to<br>produce<br>concrete cubes<br>to the testing<br>standard.  | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |
| 3.2.5    | Discount from<br>supplier due to<br>high volume<br>of material<br>purchased. | Savings on<br>material bulk<br>purchases. | Project completed<br>under budget as<br>materials are cheaper<br>than estimated.   | 0.5         | 0.4    | 0.2  | Good<br>relationshi<br>p with<br>supplier. | Principal<br>consultan<br>t,<br>procurem<br>ent,<br>purchasin<br>g &<br>inventory<br>control<br>specialist<br>s, and<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products | Mitigate:<br>Build a good<br>rapport with the<br>supplier<br>through timely,<br>clear<br>communication. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| RBS Code | Cause  | Risk                              | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger  | Owner  | Strategy   | Deliverable  |
|----------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|
| 3.3.1    | First time<br>working with a<br>particular<br>subcontractor. | Poorly<br>negotiated<br>contract. | Increase in project<br>budget as<br>subcontractor can<br>negotiate a higher<br>pay which is higher<br>than the project's<br>budget allocation. | 0.1         | 0.2    | 0.02 | Completed<br>contract<br>with<br>subcontrac<br>tors. | Principal<br>consultan<br>t and<br>procurem<br>ent,<br>purchasin<br>g &<br>inventory<br>control<br>specialist<br>s | Mitigate:<br>Have the<br>project team<br>member with<br>the best<br>negotiation<br>skills be tasked<br>with the<br>responsibility to<br>ensure that the<br>best contract<br>terms are<br>agreed upon by<br>both parties. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| RBS Code | Cause  | Risk                                     | Consequence   | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger  | Owner   | Strategy  | Deliverable  |
|----------|--|--|---|-------------|--------|------|--|---|---|--|
| 3.3.2    | First time<br>working with a<br>particular<br>subcontractor. | Subpar<br>quality work.                  | Increase in project<br>budget and delay in<br>project schedule due<br>to the work having<br>to be redone. | 0.3         | 0.3    | 0.09 | Completed<br>contract<br>with<br>subcontrac<br>tors. | Owner-<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products | Mitigate:<br>In the contract<br>terms, make<br>note that the<br>highest quality<br>work is<br>expected from<br>the<br>subcontractor<br>and if rework<br>needs to be<br>done, it will be<br>done at their<br>expense and not<br>the company's. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |
| 3.4.1    | Payment terms<br>not fully<br>agreed upon.                   | Delay in<br>payment<br>from<br>customer. | Delay in project<br>schedule.   | 0.1         | 0.8    | 0.08 | Lack of<br>customer<br>finances.                     | Principal<br>consultan<br>t                                       | Mitigate:<br>Have all<br>funding<br>processes and<br>deadlines<br>agreed upon<br>during project<br>planning stages<br>to avoid delays<br>in project<br>timeline.  | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| RBS Code | Cause   | Risk   | Consequence   | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger   | Owner                       | Strategy   | Deliverable  |
|----------|---|--|---|-------------|--------|------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 4.1.1    | The<br>government<br>changes and<br>newly elected<br>government<br>makes changes<br>to<br>requirements. | Local plant,<br>utility,<br>construction,<br>and food<br>safety code<br>changes. | Increase in project<br>budget and delay in<br>project schedule and<br>achievement of<br>quality requirements<br>due to changes in the<br>scope that would<br>need to be made. | 0.1         | 0.3    | 0.03 | Change in<br>governme<br>nt and<br>legislation<br>to reflect<br>their<br>manifesto. | Principal<br>consultan<br>t | Escalate:<br>When the<br>project is in the<br>planning stages,<br>negotiate with<br>the regulatory<br>bodies that the<br>local plant,<br>utility,<br>construction,<br>and food safety<br>code at the<br>time/ of the day<br>will be used to<br>reflect existing<br>requirements. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| RBS Code | Cause  | Risk                                      | Consequence  | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger                      | Owner   | Strategy   | Deliverable  |
|----------|--|---|--|-------------|--------|------|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 4.1.2    | The<br>government<br>changes and<br>makes changes<br>to<br>requirements. | Permit<br>requirements<br>change.         | Delay in project<br>schedule due to<br>having to meet<br>different<br>requirements to get<br>the construction<br>permit. | 0.1         | 0.1    | 0.01 | Change in<br>governme<br>nt. | Principal<br>consultan<br>t   | Escalate:<br>When the<br>project is in the<br>planning stages,<br>negotiate with<br>the regulatory<br>bodies that the<br>local plant,<br>utility,<br>construction,<br>and food safety<br>code at the<br>time/ of the day<br>will be used to<br>reflect existing<br>requirements. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |
| 4.2.1    | Nature.  | Incessant rain<br>resulting in<br>delays. | Delay in project<br>schedule due to work<br>not being able to be<br>completed in rainy<br>weather.                       | 0.5         | 0.0 5  | 0.25 | Weather.                     | Owner-<br>Rayneau<br>Construct<br>ion &<br>Industrial<br>Products<br>and Site<br>Engineer | Mitigate:<br>Add days to the<br>project schedule<br>during planning<br>to account for<br>possible rainy<br>days where no<br>work will be<br>able to be<br>completed.   | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

| RBS Code | Cause   | Risk                 | Consequence   | Probability | Impact | PxI  | Trigger  | Owner                       | Strategy   | Deliverable  |
|----------|---------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------|------|----------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 4.2.2    | Nature. | Natural<br>disaster. | Delay in project<br>schedule and<br>increase in project<br>budget due to the<br>site having to be shut<br>down due to<br>impending bad<br>weather and possible<br>mrial damage. | 0.1         | 0.7    | 0.07 | Weather. | Principal<br>consultan<br>t | Mitigate:<br>Add days to the<br>project schedule<br>during planning<br>to account for<br>possible rainy<br>days where no<br>work will be<br>able to be<br>completed, as<br>well as have<br>project<br>insurance to<br>cover loss due<br>to bad weather.<br>Also tap into<br>contingency<br>budget<br>allocation to<br>support the<br>continuation of<br>the project in<br>the event of any<br>major disasters. | Completed sea<br>moss agro-<br>processing<br>plant and<br>installation of<br>solar-powered<br>system with<br>battery storage |

#### 4.7.4 Risk Monitoring

The project manager will monitor the status of risks by comparing the data collected during project execution with the risk register and risk analysis summary. The risk register will be updated weekly and communicated to the project team and relevant stakeholders during the project status meetings. The risk owners will be responsible for deciding when/if to execute the corresponding risk response.

#### 4.8 Procurement Management Plan

The procurement management plan serves as a guide for managing procurement throughout the project life cycle and will be updated, as necessary. Due to the industry experience and history that Rayneau Construction & Industrial Products has in the construction field, a make-or-buy analysis will not be used for this project. The project team is already familiar with what can be made versus what must be purchased. As such, the procurement management plan will identify the types of contracts to be used, the approval process, and the decision criteria.

#### 4.8.1 Procurement Management Approach

The principal consultant will provide oversight and management for all procurement activities during the project. The project manager and the procurement, purchasing & inventory control specialists will collaborate with the principal consultant to identify all items or services to be procured for the successful completion of the project. Once the list has been finalised, the vendor selection, purchasing, and contracting processes will commence.

# 4.8.2 **Procurement Definition**

The following chart shows the procurement items and services that have been determined to be essential for project success.

| Chart 26 Procurement Items and Services. Source (J. Husbands, June 2 |
|--|
|--|

| Item/Service               | Justification   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Steel structure            | The steel skeleton of the plant.                          |
| Reinforcement steel        | Used to reinforce concrete beams, columns, and floors.    |
| Bolts                      | Fasteners for the steel structure.                        |
| Purlins                    | Structure for roof sheets to be fastened.                 |
| Galvanized steel sheets    | Providing cover for the plant.                            |
| Steel erectors             | Persons who will erect the steel structure.               |
| Head duty padlocks         | For security gates and perimeter fences.                  |
| Angle grinder discs        | Used to cut steel.  |
| Chop saw blades            | Used to cut steel.  |
| Impact wrench              | Used to drive bolts.                                      |
| Insulation                 | To keep out moisture.                                     |
| Ceiling tile tee/cross tee | Used to make ceiling structure for ceiling tiles.         |
| Ceiling tiles              | Used to complete ceiling.                                 |
| 500g polythene membrane    | To provide plastic sheets that keep out moisture.         |
| Marl                       | To supply stones of varied sizes for mixing concrete.     |
| Guttering                  | Plastic system used to divert water from roof.            |
| Excavation/backfilling     | Service to remove in-place material and fill it with marl |
|                            | compacted to 98% proctor density.                         |
| Cement mixer               | To support construction of keys items.                    |
| Metal fence                | To support construction of keys items.                    |
| Formwork                   | To support construction of keys items.                    |
| Aggregate                  | To support construction of keys items.                    |

| Item/Service                  | Justification  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Tissue dispenser              | For installation in washroom, kitchen, and processing    |
|                               | areas of the plant.                                      |
| Sealant                       | To support construction of keys items.                   |
| Dehumidifier and air purifier | To maintain good air quality and humidity levels between |
|                               | 40- 60% at the plant.                                    |
| Extractor Fans                | To support construction of keys items.                   |
| Windows                       | To support construction of keys items.                   |
| Pipes                         | To support construction of keys items.                   |
| Shovel                        | To support construction of keys items.                   |
| Primer                        | To support construction of keys items.                   |
| Gloves                        | To support plant safety requirements.                    |
| Dust masks                    | To support plant safety requirements.                    |
| Eye protection glasses        | To support plant safety requirements.                    |
| Air muffs                     | To support plant safety requirements.                    |
| Cables, switches, and         | To support construction of keys items.                   |
| connectors                    |  |
| Drying racks                  | To support agro-processing activities.                   |
| Cleaning machines             | To support construction of keys items.                   |
| Milling equipment             | To support agro-processing activities.                   |
| Valves and fittings           | To support construction of keys items.                   |
| LED lights                    | To support plant safety and security requirements.       |
| Surveillance camera           | To support plant safety and security requirements.       |
| Alarm system                  | To support plant safety and security requirements.       |
| Smoke detectors               | To support plant safety requirements.                    |
| Fire extinguisher             | To support plant safety requirements.                    |
| Chairs                        | To support agro-processing activities.                   |
| Tables                        | To support agro-processing activities.                   |
| Item/Service                 | Justification  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Storage cabinet              | To support agro-processing activities.                         |
| Computers                    | To support agro-processing activities and                      |
|                              | communication.   |
| Printers                     | To support agro-processing activities and labelling.           |
| Recycling bins               | For collection and storage of generated plant waste.           |
| Bin liners/ garbage bags     | For collection and storage of generated plant waste.           |
| Agro-processing machines     | To support agro-processing activities.                         |
| Soap and sanitizer dispenser | For installation in washroom, kitchen entrances and            |
|                              | processing areas of the plant.                                 |
| Electrical/IT                | Service to install all electrical plugs, lights, switches, and |
|                              | data points.   |
| Air-conditioning units       | Service to install and gas a/c units.                          |
| Windows                      | Opening fitted with glass to allow persons inside to see       |
|                              | out, as well as to allow natural light in.                     |
| Tiles                        | Aesthetic feature that makes cleaning floors easier.           |
| Epoxy                        | Sealed finish for a concrete floor.                            |
| Steel bending                | Service to cut, bend, and place reinforcement steel.           |
| Crane                        | Service to lift heavy objects into place.                      |

The following chart shows the procurement item justification for the installation of a

100 kW AC PV solar system with (2 hour) battery storage.

| Chart 27 Procurement item justification for the installation of a 100 kW AC PV sola | ar |
|---|----|
| system with (2 hour) battery storage. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)               |    |

|     | Items     | Quantity | Justification   | Deliverable     |
|-----|-----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1.0 | PV System |          | To support      | Installation of |
| 1.1 | PV Panels | 250      | installation of | solar-powered   |
| 1.2 | Inverter  | 1        | solar-powered   |                 |

|      | Items                              | Quantity | Justification   | Deliverable     |
|------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1.3  | Racking or Mounting system         | 1        | system with     | system with     |
| 1.4  | AC Isolators                       | 4        | battery storage | battery storage |
| 1.5  | DC isolators                       | 4        |                 |                 |
| 1.6  | Combiner Boxes                     | 6        |                 |                 |
| 1.7  | AC cables in ft                    | 500      |                 |                 |
| 1.8  | DC Cables in ft                    | 1000     |                 |                 |
| 1.9  | AC switchgear                      | 1        |                 |                 |
| 1.10 | Accessories (such as cable         | 1        |                 |                 |
| 1    | ties, insulation tape etc.)        | 1        | -               |                 |
| 2.1  | Battery Modules Bank(s)            | 1        |                 |                 |
| 2.2  | Battery Management<br>System (BMS) | 1        |                 |                 |
| 2.3  | Inverter/Converter for             | 1        |                 |                 |
| 2.4  | Electrical Switchgear              | 1        |                 |                 |
| 2.1  | (circuit breakers, switches,       | 1        |                 |                 |
|      | fuses)                             |          |                 |                 |
| 31   | Energy Management System           | 1        |                 |                 |
|      | (EMS) for battery and PV           |          |                 |                 |
|      | system integration                 |          | 1               |                 |
| 3.2  | Control and Monitoring             | 1        |                 |                 |
| 2.2  | Equipment                          | 1        |                 |                 |
| 3.3  | (if required)                      | 1        |                 |                 |
| 4.1  | Cooling Equipment                  | 1        |                 |                 |
|      | (combination of fans, heat         |          |                 |                 |
|      | sinks, )                           |          |                 |                 |
| 4.2  | Ventilation System                 | 1        |                 |                 |
| 5.1  | Fire Extinguishers                 | 3        |                 |                 |
| 5.2  | Personal Protective                | 1        |                 |                 |
|      | Equipment (PPE)                    |          | 1               |                 |
| 5.3  | Emergency Shutdown                 | 1        |                 |                 |
| 5 /  | Systems                            | 1        | -               |                 |
| 5.4  | Installing & wining the DV         | 250      |                 |                 |
| 0.1  | Panels                             | 230      |                 |                 |
| 62   | Laving out and installing the      | 1        | 1               |                 |
| 0.2  | mounting System                    | *        |                 |                 |
| 6.3  | Installing & Wiring the            | 1        | 1               |                 |
|      | Inverter(s)                        |          |                 |                 |

|      | Items                                    | Quantity | Justification | Deliverable |
|------|--|----------|---------------|-------------|
| 6.4  | Installing and wiring the combiner boxes | 4        |               |             |
| 6.5  | Installing and wiring all                | 10       |               |             |
|      | isolators (Both AC&DC)                   |          |               |             |
| 7.1  | Installing the Battery<br>Modules        | 1        |               |             |
| 7.2  | Installing the Battery                   | 1        |               |             |
|      | Management System (BMS)                  |          |               |             |
| 7.3  | Installing the                           | 1        |               |             |
|      | Inverter/Converter for                   |          |               |             |
|      | battery system                           |          |               |             |
| 7.4  | installing Electrical                    | 1        |               |             |
|      | Switchgear (circuit breakers,            |          |               |             |
|      | switches, fuses)                         |          |               |             |
| 8.1  | Installing Energy                        | 1        |               |             |
|      | Management System (EMS)                  |          |               |             |
|      | for battery and PV system                |          |               |             |
|      | integration                              |          | -             |             |
| 8.2  | Installing Control and                   | 1        |               |             |
| 0.0  | Monitoring Equipment                     |          |               |             |
| 8.3  | Installing Communication                 | 1        |               |             |
| 0.1  | Equipment (if required)                  | 1        |               |             |
| 9.1  | Installing the Cooling                   | 1        |               |             |
| 0.2  | Equipment                                | 1        |               |             |
| 9.2  | Installing the Ventilation               | 1        |               |             |
| 10.1 | System                                   | 2        | -             |             |
| 10.1 | Installing File Extinguishers            | 3        | -             |             |
| 10.2 | Personal Protective                      | 1        |               |             |
| 10.2 | Equipment (FFE)                          | 1        | -             |             |
| 10.5 | Shutdown Systems                         | 1        |               |             |
| 10.4 | Installing all Signage and               | 1        |               |             |
| 10.4 | Warning Labels                           | 1        |               |             |
| 11   | Commissioning and testing                | 1        |               |             |
|      | of entire system                         | · ·      |               |             |
| 12   | Transportation and                       | 1        | 1             |             |
|      | equipment                                | _        |               |             |

The following chart shows the procurement item list with justification for the installation of a 100 kW AC PV solar system with (2 hour) battery storage to complete installation of sea moss agro-processing plant.

| Chart 28 Procurement item justification for the construction of sea moss- ag | ro |
|--|----|
| processing plant. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)                            |    |

| ITEM NO. |   | DESCRIPTION   | QTY     |
|----------|---|---|---------|
|          |   | SUBSTRUCTURE  |         |
|          |   | Excavating and work up to finish floor level (reinforcement not |         |
| Α        |   | included)   |         |
|          |   |   |         |
|          | 1 | Exc. for pad footing 4'-0" deep                                 |         |
|          | 2 | Exc. for strip footing 3'-8" deep                               | 21.33   |
|          | 3 | Conc. to reinforced pad footing (14" thk.)                      | 62.84   |
|          | 4 | Conc. to reinforced strip footing (10"thk.)                     | 5.33    |
|          | 5 | Conc. to columns below floor slab (10"x10")                     | 14.27   |
|          | 6 | Foundation wall block work (8" thk.)                            | 1.23    |
|          | 7 | Conc. to reinforced ground floor slab (5" thk.)                 | 134.26  |
|          | 8 | Floor Screed (1" internal floors)                               | 26.27   |
|          |   |   | 189.13  |
| В        |   | SUPERSTRUCTURE  |         |
|          |   | Ground Floor-wall/stairs (reinforcement not included)           |         |
|          |   |   |         |
| 1        |   | Conc. to reinforced lintels (8"x8")                             |         |
|          | 2 | Conc. to column (10"x10")                                       | 2.70    |
|          | 2 | External block work (8" thk.)                                   | 4.59    |
|          | 3 | Internal block work (8"thk.)                                    | 278.00  |
|          | 4 | Plastering walls  | 220.58  |
|          | 5 | Concrete in walls   | 556.00  |
|          | 6 | Conc. to reinforced internal stairs                             | 22.80   |
|          | 7 | Balustrade at internal stairs                                   | 1.20    |
|          | 8 | Balustrade at balcony   | 18      |
|          |   |   | 126     |
|          |   |   |         |
| С        |   | STEELWORK & FORMWORK  |         |
| 1        |   | Column pads Y16   |         |
|          | 2 | steel to strip footings   | 423.63  |
|          | 3 | Columns Y16   | 994.40  |
|          | 4 | Columns R10 Links   | 1304.79 |

| 5       Beams Y16 $534.37$ 6       Beams R10 Links       1427.64         7       Slab Y12(top)       810.09         8       Slab Y12(bottom)       1591.30         8       Slab Y10(top)       2122.16         9       Stairs Y16       313.93         10       Stairs Y16       313.93         11       Reinforcement in walls Y12       595.61         13       Ring beam Y10       357.36         PORMWORK         Image State St | ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                      | QTY      |
|--|----------|--|----------|
| 6         Beams R10 Links         1427.64           7         Slab Y12 (top)         810.09           8         Slab Y12 (botom)         1591.30           8         Slab Y10 (top)         2122.16           9         Stairs Y12         611.13           10         Stairs Y16         313.93           11         Reinforcement in walls Y12         529.48           12         Ring beam Y12         595.61           13         Ring beam R10         357.36           Image: Columns         63.80           16         Beams (Longitudinal)         63.80           17         Beams (Transverse)         75.00           18         Slab & Stairs         84.82           D         ROOF         10           1         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00           2         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00           2         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00           2         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00           2         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00           3         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00  | 5        | Beams Y16  | 534.37   |
| 7       Slab Y12 (top)       810.09         8       Slab Y12 (top)       1591.30         8       Slab Y10 (top)       2122.16         9       Stairs Y12       611.13         10       Stairs Y12       529.48         11       Reinforcement in walls Y12       529.48         12       595.61       337.36         FORMWORK         15       Columns       63.80         16       Beams (Longitudinal)       63.80         17       Beams (Transverse)       75.00         18       Slab & Stairs       84.82         D       ROOF       100         1       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1.048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1.048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1.048.00         2       Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets       1.995         5       Installation of PVF 2       1.995         6       Roof fittings & accessories       1         7       Roof fittings A cacessories       1         8       Purins (1" x 3")       720.00         9       Ridge cap (Angular)       120 <t< td=""><td>6</td><td>Beams R10 Links</td><td>1427.64</td></t<>   | 6        | Beams R10 Links                                  | 1427.64  |
| 8         Slab Y12(bottom)         1591.30           8         Slab Y10 (top)         2122.16           9         Stairs Y12         611.13           10         Stairs Y12         529.48           12         Ring beam Y12         529.48           13         Ring beam Y12         595.61           13         Ring beam Y12         595.61           13         Ring beam R10         357.36           FORMWORK  | 7        | Slab Y12 (top)                                   | 810.09   |
| 8       Slab Y10 (top)       2122.16         9       Stairs Y12       611.13         10       Stairs Y16       313.93         11       Reinforcement in walls Y12       595.61         13       Ring beam Y12       595.61         13       Ring beam R10       357.36         FORMWORK         15       Columns       63.80         16       Beams (Longitudinal)       63.80         17       Beams (Transverse)       75.00         18       Slab & Stairs       84.82 <b>D</b> ROOF       1         1       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter       120         2       Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter       1995         1       Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia       253         4       Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets       1,995         5       Installation of PVF 2       1,995         6       Roof fittings/hurricane strap       55         8       Purlins (1" x 3")       720.00         9       Ridge cap (Angular)       120         10       Roof guttering       316  | 8        | Slab Y12(bottom)                                 | 1591.30  |
| 9       Stairs Y12 $611.13$ 10       Stairs Y16 $313.93$ 11       Reinforcement in walls Y12 $529.48$ 12       Ring beam Y12 $595.61$ 13       Ring beam R10 $357.36$ FORMWORK         15       Columns $63.80$ 16       Beams (Longitudinal) $63.80$ 17       Beams (Transverse) $75.00$ 18       Slab & Stairs $84.82$ D       ROOF $80091$ $93.84.82$ D       ROOF $10091$ $1048.00$ Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter $1,048.00$ Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter $1,048.00$ Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter $1,048.00$ Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter $1,048.00$ Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter $1,048.00$ Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter $1,048.00$ Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter $1,048.00$ Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter $1,048.00$ Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter $1,048.00$ Supply and install 2" X  | 8        | Slab Y10 (top)                                   | 2122.16  |
| 10       Stairs Y16       313.93         11       Reinforcement in walls Y12       529.48         12       Ring beam Y12       595.61         13       Ring beam R10       357.36         FORMWORK         15       Columns       63.80         16       Beams (Longitudinal)       63.80         17       Beams (Transverse)       75.00         18       Slab & Stairs       84.82         D       ROOF       120         1       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         3       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         3       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         3       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         4       Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets       1,995         5  | 9        | Stairs Y12                                       | 611.13   |
| 11       Reinforcement in walls Y12       529.48         12       Ring beam Y12       595.61         13       Ring beam R10       357.36         FORMWORK         15       Columns       63.80         16       Beams (Longitudinal)       63.80         17       Beams (Transverse)       75.00         18       Slab & Stairs       84.82         D       ROOF       1       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00       253         4       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00       253         4       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00       253         4       Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets       1,995       1,995         5       Installation of PVF 2       1,995       1,995         6       Roof fittings & accessories       1       1         7       Roof fittings & accessories       1       1         8       Purlins (1" x 3")       720.00       9         9       Ridge cap (Angular)       120       120         10       Roof guttering       316       16     <   | 10       | Stairs Y16                                       | 313.93   |
| 12         Ring beam Y12         595.61           13         Ring beam R10         357.36           FORMWORK           15         Columns         63.80           16         Beams (Longitudinal)         63.80           17         Beams (Transverse)         75.00           18         Slab & Stairs         84.82           D         ROOF         1           1         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00           2         Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter         120           2         Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia         253           4         Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets         1,995           5         Installation of PVF 2         1,995           6         Roof fittings & accessories         1           7         Roof fittings & accessories         1           7         Roof guttering         316           10         Roof guttering         316           11         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           11         Down pipe         7           2         Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           1         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")   | 11       | Reinforcement in walls Y12                       | 529.48   |
| 13         Ring beam R10         357.36           FORMWORK         6           15         Columns         63.80           16         Beams (Longitudinal)         63.80           17         Beams (Transverse)         75.00           18         Slab & Stairs         84.82           D         ROOF         1         1,048.00           2         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00           2         Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia         253           4         Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia         253           4         Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets         1,995           5         Installation of PVF 2         1,995           6         Roof fittings & accessories         1           7         Roof fittings/hurricane strap         55           8         Purlins (1" x 3")         720.00           9         Ridge cap (Angular)         120           10         Roof guttering         316           11         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           11         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           11         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7   | 12       | Ring beam Y12                                    | 595.61   |
| FORMWORK         FORMWORK           15         Columns         63.80           16         Beams (Longitudinal)         63.80           17         Beams (Transverse)         75.00           18         Slab & Stairs         84.82           D         ROOF         1           2         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00           2         Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia         253           4         Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets         1,995           5         Installation of PVF 2         1,995           6         Roof fittings & accessories         1           7         Roof fittings & accessories         1           7         Roof fittings / hurricane strap         55           8         Purlins (1" x 3")         720.00           9         Ridge cap (Angular)         120           10         Roof guttering         316           11         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           11         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           11         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           12         Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7  | 13       | Ring beam R10                                    | 357.36   |
| FORMWORK         FORMWORK           15         Columns         63.80           16         Beams (Longitudinal)         63.80           17         Beams (Transverse)         75.00           18         Slab & Stairs         84.82           D         ROOF         1           1         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00           2         Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter         120           2         Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia         253           4         Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia         253           4         Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets         1,995           5         Installation of PVF 2         1,995           6         Roof fittings/hurricane strap         55           8         Purlins (1" x 3")         720.00           9         Ridge cap (Angular)         120           10         Roof guttering         316           11         Down pipe         52           2         Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           1         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           2         Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           3  |          | FORMULARY  |          |
| 15       Columns         16       Beams (Longitudinal)       63.80         17       Beams (Transverse)       75.00         18       Slab & Stairs       84.82         D       ROOF       1         1       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter       120         2       Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia       253         4       Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia       1995         5       Installation of PVF 2       1,995         6       Roof fittings & accessories       1         7       Roof fittings & accessories       1         8       Purlins (1" x 3")       720.00         9       Ridge cap (Angular)       120         10       Roof guttering       316         11       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         1       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         1       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         2       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         3       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       6         4       Door frame (2"x6") & stops       5         10   |          | FORMWORK   |          |
| 16         Beams (Longitudinal)         63.80           17         Beams (Transverse)         75.00           18         Slab & Stairs         84.82           D         ROOF         1           1         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1.048.00           2         Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter         120           2         Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia         253           4         Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets         1,995           5         Installation of PVF 2         1,995           6         Roof fittings/hurricane strap         55           8         Purlins (1" x 3")         720.00           9         Ridge cap (Angular)         120           10         Roof guttering         316           11         Down pipe         52           E         FITTING -DOORS & WINDOWS         7           11         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           10         Rodors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           1         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           1         Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           3         Window (3'-0" x 3'-0")         6   | 15       | Columns  | 10 00    |
| 17       Beams (Transverse)       75.00         18       Slab & Stairs       84.82         D       ROOF       1         1       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter       120         2       Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia       253         4       Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets       1,995         5       Installation of PVF 2       1,995         6       Roof fittings & accessories       1         7       Roof fittings & accessories       1         7       Roof fittings / hurricane strap       55         8       Purlins (1" x 3")       720.00         9       Ridge cap (Angular)       120         10       Roof guttering       316         11       Down pipe       52         12       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         1       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         1       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         2       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         3       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       6       6         1       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")  | 16       | Beams (Longitudinal)                             | 63.80    |
| 18       Slab & Stars       84.82         D       ROOF       1       Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter       1,048.00         2       Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter       120         2       Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter       120         2       Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia       253         4       Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets       1,995         5       Installation of PVF 2       1,995         6       Roof fittings & accessories       1         7       Roof fittings/hurricane strap       55         8       Purlins (1" x 3")       720.00         9       Ridge cap (Angular)       120         10       Roof guttering       316         11       Down pipe       52         52       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         1       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         2       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         3       Window (3'-0" x 3'-0")       9         4       Window (3'-0" x 3'-0")       6         0oor frame (2"x6") & stops       5         7       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       6         10       Door frame (2"x6") & s  | 17       | Beams (Transverse)                               | 75.00    |
| D         ROOF         1         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00         2           1         Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter         120         14         1995         1         1995         1         1995         1         1995         1         1995         1         1995         1         1995         1 <td>18</td> <td>Slab &amp; Stairs</td> <td>84.82</td>   | 18       | Slab & Stairs                                    | 84.82    |
| 1         Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         1,048.00           2         Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter         120           2         Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia         253           4         Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets         1,995           5         Installation of PVF 2         1,995           6         Roof fittings & accessories         1           7         Roof fittings/hurricane strap         55           8         Purlins (1" x 3")         720.00           9         Ridge cap (Angular)         120           10         Roof guttering         316           11         Down pipe         52 <b>E FITTING -DOORS &amp; WINDOWS</b> 7           1         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           1         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           3         Window (3'-0" x 3'-0")         9           7         Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")         6           8         Door frame (2"x6") & stops         5           180 <b>F FINISHES-FLOORS &amp; WALLS &amp; CUPBOARDS</b> 1         Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)         356 51           2  | D        | ROOF   |          |
| 2         Supply and install 2" X 8" bin rafter         120           2         Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia         253           4         Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets         1,995           5         Installation of PVF 2         1,995           6         Roof fittings & accessories         1           7         Roof fittings/hurricane strap         55           8         Purlins (1" x 3")         720.00           9         Ridge cap (Angular)         120           10         Roof guttering         316           11         Down pipe         52 <b>E FITTING -DOORS &amp; WINDOWS</b> 7           1         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           2         Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           3         Window (3'-0" x 4'-0")         11           6         Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")         6           8         Door frame (2"x6") & stops         5           180         T         180 <b>F FINISHES-FLOORS &amp; WALLS &amp; CUPBOARDS</b> 180           1         Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)         2           2         Installation of ceramic tiles  | 1        | Supply and install 2" X 6" common rafter         | 1.048.00 |
| 2         Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia         253           4         Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets         1,995           5         Installation of PVF 2         1,995           6         Roof fittings & accessories         1           7         Roof fittings/hurricane strap         55           8         Purlins (1" x 3")         720.00           9         Ridge cap (Angular)         120           10         Roof guttering         316           11         Down pipe         52 <b>E FITTING -DOORS &amp; WINDOWS</b> 7           1         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           2         Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           3         Window (3'-0" x 4'-0")         11           6         Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")         6           8         Door frame (2"x6") & stops         5           180 <b>F FINISHES-FLOORS &amp; WALLS &amp; CUPBOARDS</b> 180 <b>F</b> FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS         180   | 2        | Supply and install 2" X 8" hip rafter            | 120      |
| 4       Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets       1,995         5       Installation of PVF 2       1,995         6       Roof fittings & accessories       1         7       Roof fittings/hurricane strap       55         8       Purlins (1" x 3")       720,00         9       Ridge cap (Angular)       120         10       Roof guttering       316         11       Down pipe       52 <b>E FITTING -DOORS &amp; WINDOWS</b> 7         1       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         2       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         3       Window (3'-0" x 4'-0")       11         6       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       6         7       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       6         8       Door frame (2"x6") & stops       5         1 <b>Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)</b> 11         2       Installation of ceramic tiles       356 51  |          | Supply and install 1" X 10" Fascia               | 253      |
| 5       Installation of PVF 2       1,995         6       Roof fittings & accessories       1         7       Roof fittings/hurricane strap       55         8       Purlins (1" x 3")       720,00         9       Ridge cap (Angular)       120         10       Roof guttering       316         11       Down pipe       52 <b>E FITTING -DOORS &amp; WINDOWS</b> 7         1       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         2       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         3       Window (3'-0" x 4'-0")       111         6       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       6         7       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       6         8       Door frame (2"x6") & stops       5         180 <b>F FINISHES-FLOORS &amp; WALLS &amp; CUPBOARDS</b> 180 <b>F FINISHES-FLOORS &amp; WALLS &amp; CUPBOARDS</b> 180  | 4        | Supply PVF 2 Colour coated metal sheets          | 1.995    |
| 6       Roof fittings & accessories       1         7       Roof fittings/hurricane strap       55         8       Purlins (1" x 3")       720.00         9       Ridge cap (Angular)       120         10       Roof guttering       316         11       Down pipe       52 <b>E FITTING -DOORS &amp; WINDOWS</b> 52 <b>E</b> FITTING -DOORS & WINDOWS       7         1       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         2       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         3       Window (3'-0"x 4'-0")       11         6       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       6         8       Door frame (2"x6") & stops       5         10       Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)       180 <b>F FINISHES-FLOORS &amp; WALLS &amp; CUPBOARDS</b> 180  | 5        | Installation of PVF 2                            | 1,995    |
| 7       Roof fittings/hurricane strap       55         8       Purlins (1" x 3")       720.00         9       Ridge cap (Angular)       120         10       Roof guttering       316         11       Down pipe       52         E       FITTING -DOORS & WINDOWS       52         I       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         1       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         3       Window (3'-0" x 4'-0")       11         6       Window (3'-0" x 3'-0")       9         7       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       6         8       Door frame (2"x6") & stops       5         180       F       FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS         1       Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)       356 51  | 6        | Roof fittings & accessories                      | 1        |
| 8         Purlins (1" x 3")         720.00           9         Ridge cap (Angular)         120           10         Roof guttering         316           11         Down pipe         52           E         FITTING -DOORS & WINDOWS         52           1         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           2         Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         7           3         Window (3'-0" x 4'-0")         11           6         Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")         9           7         Window (3'-0" x2'-0")         6           8         Door frame (2"x6") & stops         5           180         F         FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS           4         Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)         356 51  | 7        | Roof fittings/hurricane strap                    | 55       |
| 9Ridge cap (Angular)12010Roof guttering31611Down pipe52EFITTING -DOORS & WINDOWS1External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")2Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")3Window (3'-0" x 4'-0")4Window (3'-0" x 3'-0")7Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")8Door frame (2"x6") & stops5180FFINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS1Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)2Installation of ceramic tiles3Jastallation of ceramic tiles3Jastallation of ceramic tiles   | 8        | Purlins (1" x 3")                                | 720.00   |
| 10       Roof guttering       316         11       Down pipe       52         E       FITTING -DOORS & WINDOWS       52         1       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         2       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         3       Window (3'-0" x 4'-0")       11         6       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       9         7       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       6         8       Door frame (2"x6") & stops       5         180       F       FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS         1       Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)       356 51  | 9        | Ridge cap (Angular)                              | 120      |
| 11Down pipe52EFITTING -DOORS & WINDOWS1External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")2Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")3Window (3'-0" x 4'-0")4Window (3'-0" x 3'-0")6Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")7Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")8Door frame (2"x6") & stopsFFINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS1Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)2Installation of ceramic tiles356 51  | 10       | Roof guttering                                   | 316      |
| E         FITTING -DOORS & WINDOWS           1         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")           2         Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")           3         Window (3'-0"x 4'-0")           6         Window (3'-0"x 3'-0")           7         Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")           8         Door frame (2"x6") & stops           5         180           F         FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS           1         Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)           2         Installation of ceramic tiles   | 11       | Down pipe  | 52       |
| E         FITTING -DOORS & WINDOWS           1         External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")           2         Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")           3         Window (3'-0" x 4'-0")           6         Window (3'-0" x 3'-0")           7         Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")           8         Door frame (2"x6") & stops           5         180           F         FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS           1         Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)           2         Installation of ceramic tiles   |          |  |          |
| 1       External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         2       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")         3       Window (3'-0" x 4'-0")         6       Window (3'-0" x 3'-0")         7       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")         8       Door frame (2"x6") & stops         5       180         F       FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS         1       Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)         2       Installation of ceramic tiles         3       Jafe 51  | E        | FITTING -DOORS & WINDOWS                         |          |
| 2       Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")       7         3       Window (3'-0"x 4'-0")       11         6       Window (3'-0" x 3'-0")       9         7       Window (3'-0" x 2'-0")       6         8       Door frame (2"x6") & stops       5         180       180         F       FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS         1       Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)       356 51  | 1        | External doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")             |          |
| 3       Window (3'-0"x 4'-0")       11         6       Window (3'-0"x 3'-0")       9         7       Window (3'-0" x2'-0")       6         8       Door frame (2"x6") & stops       5         1       F       FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS         1       Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)       356 51         2       Installation of ceramic tiles       356 51  | 2        | Internal doors/solid (3'-0" x 6'-8")             | 7        |
| 6       Window (3'-0"x 3'-0")       9         7       Window (3'-0" x2'-0")       6         8       Door frame (2"x6") & stops       5         1       FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS       1         1       Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)       356 51         2       Installation of ceramic tiles       356 51   | 3        | Window (3'-0"x 4'-0")                            | 11       |
| 7       Window (3'-0" x2'-0")       6         8       Door frame (2"x6") & stops       5         180       180         1       Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)       356 51         2       Installation of ceramic tiles       356 51   | 6        | Window (3'-0"x 3'-0")                            | 9        |
| 8       Door frame (2"x6") & stops       5         100       1       FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS         1       Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)       356 51         2       Installation of ceramic tiles       356 51   | 7        | Window (3'-0" x2'-0")                            | 6        |
| F       FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPBOARDS         1       Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)         2       Installation of ceramic tiles  | 8        | Door frame (2"x6") & stops                       | 5        |
| 1     Ceramic tiles for int. floors (12"x12") (nonskid)       2     Installation of ceramic tiles     356 51   | F        | FINISHES-FLOORS & WALLS & CUPROARDS              | 180      |
| 2 Installation of ceramic tiles 356.51   | 1        | Ceramic tiles for int floors (12"x12") (nonskid) |          |
|  |          | Installation of ceramic tiles                    | 356 51   |

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY    |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| 3        | Painting of walls (2 coats emulsion) | 356.51 |
| 4        | Varnishing or painting/doors         | 556.00 |
| 5        | Varnishing or painting/ceilings      | 40.00  |
| 6        | Cupboards                            | 456.02 |
| G        | PLUMBING                             |        |
| 1        | Face basin & vanity                  | 5      |
| 2        | W.C.                                 | 4      |
| 3        | Sanitary fittings (cold)             | 2      |
| 4        | Plumbing (labour only) hot & cold    | 1      |
| 5        | laundry & kitchen sink               | 1      |
| 6        | showers & baths (3 no)               | 1      |
|          |                                      |        |
| H        | ELECTRICAL                           |        |
| 1        | Electricals 110/220v                 | 1      |
| Ι        | TOTAL FOR BUILDING                   |        |
| J        | EXTERNAL WORKS                       |        |
| 1        | Site cleanup                         | 1      |
| 2        | Septic tank & soak away              | 1      |
| 3        | Manholes (2'x2')                     | 3      |
| 4        | Sewer line (4")                      | 148    |
| 5        | driveway                             | 1      |
| 7        | drainage                             | 1      |
| K        | TOTAL FOR EXTERNAL WORKS             |        |
| L        | PRELIMINARIES                        |        |
| 1        | Site clearance                       | 1      |
| 2        | Earthworks                           | 1      |
| 3        | Setting out                          | 1      |
| 4        | Construction Shed                    | 1      |
| 5        | Temp. electricity                    | 1      |
| 6        | Water supply                         | 1      |
| 7        | Insurance of the works               | 1      |
| 8        | Scaffolding                          | 1      |

In addition to the above list of procurement items, the following individuals are authorized to approve purchases for the project teams:

- Jasmine Hutchinson principal consultant
- Carlos Bruce project manager
- Kay Marion procurement, purchasing & inventory control specialist.

#### 4.8.3 Types of Contracts

All services to be procured for this project will be solicited under a firm fixed price contract. The project team will collaborate with the principal consultant, project managers and procurement, purchasing & inventory control specialist to define the item types, quantities, services, and delivery dates. The purchasing & inventory control specialist will then send out a request for tenders (RFT), and once a vendor is selected, procurement of the items and services will commence. All additional items to be procured for this project will be solicited under a material only contract.

### 4.8.4 Cost Determination

Costs will be based on the proposals sent in by the vendor for a particular service. The proposals will include a line-by-line breakdown of the cost to provide the service and using that breakdown, the price for the firm fixed contract will be determined.

#### 4.8.5 **Procurement Documentation**

The following templates will be developed and maintained in the company's shared drive as artifacts, so that they may be used for future projects:

- Request for tenders
- Tender evaluation form
- Non-disclosure agreement

- Letter of intent
- Contracts:
  - Procurement statement of work or major deliverables.
  - Schedule, milestones, or date by which a schedule is required.
  - Performance reporting.
  - Pricing and payment terms.
  - Inspection, quality, and acceptable criteria.
  - Warranty and future product support.
  - Incentives and penalties.
  - Insurance and performance bonds.
  - Subordinate subcontractor approvals.
  - General terms and conditions.
  - Change request handling.
  - Termination clause and alternative dispute resolution mechanisms.
- Procurement audit form
- Procurement performance evaluation form and Lessons learned form.

## 4.8.6 Procurement Constraints

There are several constraints which must be considered as part of the procurement management plan. These constraints will be communicated to all vendors and included in the RFT. The constraints are as follows:

- Project schedule is not flexible and the procurement activities, contract administration, and contract fulfilment must be completed within the established project schedule.
- Project budget has a built-in contingency reserve; however, the reserve may not be applied to procurement activities. Reserves are only to be used in the event of an approved change in project scope. All procurement activities and contract awards must support the approved project scope statement. Any procurement activities or contract awards which specify work which is not in direct support of the project's scope statement will be considered out of scope and disapproved.
- All procurement activities must be performed and managed with current personnel.
   No additional personnel will be hired or re-allocated to support the procurement activities on this project.

## 4.8.7 Contract Approval Process

Once general procurement notices are complete and all tenders have been received by the procurement, purchasing & inventory control specialists, the evaluation process will begin. The first step of this process is to conduct a review of all vendor proposals to determine which meets the established criteria. The criteria for the selection and award of procurement contracts under this project will be based on the following decision criteria (PMI, 2017, p. 478):

 <u>Price or Cost</u>: The cost or price proposed by the supplier is often a significant factor in the decision-making process. This involves considering the total cost of ownership, including not only the initial price but also ongoing operational costs, maintenance expenses, and potential long-term benefits.

- <u>Technical and functional specifications</u>: The vendor's ability to meet the technical and functional requirements outlined in the project specifications is crucial. This criterion involves evaluating the vendor's expertise, experience, technical capability, and the compatibility of their proposed solution with the project's needs.
- <u>Quality and reliability</u>: Assessing the quality and reliability of the vendor products, services, or works is important to ensure that they meet the desired standards. This criterion involves reviewing the supplier's track record, references, certifications, warranties, and guarantees of quality.
- <u>Past performance</u>: Evaluating the vendor's past performance on similar projects or contracts provides insight into their ability to deliver as per expectations. This criterion involves assessing the vendor's reputation, references, client feedback, and performance history.
- <u>Compliance and legal considerations</u>: Ensuring that the vendor complies with legal and regulatory requirements is essential. This criterion involves verifying the supplier's licenses, permits, insurance coverage, adherence to applicable laws, regulations, and industry standards.
- <u>Financial stability</u>: Assessing the financial stability and capability of the supplier is crucial to mitigate risks. This criterion involves evaluating the vendor's financial statements, creditworthiness, and ability to meet contractual obligations.

- <u>Project schedule and delivery time</u>: The vendor's ability to meet the project schedule and deliver within the specified timeframes. This involves evaluating the supplier's proposed timeline, production capacity, and ability to mobilize resources to ensure overall successful outcomes.
- <u>Risk management</u>: Evaluating the vendor's risk management capabilities and their ability to identify and mitigate potential risks is important. This criterion involves assessing the supplier's risk management plan, contingency measures, and ability to handle unexpected events.
- <u>Sustainability and social responsibility</u>: Assessing the vendor's commitment to sustainability, environmental practices, and social responsibility. The criterion involves evaluating the supplier's sustainability policies, environmental certifications, labor practices, and corporate social responsibility initiatives.
- <u>Collaboration and communication</u>: Assessing the supplier's ability to collaborate effectively with the project team and communicate transparently is important for project success. This criterion involves evaluating the supplier's responsiveness, communication skills, and willingness to engage in a collaborative relationship.

These criteria will be measured by the project manager and procurement, purchasing & inventory control specialists and the contract will be awarded to the highest-ranking vendor who best meets the criteria.

#### 4.8.8 Vendor Management

Vendor management will be the responsibility of the principal consultant. All vendors providing services on site will be part of the weekly site meeting that sets a plan for the work for the week. Vendors that are only providing materials will not be a part of the meeting. Additionally, the project manager, engineers, renewable energy & solar PV specialist will be monitoring the work completed by these vendors to ensure it is of acceptable quality.

## 4.9 Stakeholder Management Plan

PMI (2017) describes the project stakeholder management as "the processes required to identify the people, groups, or organizations that could impact or be impacted by the project, to analyse stakeholder expectations and their impact on the project, and to develop appropriate management strategies for effectively engaging stakeholders in project decisions and execution" (p. 503).

#### 4.9.1 Identify Stakeholders

Chart 29 shows the stakeholder register matrix for the construction of The Solarpowered Sea Moss Agro-processing Plant Project. Once the stakeholders were identified, they were analysed using stakeholder analysis and this information was presented in a stakeholder register matrix.

| ID     | Stakeholders  | Main Expectations  | Influence/Impact<br>(Low-Medium-High) |
|--------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1      | Project sponsor   | To support successful outcomes of the project.   | High Influence/ High<br>Impact        |
| 2      | Principal consultant;<br>JH Consultancy &<br>Management Services                    | The successful completion of the Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-<br>processing Plant Project.   | High Influence/High<br>Impact         |
| 3      | Project manager, JH<br>Consultancy &<br>Management Services                         | The successful completion of the Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-<br>processing Plant Project.   | High Influence/High<br>Impact         |
| 4      | Architect   | To design a plant that meets the needs of the customer and satisfies industry and local plant code requirements.   | High Influence/High<br>Impact         |
| 5      | Quantity surveyor   | To estimate the costs involved in the construction of the project.<br>They analyze project specifications, drawings, and other relevant<br>documents to determine the quantities of materials, labor, and<br>equipment required. | High Influence/High<br>Impact         |
| 6<br>7 | Engineers - electrical,<br>mechanical, structural,<br>construction &<br>maintenance | To collaborate with project teams to develop project plans and<br>design concepts for construction, mechanical, electrical,<br>maintenance and structural elements.  | High Influence/High<br>Impact         |

Chart 29 Stakeholder Register Matrix. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

| ID | Stakeholders   | Main Expectations  | Influence/Impact<br>(Low-Medium-High) |
|----|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 8  | Renewable energy & solar PV specialist                           | To support the design solar PV systems that meet project<br>requirements, considering factors such as available space, energy<br>demand, and system efficiency within regulatory and industry<br>requirements.   | High Influence/High<br>Impact         |
| 9  | Owner, Rayneau<br>Construction &<br>Industrial Products          | To successfully complete the project while maintaining a high-<br>quality track record for successful product handovers within<br>customers' requirements.   | High Influence/High<br>Impact         |
| 10 | Marketing &<br>communications<br>specialist                      | To collaborate with cross-functional teams to develop marketing<br>strategies that align with the organization's goals and define target<br>audiences, positioning, messaging, and promotional tactics to<br>effectively reach and engage stakeholders.                  | Medium<br>Influence/High<br>Impact    |
| 11 | Procurement,<br>purchasing &<br>inventory control<br>specialists | To develop procurement strategies and policies that align with the organization's goals and project requirements, as well as analyzing project needs, identifying suitable suppliers, and determining the most effective procurement methods.                            | Medium<br>Influence/High<br>Impact    |
| 12 | Accounts and finance specialists                                 | To provide and maintain financial reporting, systems and process,<br>transactions, budgeting and forecasting, accounts payable and<br>receivable, general ledger management, financial analysis, tax<br>compliance, finance planning and strategy, cash flow management. | Medium<br>Influence/High<br>Impact    |

| ID | Stakeholders         | Main Expectations  | Influence/Impact<br>(Low-Medium-High) |
|----|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 12 |                      | To facilitate electrical grid connection, inspections, and approvals | Low Influence/                        |
| 15 | LUCELEC              | for commissioning.   | High Impact                           |
| 14 | Covernment agencies  | To ensure that the project follows the rules and regulations set by  | Low Influence/                        |
| 14 | Government agencies  | the government.  | High Impact                           |
| 15 | Sea moss farmers     | To be aware of project undates                                       | Low Influence/                        |
| 15 | Sea moss farmers     | To be aware of project updates.                                      | Medium Impact                         |
| 16 | Office administrator | To manage the day to day operations of the project office            | Low Influence/                        |
| 10 | Office administrator | To manage the day-to-day operations of the project office.           | Medium Impact                         |
|    |                      | To provide administrative support, document management, data         |                                       |
| 17 | Office essistant     | entry and reporting assistance, meeting support, assistance with     | Low Influence/                        |
| 1/ | Office assistant     | communication and correspondence, travel and logistics, data and     | Medium Impact                         |
|    |                      | information management and general office assistance.                |                                       |
| 18 | Subcontractors       | To complete their work to the highest standard possible within       | Low Influence                         |
| 10 | Subcontractors       | project, process, and customer requirements.                         | Medium Impact                         |
| 10 | Vandora              | To provide the highest quality materials to the project site         | Low Influence/                        |
| 19 | vendors              | To provide the highest quality materials to the project site.        | Medium Impact                         |
| 20 | General public       | To be informed of the project status and related outcomes            | Low Influence/                        |
| 20 |                      | To be informed of the project status and related outcomes            | Low Impact                            |

#### 4.9.2 Power/Interest Classification

The power/interest grid "groups stakeholders according to their level of authority (power, level of concern about the project's outcomes (interest, ability to influence the outcomes of the project (influence), or ability to cause changes to the project's planning or execution" (PMI, 2017, p. 517). Figure 12 shows the power/interest grid for the project.

Figure 15 Stakeholder Power/Interest Grid. Source (Joanne Husbands, June 2023)



### 4.9.3 Stakeholder Engagement

Based on the information gathered from the stakeholder register matrix and the communications management plan, the principal consultant can determine the level of engagement necessary for each stakeholder. Notwithstanding, the level of engagement required for each stakeholder may vary over the life of the project. Thus, the stakeholder engagement assessment matrix would ensure that the correct level of engagement is being achieved by each stakeholder, as well as identifying potential strategies for effectively engaging stakeholders.

| Stakeholder             | Unaware | Resistant | Neutral | Supportive | Leading |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|------------|---------|
| Project sponsor         |         |           |         |            | C D     |
| Principal Consultant;   |         |           |         |            |         |
| JH Consultancy &        |         |           |         |            | C D     |
| Management Services     |         |           |         |            |         |
| Project manager, JH     |         |           |         |            |         |
| Consultancy &           |         |           |         |            | C D     |
| Management Services     |         |           |         |            |         |
| Architect               |         |           |         |            | C D     |
| Quantity surveyor       |         |           |         |            | C D     |
| Engineers - electrical, |         |           |         |            |         |
| mechanical, structural, |         |           |         |            | CD      |
| construction &          |         |           |         |            | СD      |
| maintenance             |         |           |         |            |         |
| Renewable energy &      |         |           |         |            | CD      |
| solar PV specialist     |         |           |         |            | СD      |
| Owner, Rayneau          |         |           |         |            |         |
| Construction &          |         |           |         |            | C D     |
| Industrial Products     |         |           |         |            |         |

Chart 30 Stakeholders Engagement Assessment Matrix. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

| Stakeholder          | Unaware | Resistant | Neutral | Supportive | Leading |
|----------------------|---------|-----------|---------|------------|---------|
| Marketing &          |         |           |         |            |         |
| communications       |         |           |         | C D        |         |
| specialist           |         |           |         |            |         |
| Procurement,         |         |           |         |            |         |
| purchasing &         |         |           |         | CD         |         |
| inventory control    |         |           |         | CD         |         |
| specialists          |         |           |         |            |         |
| Accounts and finance |         |           |         | CD         |         |
| specialists          |         |           |         | CD         |         |
| LUCELEC              |         |           | C D     |            |         |
| Government agencies  |         |           | C D     |            |         |
| Sea moss farmers     |         |           | С       |            |         |
| Office administrator |         |           |         | C D        |         |
| Office assistant     |         |           |         | C D        |         |
| Sub-contractors      |         |           |         | C D        |         |
| Vendors              |         |           | С       |            |         |
| General public       |         |           | С       |            |         |

Key:

- Unaware this group has no information about the project.
- Resistant aware of project and resistant to the changes and impacts the project may bring.
- Neutral aware of the project and neither supportive nor resistant.
- Supportive aware of the project and the potential changes and impacts and is supportive.
- Leading aware of the project and actively engaged to ensure the project's success.
- C Current level of engagement.
- D Desired level of engagement.

#### 4.9.4 Stakeholder Plan Updates

The stakeholder management is not static in nature and is to be reviewed at the end of every month and updated, if necessary, to reflect new or changed management strategies required to effectively engage stakeholders and to meet stakeholder requirements.

#### 4.9.6 Stakeholder Plan Monitoring

Face to face and virtual status meetings, standup meetings, retrospectives, and other meetings as agreed upon in the stakeholder engagement plan are scheduled to monitor stakeholder engagement levels on a weekly and monthly basis. Through these updates, performance is tracked and measured to determine if stakeholder requirements are met.

#### 4.10 Communication Management Plan

PMI (2021, p.73 & 237) the communications plan describes "how, when, and by whom information about the project will be administered and disseminated. It entails formal and informal communication, in addition to verbal and written communication, as well as information collected in meetings, conversations, and by pulling information from electronic repositories."

#### 4.10.1 Communication Matrix

The communication matrix shows the information to be communicated, the communication method, frequency and goal of communication, sender, and receiver of the information. This data is important in ensuring that information is disseminated to all stakeholders as often as necessary. Chart 31 shows the project communication matrix for the Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-processing Plant Project.

| Communication           | Method | Frequency | Goal                | Owner                | Audience             |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project progress report | Email  | Monthly   | Monthly update to   | Principal consultant | Owner and site       |
|                         |        |           | stakeholders on     | and project manager  | engineer - Rayneau   |
|                         |        |           | the project         |                      | Construction &       |
|                         |        |           | progress.           |                      | Industrial Products, |
|                         |        |           |                     |                      | project sponsor      |
|                         |        |           |                     |                      | JH Consultancy and   |
|                         |        |           |                     |                      | Management           |
|                         |        |           |                     |                      | Services Team        |
|                         |        |           |                     |                      |                      |
| Project status report   | Email  | Quarterly | Quarterly update    | Principal consultant | Owner and site       |
|                         |        |           | to all the relevant | and project manager  | engineer - Rayneau   |
|                         |        |           | stakeholders on     |                      | Construction &       |
|                         |        |           | the project status. |                      | Industrial Products, |
|                         |        |           | Opportunity to      |                      | project sponsor      |
|                         |        |           | discuss problems    |                      | JH Consultancy and   |
|                         |        |           | encountered and     |                      | Management           |
|                         |        |           | recommendations.    |                      | Services Team        |
|                         |        |           |                     |                      |                      |

# Chart 31 Project Communication Matrix. Source (J. Husbands, June 2023)

| Communication    | Method   | Frequency | Goal                 | Owner                | Audience             |
|------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project progress | Zoom     | Monthly   | Monthly update       | Principal consultant | Owner and site       |
| meeting          | (online) |           | for all the relevant |                      | engineer - Rayneau   |
|                  |          |           | stakeholders of the  |                      | Construction &       |
|                  |          |           | project progress so  |                      | Industrial Products, |
|                  |          |           | far, to discuss      |                      | project sponsor      |
|                  |          |           | problems             |                      | JH Consultancy and   |
|                  |          |           | encountered since    |                      | Management           |
|                  |          |           | last meeting,        |                      | Services Team        |
|                  |          |           | gather feedback,     |                      |                      |
|                  |          |           | and discuss next     |                      |                      |
|                  |          |           | steps.               |                      |                      |
| Site meeting     | Meeting  | Weekly    | To discuss the       | Site engineers,      | Project manager,     |
|                  |          |           | plan of activities   | Owner- Rayneau       | engineers,           |
|                  |          |           | for the upcoming     | Construction &       | renewable energy &   |
|                  |          |           | week, any            | Industrial Products  | solar PV specialist, |
|                  |          |           | housekeeping         |                      | site workers         |
|                  |          |           | matters or           |                      |                      |
|                  |          |           | concerns that may    |                      |                      |
|                  |          |           | arise.               |                      |                      |

| Communication         | Method  | Frequency    | Goal                 | Owner                | Audience             |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Financial report      | Email   | Monthly      | To update on         | Accounts and         | Subcontractors,      |
|                       |         |              | project              | finance specialists  | project sponsor,     |
|                       |         |              | expenditures.        | and principal        | project manager,     |
|                       |         |              |                      | consultant           | principal consultant |
| Site management       | Meeting | Weekly       | To discuss the       | Subcontractor        | Project manager,     |
| meeting               |         |              | work plan for the    |                      | site engineers,      |
|                       |         |              | upcoming week        |                      | site workers         |
|                       |         |              | and future           |                      |                      |
|                       |         |              | deadlines that are   |                      |                      |
|                       |         |              | critical for project |                      |                      |
|                       |         |              | success.             |                      |                      |
| Final account meeting | Meeting | Once (At end | To present           | Principal consultant | Subcontractors,      |
|                       |         | of project)  | complete audit of    |                      | project sponsor,     |
|                       |         |              | project finances.    | Accounts and         | project manager      |
|                       |         |              |                      | finance specialists  | JH Consultancy       |
|                       |         |              |                      |                      | Management           |
|                       |         |              |                      |                      | Services Team        |
|                       |         |              |                      |                      |                      |

| Communication           | Method    | Frequency    | Goal                | Owner                | Audience           |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Change Order Meeting    | Zoom      | As necessary | To discuss          | Principal consultant | Project sponsor,   |
|                         | (online)  |              | proposed changes    |                      | project manager    |
|                         |           |              | to project.         |                      |                    |
| Subcontractor meeting   | Meeting   | As necessary | To discuss any      | Principal consultant | Subcontractor      |
|                         |           |              | issues found with   |                      | project manager,   |
|                         |           |              | the project design  |                      | engineers          |
|                         |           |              | and to create       |                      |                    |
|                         |           |              | solutions.          |                      |                    |
| Project debriefing      | Meeting   | Once (At end | To discuss lessons  | Principal consultant | JH Consultancy and |
|                         |           | of project)  | learned.            |                      | Management         |
|                         |           |              |                     |                      | Services Team      |
|                         |           |              |                     |                      |                    |
|                         |           |              |                     |                      | Subcontractors     |
| Terminal project report | Email and | Once         | To provide final    | Principal consultant | JH Consultancy and |
|                         | hard copy |              | report on project   |                      | Management         |
|                         |           |              | outcomes,           |                      | Services Team      |
|                         |           |              | conclusions,        |                      | Project sponsor    |
|                         |           |              | recommendations,    |                      |                    |
|                         |           |              | and lesson learned. |                      |                    |

#### 4.10.2 Communication Escalation Process

An internal or external opportunity or threat to the project may arise which may be outside of the project team or project manager's authority or control. In this case, the project manager determines who should be notified about the event and communicates the details about the event to that person or to that part of the organisation. It is important to note that once the details are communicated, ownership of that event is shifted to the person or part of the organisation to whom it was communicated.

## 4.10.3 Monitor Communications

Monitor communications "determines if the planned communications artifacts and activities had the desired effect of increasing or maintaining stakeholders' support for the project's deliverables and expected outcomes. Communication will be monitored through customer satisfaction surveys, reviewing data from the issue log and evaluating changes in the stakeholder engagement assessment matrix, observation/conversation of/with the project team and collecting feedback and lessons learned" (PMI, 2017, p. 389).

Observing the project team will reveal whether the communications had their desired effect or not. If it is found that it has not, the project manager will have a meeting with the communication owner and formulate a plan to assist the owner in communicating with his/her audience. The change in the communication management plan will go through the change control process.

## 5 VALIDATION OF THE FGP IN THE FIELD OF REGENERATIVE AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

#### 5.1 Validation of Regenerative Development

For this FGP, a special focus is placed on developing a project management plan for a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex. This will help support the governance of sea moss agro-processing for farmers in the Castries basin and overall management of energy, environmental, social, financial (economic) and quality systems. In addition, this will improve appropriate methods and controls to be applied throughout the project life cycle such as coherence between business strategy and project portfolios, improved decision making and communication, clearly defined criteria for reporting project status and escalation of risks and issues to the levels required by the organization, thus fostering a culture of improvement and frank internal disclosure of project information, resulting in better engagement with project stakeholders at a level that is commensurate with their importance to the organization and in a manner that inspires trust.

The following chart provides information on Regenerative Development along with its relationship with the FGP.

| <b>Processes of Regenerative Development</b> | <b>Relationship to FGP</b> |
|--|----------------------------|
| Functional regeneration of ecosystems and    | Scope management.          |
| their services, supporting biodiversity and  |                            |
| allowing life to continue thriving           |                            |
| throughout the planet. (Müller, 2017).       |                            |

Chart 32 FGP and Regenerative Development (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)

| Processes of Regenerative Development         | <b>Relationship to FGP</b>               |
|---|--|
| Social strengthening, which fosters           | Stakeholder, risk, and communication     |
| community organization and development        | management.                              |
| to be able to cope with adaptation to climate |  |
| change and reduce sumptuous consumption       |  |
| patterns. (Müller, 2017).                     |  |
| A new paradigm for economic development       | Cost, procurement, and communication     |
| where people matter more than markets and     | management.                              |
| money, where entrepreneurship for youth is    |  |
| more important than employment, where         |  |
| economic development is promoted at all       |  |
| levels of society allowing for more           |  |
| opportunities to achieve better living        |  |
| standards. (Müller, 2017).                    |  |
| Conservation and valuation of living culture  | Communication, stakeholder, and resource |
| which is the necessary bond for community     | management.                              |
| life, where local knowledge, values and       |  |
| traditions are shared within family, friends, |  |
| and the community, giving meaning to          |  |
| these terms. (Müller, 2017).                  |  |
| Rethinking and redesigning current            | Scope and stakeholder management.        |
| political structures so they can reflect true |  |
| participatory democracy without the           |  |
| influence of money and power and              |  |
| especially fostering long term vision and     |  |
| actions that seek increased livelihoods and   |  |
| happiness and not only gross income.          |  |
| (Müller, 2017).                               |  |

| Processes of Regenerative Development         | <b>Relationship to FGP</b>               |
|---|--|
| Fostering deep spiritual and value structures | Stakeholder, communication, and resource |
| based on ethics, transparency, and global     | management.                              |
| well-being to allow humanity to live in       |  |
| peace with itself and Mother Earth. (Müller,  |  |
| 2017).  |  |

## 5.2 Key Performance Indicators

PMI (2021, p. 95-96) states that key performance measures are "quantifiable measures used to evaluate the success of a project. There are two types of key performance indicators (KPI): leading and lagging indicators. Mostly lagging indicators will be used for this FGP, and they usually measure project deliverables or events, providing information after the fact, to find correlations between outcomes and environmental variables.

| P5 Domain   | Category   | Key Performance Indicator  |
|---|--|--|
| Product   | Lifespan of the product  | <ul><li>Completion of an asset management plan</li><li>Completion of a contingency plan</li></ul>  |
|   | Servicing of product   | <ul> <li>% completion of annual maintenance</li> </ul>   |
| Process   | Effectiveness of project processes   | <ul> <li>% completion of scheduled inspections from<br/>approving bodies for compliance</li> </ul>   |
| Efficiency of project<br>processes<br>Fairness of project<br>processes  | Efficiency of project processes  | <ul> <li>% completion of implementation of proper practices<br/>utilizing expert judgment</li> </ul>   |
|   | Fairness of project processes  | <ul> <li>% implementation of a communication<br/>management plan which included emails, meeting,<br/>emails, and internal communication</li> </ul> |
| PeopleEmployment<br>staffingand<br>and<br>and<br>safetyProject<br>safetyhealth<br>rraining<br>educationand<br>and | <ul> <li>Recruitment of all technical experts required based<br/>on resource requirements</li> </ul> |  |
|   | Project health and safety  | <ul> <li>% of reported accidents, injuries, near misses and<br/>illness</li> </ul>   |
|   | Training and education   | <ul> <li>% of trained beneficiaries (agro-processors)</li> </ul>   |

Chart 33 Key Performance Indicators. (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)

| P5 Domain | Category                            | Key Performance Indicator  |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|
|           | Organizational learning             | <ul> <li>Lessons learned gathered at each stage of the project<br/>lifecycle</li> </ul>                                      |
|           | Diversity and equal opportunity     | <ul> <li>Gender balanced and equal opportunity<br/>considerations implemented at each stage of the<br/>project</li> </ul>    |
|           | Local competence<br>and development | <ul> <li>20% of agro-processing of sea moss local<br/>competence built in community of Castries</li> </ul>                   |
|           | Community support                   | <ul> <li>Public testimonials of community members<br/>endorsing project and its benefits to the community</li> </ul>         |
|           | Product and service labelling       | • Completion of training in product and service labelling requirements   |
|           | Customer health and safety          | • Adherence to customer health and safety requirements   |
|           | Procurement practices               | <ul> <li>Adherence to procurement standards and practices</li> </ul>   |
|           | Anti-corruption                     | <ul> <li>No case of reported anti-corruption breaches and<br/>policy requirements</li> </ul>                                 |
|           | Fair corruption                     | <ul> <li>Adherence to fair corruption guidelines and policy requirements</li> </ul>  |
| Planet    | Local procurement                   | <ul> <li>Adherence to local procurement standards and local vendor participation</li> </ul>                                  |
|           | Renewable energy                    | <ul> <li>Implementation of solar power infrastructure</li> </ul>   |
|           | Energy consumption                  | <ul> <li>% in reduction of electricity bill from local Utility<br/>company</li> </ul>  |
|           | Clean energy return                 | % of solar power generated and stored daily  |
|           | CO2 emissions                       | <ul> <li>% reduction in fossil fuel from electricity used or<br/>utilized directly from electricity grid</li> </ul>          |
|           | Biological diversity                | • Execution which contributed to a healthy environment that protects natural resources and utilizes them in a productive way |
|           | Water consumption                   | • Execution which contributed integrated natural elements the project and improved air quality                               |
|           | Sanitary water displacement         | <ul> <li>No water-related illness due to project water<br/>displacement</li> </ul>   |
|           | Water and air quality               | • Execution which contributed integrated natural elements the project and improved air quality                               |
|           | Recycling and reuse                 | <ul> <li>% utilization of reusable natural products and<br/>materials within the project and workspace</li> </ul>            |
|           | Disposal                            | <ul> <li>Implementation of disposal system that preserves<br/>the environment</li> </ul>                                     |

| P5 Domain  | Category                    | Key Performance Indicator  |
|------------|-----------------------------|--|
|            | Contamination and pollution | <ul> <li>% Utilization of materials and products that do not<br/>contaminate the environment</li> </ul>                              |
|            | Waste generation            | <ul> <li>% waste minimization by promoting a circular<br/>economy withing the company</li> </ul>                                     |
| Prosperity | Return on Investment        | <ul> <li>% of long-term project cost benefits realized</li> </ul>  |
|            | Flexibility/optionality     | <ul> <li>% increase production or expansion in the energy<br/>efficiency equipment capacity in the long run</li> </ul>               |
|            | Business flexibility        | <ul> <li>% training in new technologies, and ensure that<br/>agro-processors are also trained in these emerging<br/>areas</li> </ul> |
|            | Local economic impact       | <ul> <li>% of agro-processors from Castries basin signed up<br/>to utilize the agro-processing plant</li> </ul>                      |
|            | Indirect benefits           | <ul> <li>% increase in certified Sea moss farmers in Castries<br/>pursuing agro-processing partnership opportunities</li> </ul>      |

## 5.3 P5 Analysis

Green Project Management (2022) asserts "the P5 Analysis connects projects to sustainability by allowing them to evaluate their effects and take steps to support the United Nations' sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). It also aids organizations in aligning their strategy with sustainable performance through principle-based project management techniques."

The main purpose of P5 is to identify potential impacts to sustainability, both positive and negative, that can be analyzed and presented to management to support informed decisions and effective resource allocation. The key areas of impact will be highlighted in the P5 analysis, as seen below.

## Chart 34 P5 Standard Impact Analysis (Source: J. Husbands, January 2023)

P5 Impact Analysis *Sample Entries*  This impact will improve the project's outcome(s) from a sustainability perspective. 5 = Strongly agree 4 = Agree 3 = Neutral 2 = Disagree 1 = Strongly disagree

| Catego<br>Su | ry<br>bcategory<br>Element               | Description (Cause)   | Potential Impact   | t Score E | Proposed Response  | t Score: | Change |
|--------------|--|---|--|-----------|--|----------|--------|
| 2 Pro        | oduct Impacts                            |   |  |           |  |          |        |
|              | 2.1.1 Lifespan of the product            | The construction of a solar<br>powered agro-processing plant<br>that will be designed to provide a<br>reliable, cost effective, and<br>seamoss agro-processed products<br>in a sustainable manner | Maintenance can be neglected and<br>no allocations to keep up with<br>maintenance expenses.  | 2         | Engage the service of a technical<br>maintenance crew to upkeep the<br>maintainence and recyling, and<br>other efficient state of the art<br>equipment on a bi/ annual basis | 5        | 3      |
|              | 2.1.2 Servicing of product               | State of the art building with<br>energy saving and storage,<br>agroprocssing sytem   | Qualified expertise for knowledge<br>of upkeep and maintainenance  | 2         | Higher key experts for upkeep of<br>state of the art equipment   | 4        | 2      |
| 2 Pro        | ocess (Project Management) Impacts       |   |  |           |  |          |        |
|              | 2.2.1 Effectiveness of project processes | Timley and proper inspection<br>from approving bodies for<br>compliance   | Having poor constrution of poorly installed equipment for efficiency   | 3         | Allow project to pause at every<br>phase to ensure proper inspection<br>by authorities   | 5        | 2      |
|              | 2.2.2 Efficiency of project processes    | The implemenation of proper<br>practices utilizing expert judgment  | Delay of project deliverables  | 3         | Ensure proper vetting process of employees for competencies  | 4        | 1      |
|              | 2.2.3 Fairness of project processes      | The implementation of a<br>Communication Management<br>plan which included emails,<br>meeting, emails and internal<br>communication   | If the communication plan is not<br>executed properly this can lead to<br>many misunderstandings or<br>disagreements, making mistakes<br>or completing tasks incorrectly or<br>not on time | 4         | Implemented to use of WhatsApp<br>groups which seems to be an<br>easier and faster mean of<br>communication and have biweekly<br>meetings as opposed to monthly              | 5        | 1      |

Product and Process Average 2.8

4.6 1.8

| ple (Social) Impacts                  |  |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
| Labor Practices and Decent Work       |  |   |   |   |   |
| 3.1.1 Employment and staffing         | Requisite technical skills and team<br>to complete the project   | Poor execution and quality in delivering the desired project  | 3 | Ensure monitoring and evaluation<br>is done throughout the project to<br>ensure activities are on track to<br>meet requirements | 5 |
| 3.1.2 Labor/management relations      | Poor labour and management relations   | to complete the project within customer and project           | 2 | Deal with labour/ management<br>relation issue when they arise<br>(promptly)  | 5 |
| 3.1.3 Project health and safety       | Adherence to national and project<br>health and safety standards   | Accidents, Injury, Illness and<br>Death                       | 2 | Communication and<br>Implementation of safe to work<br>practices policies and guidelines  | 4 |
| 3.1.4 Training and education          | Contractors/builders/architects/e<br>ngineers, Implemntation agency<br>have limited training and<br>education in agro-procesisng sea<br>moss, plant building and<br>retrofitting offers. | Limited training and knowledge<br>transfer                    | 2 | To empower stakeholders to exploit offerings  | 4 |
| 3.1.5 Organizational learning         | Lessons learned from<br>development project  | Add value to future investments<br>and human capital projects | 2 | Widespread national development<br>and contribution to reducing<br>carbon footprint   | 5 |
| 3.1.6 Diversity and equal opportunity | All demographics to receive an<br>equal opportuniy to support a<br>sustainable livelihood  | Unachievement of gender balance<br>in beneficiaries           | 2 | Encourage support in gender<br>balanced participation for benefit<br>sharing and optimisation                                   | 4 |
| 3.1.7 Local competence development    | Community membersdo not have<br>the requisite knowledge , skills<br>and experience in seamoss agro-<br>processing<br>engagements   | Increase in local compentence and employment                  | 2 | Higher employment rate and contribution to GDP  | 5 |

| 3 | Society and Customers                   |   |  |   |  |   |   |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|
|   | 3.2.1 Community support                 | Community members not<br>interested in stakeholder<br>engagements | Apathy among<br>residents/community members in<br>relation to the project                        | 2 | Widespread communication<br>engagement and awareness<br>campaigns  | 4 | 2 |
|   | 3.2.2 Public policy compliance          | Minimial focus on reporting to stakeholders on compliance matters | Decreased accountability to public<br>and community stakeholders                                 | 3 | Incorporate transparency and<br>accountability<br>measures,(internally and   | 4 | 1 |
|   | 3.2.3 Protection for indigenous and tri | bal peoples   |  |   |  |   |   |
|   | 3.2.4 Customer health and safety        | Ocuppational health and safety practices                          | Injury of agro-processors and ilness to customers  | 3 | Ensure adequate standards and<br>occupational measures and<br>approvals are in place for safe<br>operations and consumption of<br>products | 5 | 2 |
|   | 3.2.5 Product and service labeling      | Marketing and food safety servings                                | Reduce visibility of products, sales<br>and compliance and reporting of<br>product food & health | 2 | Ensure visibility of products, sales<br>and reporting of product food &<br>health requirements   | 4 | 2 |
|   | 3.2.6 Market communications and adv     | ertising  |  |   |  |   |   |
|   | 3.2.7 Customer privacy                  |   |  |   |  |   |   |
| 3 | Human Rights                            | *******   |  |   |  |   |   |
|   | 3.3.1 Non-discrimination                |   |  |   |  |   |   |
|   | 3.3.2 Age-appropriate labor             |   |  |   |  |   |   |
|   | 3.3.3 Voluntary labor                   |   |  |   |  |   |   |

.....

| websites and journals for<br>maximum exposure based on<br>procurement type/ method.   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 3.4.3 Fair competitionContracts for private companies<br>not fairly advertised and<br>distributedUnfair awarding of contracts and<br>attraction of the right talentImage: DistributedEngage with local material<br>suppliers to publicize the project's<br>support for sustainability and<br>share accurate information about<br>   | 3 | 2 |
| 3.4.2 Anti-corruptionSuppliers bidding process is not<br>well documented and share with<br>family and friendsLack of trust from the investors<br>and potential bidders1Implement shared system of<br>communication of responses to<br>questions asked with all with<br>bidders and investors to avoid<br>conflict of interest   | 2 | 1 |
| 3.4.1 Procurement practicesBudget creep for resources under<br>project and not be within quiality<br>standardsDelay in project<br>schedule,implementation and<br>benfits derived2Make appropriate procurement<br>planning by taking into account<br>the availibity on local and external<br>market. Engage with local material<br>suppliers to publicize the project's<br>support for sustainability and<br>share accurate information about<br>the project's activities. | 4 | 2 |
| 3 Ethical Behavior  |   |   |

| Transport                     |  |   |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
| 4.1.1 Local procurement       | Availability of resources, goods and services in the local market  | There may be a lack of variety<br>available locally, limited quantity<br>for a project of that magnitude  | 3 | With proper planning, local<br>service providers can prepared to<br>supply variety and quantity<br>necessary  | 5 |
| 4.1.2 Digital communication   | The need for improved<br>communication infrastructure and<br>digital practices   | Reduced travel and convenient<br>and efficient communication  | 2 | Employees will be able to make<br>themselves more available, they<br>will have more time to be<br>productive and maintain a healthy<br>live/work life | 4 |
| 4.1.3 Traveling and commuting |  |   |   |   |   |
| 4.1.4 Logistics               | Many companies provide the<br>products and services that will be<br>needed   | Remote suppliers will consume<br>more fuel and generate more<br>pollution   | 2 | Give bonus points in selection process to local suppliers   | 3 |
| Energy                        |  |   |   |   |   |
| 4.2.1 Energy consumption      | Reduce energy consumption by<br>using energy efficient supplies and<br>materials   | Lower energy cost with minimal<br>environmental impact  | 2 | Implement energy efficient design<br>practices and investing in energy<br>efficient materials, fixtures and<br>supplies                               | 5 |
| 4.2.2 CO2 emissions           | Proper management of practices<br>and procedures put in place to<br>manage and reduce the carbon<br>footprint from project activities. | Contributes to the health and<br>safety of agro-processors as well<br>as help minimize the effects of<br>natural disasters and slow down<br>the process of climate change | 3 | Invest in alternative energy where<br>energy can be reused and<br>conserved simultaneously e.g.<br>solar  | 4 |
| 4.2.3 Clean energy return     | Implement processes to generate<br>clean energy and secondary<br>energy sources options.   | Reduce the amount of fuel needed<br>for electricity and reduction of<br>green house gas emissions   | 2 | Invest in an alternative energy sources   | 4 |
| 4.2.4 Renewable energy        | Implement natural practicies to<br>generate renewable energy<br>recourses throughout the project                                       | Reduction in impact of climate<br>change and less air and water<br>pollution  | 2 | Sustainable energy efficient<br>practices as well as educating agro-<br>processors of the importance of<br>energy efficiency. More solar              | 5 |

| 4 Land, Water, and Air            |   |  |     |   |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----|---|-----|-----|
| 4.3.1 Biological diversity        | Consideration of living organisms<br>within our eco-system throughout<br>the lifecycle of the project                                   | Healthy and productive eco<br>system that is able to thrive in a<br>resistant environment                | 4   | Healthy environment that protects<br>natural resources and utilizes<br>them in a productive way | 5   | 1   |
| 4.3.2 Water and air quality       | Preservation of the impact on the<br>water table and naturally flowing<br>bodies of water in surrounding<br>areas or in close proximity | Helps to preserve the natural<br>elements and encourages design<br>and planning around these<br>elements | 3   | Integrated natural elements the project and improved air quality                                | 5   | 2   |
| 4.3.3 Water consumption           | Controlled and necessary use of<br>water during construction phase<br>as well as implementation of water<br>peserving practicies        | Lower environmental damage and<br>reduce cost of water use on the<br>project                             | 2   | Invest in grey water treatment and water saving practicies                                      | 5   | 3   |
| 4.3.4 Sanitary water displacement | The proper management and<br>handling of water run off and grey<br>water treatment  | Reduction and prevention of water related illnesses  | 2   | Healthier staff where production can be maintained  | 5   | 3   |
| 4 Consumption                     |   |  |     |   |     |     |
| 4.4.1 Recycling and reuse         | Implementation of energy and<br>resource waste minimizing<br>policies and responsible use of<br>materials                               | Protects the natural resources and reduce pollution  | 2   | Utilization of reusable natural<br>products and materials within the<br>project and work space  | 4   | 2   |
| 4.4.2 Disposal                    | Enforce proper disposal practicies<br>to reduce contamination and<br>illness  | Irresponsible disposal can cause<br>contamination of the soil, air and<br>water                          | 2   | Responsible and reliable disposal<br>system that preserves the<br>environment                   | 4   | 2   |
| 4.4.3 Contamination and pollution | Utilization of eco friendly<br>materials and products to reduce<br>contaminants   | Contamination of our eco system<br>and increased sicknesses and<br>diseases                              | 3   | Utilization of materials and<br>products that do not contaminate<br>the environment             | 4   | 1   |
| 4.4.4 Waste generation            | Implement practicies that actively<br>reuse and recycle products to<br>reduce environmental impact                                      | Attract unwanted pests and induce harmful bacteria and viruses   | 2   | Encourage waste minization by<br>promoting a circular economy<br>withing the company            | 4   | 2   |
|                                   |   | Planet Average   | 2.4 |   | 4.4 | 2.0 |

| osperity (Economic) Impacts   |  |  |     |   |     |     |
|-------------------------------|--|--|-----|---|-----|-----|
| Business Case Analysis        |  |  |     |   |     |     |
| 5.1.1 Modeling and simulation |  |  |     |   |     |     |
| 5.1.2 Present value           |  |  |     |   |     |     |
| 5.1.4 Return on investment    | Investment ion project for an<br>expected retrn on investment<br>within the next 5 years   | Will reduce on fossil fuel<br>dependence and consumption in<br>agro-prcessing, redice import bill<br>and build more sustaiinble<br>livelihoods in the seamoss sector                           | 3   | Plan for realisation of project cost-<br>benefitss of in the long run   | 5   | 2   |
| 5.1.5 Benefit-cost ratio      |  |  |     |   |     |     |
| 5.1.6 Internal rate of return |  |  |     | 1   |     |     |
| Business Agility              |  |  |     | 1   |     |     |
| 5.2.1 Flexibility/optionality | Utilization of alternate energy<br>sources in times when renewable<br>energy may not be available  | May reduce tremendously in the<br>amount of electricity and<br>generator fuel in the long term   | 3   | Plan for increased production or<br>expansion in the energy effciency<br>equipmnt capacity in the long run  | 5   | 2   |
| 5.2.2 Business flexibility    | Utilizing more digital<br>infrastructure<br>Use of advanced smart technology<br>and energy efffciency and<br>mangufacturing systems  | Reduction in human resoure costs<br>Improvement in energy effeciency<br>and agro-processing<br>infrastructure  | 4   | Keep abreast of and utilize new<br>technologies, and ensure that agro-<br>processors are also trained in<br>these emerging areas  | 5   | 1   |
| Economic Stimulation          |  |  |     |   |     |     |
| 5.3.1 Local economic impact   | Promoting resource conservation,<br>including energy efficiency,<br>renewable energy, and water<br>conservation features<br>Manufacturing/ Agro-Processing<br>System for the area/community                                  | Improved employment, healthy<br>food options, manaufacturing<br>potential in the community and its<br>environs   | 4   | Promote employment, healthy<br>food options, manaufacturing<br>potential in the community and its<br>environs through town criers,<br>radio and television advertisments<br>and through Social Transformers<br>Officers | 5   | 1   |
| 5.3.2 Indirect benefits       | Creating a state of the art solar<br>powered agro-processing plant<br>Providing sea-moss products to<br>local corner shops, and other local<br>, regional and international<br>businesses<br>Energy effcient fish processing | Increase in the manfaufacturing of<br>new seamoss and fish products<br>Creation of new businesses<br>Increase in business partnerships<br>Increase of community<br>participation and promotion | 4   | Maintain community participation<br>and entrepeneaural support  | 5   | 1   |
|                               |  | Prosperity Average   | 3.6 | 3   | 5.0 | 1.4 |
|                               |  | risspenty Average  | 0.0 |   | 5.0 | 1.4 |

Overall Average 2.5 4.4 1.9

version 3.0.1
## **6** CONCLUSIONS

- 1. The project charter is used as a reference point throughout the project for decision-making, issue resolution, and overall project governance, as it provides a baseline against which progress, and decisions can be measured. JH Consultancy & Management Services project team members referred to the charter to ensure alignment and adherence to the project's original goals and objectives. The project charter and findings from the feasibility and environmental social impact assessment will be used as an input for future projects and a template for other project team members who are not familiar with the structure and development of a project charter and carrying out feasibility studies and environmental social impact assessments.
- 2. The scope management plan set a solid foundation for the development of the overall project management plan, The scope of works for the final deliverable was clearly defined in a WBS dictionary, and methods for validating and controlling the scope were outlined in the scope management plan. JH Consultancy & Management Services will be able to use such a plan as input for similar projects going forward, to streamline the planning process.
- 3. The subcontractors are now better able to clearly define the project objectives and deliverables to establish a solid foundation for developing the project schedule and to ensure that the necessary resources are available when needed to prevent schedule delays. The activities on the critical path are easily identified and can be better managed, and their progress closely monitored, as any delays in these activities will impact the overall project timeline. By utilizing a well-defined schedule management

plan, project managers and subcontractors can optimize resource utilization, proactively manage risks, and improve overall project performance.

- 4. By incorporating a well-defined cost management plan, JH Consultancy & Management Services can optimize cost control, manage financial risks, and ensure the project's overall financial management and success with meeting requirements. This also serves as a best practice, as allocating the estimated costs to the specific project activities or work packages helps in tracking and monitoring the expenditure related to each activity and therefore provides insights into the overall cost distribution across the project. Also, through assessing the impact and probability of cost uncertainties, and creating contingency plans, this helps the project team actively manage cost-related risks throughout the project life cycle.
- 5. The quality management plan provides a structured approach to define, manage, and control quality throughout the project life cycle. By incorporating a comprehensive quality management plan, JH Consultancy & Management Services can ensure that quality is embedded into all project processes and deliverables, leading to increased customer satisfaction, reduced rework, and successful project outcomes. Thus, a well-defined quality management plan helps project teams proactively address quality-related challenges and deliver high-quality results. For the Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-processing Plant Project, it allowed members of the project team, regardless of the amount of experience they possessed, to be able to determine if a particular task was completed within acceptable limits of the documented quality requirements. All

this information adds value to the project lessons learned and overall project teams' knowledge bank to improve implementation on similar projects.

- 6. JH Consultancy & Management Services and subcontractors can reap the benefits of this resource plan by using it to optimize resource allocation, minimize bottlenecks, and ensure that the right resources are available at the right time, minimizing waste. This management plan ensures that everyone involved has a clear understanding of resource availability, needs, and responsibilities, fostering effective communication and teamwork which provides a foundation for ongoing monitoring, evaluation, and improvement of resource management practices. Therefore, by regularly reviewing and refining the plan based on project performance and feedback, implementing agencies and subcontractors can continuously improve their resource management capabilities.
- 7. The risk management plan provides JH Consultancy & Management Services and subcontractors with the empowering notion that everyone is responsible for the management of risks within the scope of the project, as it directly impacts the achievement of the project outcomes. By identifying potential risks early in the project life cycle and systematically analysing project activities and stakeholders' inputs, JH Consultancy & Management Services and subcontractors can identify and assess risks before they escalate into major issues. This initiative-taking approach enables timely risk mitigation and reduces the likelihood of negative impacts on the project. Allocations of appropriate resources and attention to high-priority risks can be made to ensure that mitigation efforts are focused on the most critical areas.

- 8. The procurement management plan provides JH Consultancy & Management Services and subcontractors with a structured framework for managing procurement activities, ensuring transparency, fairness, and value for money. It helps with streamlining procurement activities, optimizes costs, minimize risks, and ensures that the availability of resources and materials are aligned with project schedules and critical path activities, avoiding delays and potential project disruptions. By capturing lessons learned from previous procurements and incorporating feedback from stakeholders, this can refine procurement strategies, streamline processes, and enhance overall procurement performance for both provides JH Consultancy & Management Services and subcontractors. Furthermore, it would also ensure that vendors who provide quality and reliable services or materials are recorded as recommendations for use in future projects by the customer.
- 9. The stakeholder management plan provided the basis for effective stakeholder engagement, according to their interest and involvement throughout the project life cycle. JH Consultancy & Management Services will document lessons learned from stakeholder management experiences and/or expectations for future projects. These insights can be used to continuously improve stakeholder engagement practices and refine the stakeholder management plan, as well as an input to add value to other subsidiary plans.
- 10. The project communications plan provided JH Consultancy & Management Services and subcontractors with clear, consistent communication, tailored to the needs of the different stakeholders. The flow of information was clearly outlined to facilitate the

alignment with project objectives. The development of a comprehensive communication management plan which considered the unique needs and circumstances of the respective stakeholders, will facilitate a more focused and effective implementation of the project.

# 7 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. JH Consultancy & Management Services should regularly review and update the scope management plan throughout the project life cycle. As new information becomes available or project requirements change, it is indispensable that the plan reflects the current project scope. This will help maintain the accuracy and relevance of the plan. If there are too many requests for changes in the scope which deviate from the original plan, a decision must be made to stop the project and resubmit a new proposal due to scope, schedule, cost, quality, risk, and customer satisfaction creep. Therefore, implementing agencies can consider adopting agile principles and practices for scope management, especially in dynamic and complex projects. Breaking the scope into smaller, manageable increments or iterations and embracing change as well as adapting the scope accordingly as new insights emerge, will guarantee continuous alignment with project objectives.
- 2. JH Consultancy & Management Services should provide training to all subcontractors and make licensed project management software easily accessible. This will aid in the integration of change control processes and in the assessment of the impact of scope changes on the project schedule. Currently, the company does not have any such software available for subcontractors and they would have to procure their own. Synchronizing similar project management software across the board can easily integrate and strengthen collaboration between project teams. This will help the implementing agency and subcontractors better evaluate and prioritize changes based

on their impact and urgency, and update the schedule accordingly, especially critical path activities, so that contribution to accurate task estimation and sequencing can be made and course correcting project governance decisions can be taken.

3. JH Consultancy & Management Services can consider setting up a Microsoft Teams channel, not only to support communications management plans activities but also cost management for value engineering. By adopting value engineering approaches, opportunities for cost optimization without compromising project quality or objectives can be identified. Collaboration among project team members, subcontractors, and suppliers is encouraged to explore cost-effective alternatives and innovative solutions to evaluate the potential cost savings and benefits of each option before making decisions. This interactive forum can derive valuable insights and, lessons learned can be created to capture valuable insights to promote learning and continuous improvement in cost management. Equally, this same forum on Microsoft Team can be used to established clear lines of communication among project team members and subcontractors, and provide channels for sharing quality-related information, concerns, and updates. This can foster open dialogue and proactive problem-solving to address quality issues promptly. In addition, this platform can be used for sharing release and test plans. Nevertheless, in addition to the Microsoft Team platform, other communication channels can be used to better reach stakeholders based on their preferences and optimum reach.

- 4. JH Consultancy & Management Services can consider resource contingency planning to mitigate any unexpected shortages or changes in project requirements. Alternative resources or backup options should be identified in case of resource unavailability or constraints. Therefore, incorporating contingency reserves into the resource management plan can address unforeseen events or changes which may impact resource availability.
- 5. JH Consultancy & Management Services should support ethical and sustainable project management practices by incorporating a sustainability criterion into supplier selection and contract evaluation. Green Project Management credentials can be included in requirements as a value add. This is a step in the right direction in leading more mindful environmental and sustainable practices in project implementation. Also beneficial is the inclusion of a maintenance, asset and sustainability management plan, post implementation, as part of the deliverables to subcontractors.

#### 8 **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

The reference provides background information on the project domains, hybrid, predictive and adaptive approaches, and other project management principles, as well as methodologies.
Project Management Institute. (2021). A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide) – Seventh Edition and The Standard for Project

Management (ENGLISH) (Seventh edition).p.5, 25-59 14, 41,48, 14, 21, 23,13,3,95,96,56,35,31,43,172,71,35,80,4,171,170, 82,174,72, 184,236,242,237,249, 30,186,246,50,49,88,298,299,189,248, 307, 186, 187.

The reference provides background information on the project development of a project management plan.

- Project Management Institute. (2017). A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide) Sixth Edition and The Standard for Project Management (ENGLISH) (Sixth edition). p. 389,73,237,517,503,478,289,453,417,405,395,312,307,308,298,299,289,248,240,26 2,263,231,261,704,186,200,195,196,21,198,29,36,242,129,140,147,148,154,156,15 7,195,187,183,179,168,162.
- The reference provides background information on the project's life cycle phases and its stages.
- Martin, M. (2023, January 7). *Project Management Life Cycle Phases: What are the stages?* Guru99.https://www.guru99.com/initiation-phase-project-management-lifecycle.html

- The reference provides background information on management and administration in projects.
- S, S. (2021, February 26). Difference Between Management and Administration (with Comparison Chart). Key Differences. https://keydifferences.com/differencebetween-management-and-administration.html

The reference provides background information on project administration.

Project Administration. (2022, July 13). The Project Definition. https://www.theprojectdefinition.com/p-project-administration/

The reference provides background information on the on-hybrid project management and knowledge areas.

Project Management Institute. (2017). Agile Practice Guide.p.26, 90

The reference provides background information on the project management processes and groups.

Fichtner, C. (2022, June 14). PMBOK® Guide 6th Edition Knowledge Areas for Project Management - Process Groups and Processes - The Complete. https://www.projectmanagement-prepcast.com/pmbok-knowledge-areas-and-pmi-process-groups The reference provides background information on the project life cycle and why it is important.

- Editorial Team. (2022, August 1). *What is the Project Life Cycle?* Project Business Technology Resources. https://www.adeaca.com/blog/faq-items/what-is-the-project-lifecycle/
- The reference provides background information on the project life cycle and its phases and why it is important.
- Miller, D. (2023, January 19). Project Life Cycle: What Is It, Its Phases & Why It's Important. ProProfs Project Blog. https://www.proprofsproject.com/blog/project-life-cycle-andits-phases/

The reference provides background information on the hybrid project management approach.

- *The Hybrid Project Portfolio Management Approach*. (n.d.). BradEgeland.com. http://www.bradegeland.com/blog/the-hybrid-project-portfolio-managementapproach6449367
- The reference provides background information on the comparison of projects, programs, and portfolios.

Prime, I. (2022, June 27), *Program and Project Management, what are the differences?* Governance.Business. https://governance.business/2019/01/16/portfolio-program-and-project-management-what-are-the-difference/

- The reference provides background information on the comparison of projects, programs, and portfolios.
- Żurawiecki, J. (2022, September 21). *Portfolio vs Program vs Project with Examples*. BigPicture.one. https://bigpicture.one/portfolio-program-project/
- The reference provides background information on what business strategy is and its importance to companies.
- Jaiswal, S. (2022, December 1). What is Business Strategy Definition, Importance and Levels. Emeritus - Online Certificate Courses | Diploma Programs. https://emeritus.org/in/learn/what-is-business-strategy/

The reference provides background information on project assumptions.

Malsam, W. (2022, November 2). *Project Assumptions: A Quick Guide*. ProjectManager. https://www.projectmanager.com/blog/project-assumptions

The reference provides background information on project management tools.

Projectmanagementtools | Projectmanagementsystem - Zoho Projects. (n.d.). Zoho. https://www.zoho.com/nl/projects/project-management-tools.html

The reference provides background information on data collection tools.

Research Tools 1: Observation. (2019, December 22). New Directions in Business, Management, Finance and Economics. https://icndbm.cikd.ca/research-tools-1observation/ The reference provides background information on research methodologies.

- KUMAR, P. (n.d.). Research Methodology: An Intr. https://LibGuides: Research Methods:
  - Whatareresearchmethods?(n.d.).https://libguides.newcastle.edu.au/researchmethods

The reference provides background information on qualitative research methods.

Bhandari, P. (2023, January 30). What Is Qualitative Research? | Methods & Examples. Scribbr. https://www.scribbr.com/methodology/qualitative-research/

The reference provides background information on analytical research methods.

Sharma, T. (n.d.). *Analytical method*. https://www.slideshare.net/DrTriptiSharma/analyticalmethod.

The reference provides background information on primary resources.

Streefkerk, R. (2023, January 23). Primary vs. Secondary Sources | Difference & Examples. Scribbr. https://www.scribbr.com/working-with-sources/primary-and-secondarysources/

The reference provides background information on information sources.

Suresh, M. (2020). Online Database Use by Science Research Scholars of Alagappa University, Karaikudi: A Study. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/online-databaseuse-by-science-research-scholars-of-alagappa-university-karaikudi/244999 The reference provides background on other theories related to the FGP research.

Kyriakogkonas, P. (2022, November 3). Sustainable Project Management under the Light of ESG Criteria: A Theoretical Approach.

https://www.scirp.org/journal/paperinformation.aspx?paperid=120982

The reference provides background on regenerative development.

Müller, E. (2017.). Regenerative development, the way forward to saving our civilization. *Regenerative Development, the Way Forward to Saving Our Civilization*, 1–3.

The reference provides background on sustainable and regenerative development.

*The GPM P5<sup>TM</sup> Standard for Sustainability in Project Management.* (2019). GPM Global.p.8, 9, 48

The reference provides background on sustainable and regenerative development.

GPM, (2022). About Green Project Management what is Sustainable Project Management?
What are we? meet our team the GPM Executive Team Office locations United
Nations Global Compact Our Sustainability Communication on Progress Reports
Policies Code of Ethics Supplier Code of conduct human rights, anti-trafficking, and
Human Slavery Policy Privacy Policy Global Data Protection Policy (GDPR) logo
use policy strategic alliances contact US. Sustainable or Regenerative Development?
Retrieved February 26, 2023, from https://greenprojectmanagement.org/about/what-

The reference provides background information on the sea moss industry in Saint Lucia. *Export Saint Lucia registers positive strides in sea moss industry*. (n.d.). Saint Lucia -

Access Government. https://www.govt.lc/news/export-saint-lucia-registers-positivestrides-in-sea-moss-industry

The reference provides background information on the benefits of solar-powered efficient farming.

McKnight, P. (2020). 7 Ways Solar Can Help Your Farm. *EFS Energy*. https://efsenergy.com/7-ways-solar-can-help-your-farm/

The reference provides background information on the statistics for Youth Unemployment by Age and Sex.

The Central Statistical Office of Saint Lucia. (2022c, October 24). Youth Unemployment by Age and Sex, (Quarterly) 2010 To 2022 Q2 - The Central Statistical Office of Saint Lucia. https://stats.gov.lc/subjects/society/labour-force/youth-unemployment-byage-and-sex-quarterly-2010-to-2022-q2/

The reference provides background information on unemployment rates by district and sex (Annual).

The Central Statistical Office of Saint Lucia. (2022a, March 21). Unemployment Rates by District and Sex (Annual) 2010 to 2020 - The Central Statistical Office of Saint

Lucia. https://stats.gov.lc/subjects/society/labour-force/unemployment-rates-by-district-and-sex-annual-2010-to-2020/

The reference provides background information on solar equipment for a sea moss processing plant in Praslin.

Caribbean Aqua-Terrestrial Solutions. (2023). *St. Lucia – Sea Moss Processing Plant Praslin*. (n.d.). https://cats.carpha.org/Members/St-Lucia/Seamoss-Processing-Plant-Praslin

The reference provides background information on Dominica's sea moss industry Caribbean News Editor. (2022b). FAO to fully support Dominica's sea moss industry. Caribbean News Now! https://thecaribbeannewsnow.com/fao-to-fully-supportdominicas-sea-moss-industry/

The reference provides background information on Saint Lucia's National Ocean Policy *SAINT LUCIA NATIONAL OCEAN POLICY*. (2021, December 7). OECS.

https://www.oecs.org/en/our-work/knowledge/library/ocean-governance/saint-lucianational-ocean-policy The reference provides background information on improving energy efficiency in the agro-food chain.

OECD (2017), Improving Energy Efficiency in the Agro-food Chain, OECD Green Growth Studies, OECD Publishing, Paris. http://dx.doi.org/10.1787/9789264278530-en, p.8, 10,13

The reference provides background information on A Sustainable Blue Economy for Trinidad and Tobago.

UNESCO-IOC, IMA. 2021. A Sustainable Blue Economy for Trinidad and Tobago. Paris, UNESCO (IOC Technical Series 166 / ICAM Dossier no 16). p. 9-10

The reference provides background information on an overview of the health benefits of seaweeds.

Lomartire, S., Marques, J. C., & Gonçalves, A. C. (2021). An Overview of the Health Benefits of Seaweed Consumption. Marine Drugs, 19(6), 341. https://doi.org/10.3390/md19060341

# **9** APPENDICES

# **Appendix 1: FGP Charter**

# CHARTER OF THE PROPOSED FINAL GRADUATION PROJECT (FGP)

1. Student name

Joanne Samantha Natasha Husbands

2. FGP name

A Project Management Plan for The Construction of a Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-processing Plant at The Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia

3. Application Area (Sector or activity)

Infrastructure Sector (Energy) and Agriculture

4. Student signature



5. Name of the Graduation Seminar facilitator

Mr. Carlos Brenes

6. Signature of the facilitator

7. Date of charter approval

February 26<sup>th</sup>, 2023

8. Project start and finish date.

Jan 09, 2023 June 30, 2023

9. Research question

What elements are required for the development of a Project Management Plan to construct a Solar-Powered Sea moss Agro-Processing Plant at The Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia?

# 10. Research hypothesis

Is it possible to develop a Project Management Plan for the construction of a Solarpowered Sea Moss Agro-processing Plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia which would allow for increased manufacturing potential and value-added economic benefits of the sea moss to support sustainable livelihoods in agriculture in the Castries basin?

# 11. General objective

To develop a Project Management Plan for the construction of a Solar-powered Sea moss Agro-processing Plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia.

# 12. Specific objectives

- 1. To develop a project charter and carry out a feasibility environmental social impact study to guide the project requirements for implementation by the project manager to achieve project outcomes.
- 2. To develop a scope management plan to ensure the scope of the project is executed as planned to achieve the project objectives.
- 3. To develop the schedule management plan to ensure the project is completed on time.
- 4. To develop a cost management plan to ensure the project is completed within budget.
- 5. To develop a quality management plan to ensure the project meets and is in compliance with set project quality standards.
- 6. To develop a resource management plan to ensure there are adequate resources to support project implementation.
- 7. To develop a risk management plan to help identify, evaluate, and plan for possible risks that may arise within the project management process.

- 8. To develop a procurement management plan to ensure that project planning stays on track and within budget whilst ensuring stakeholders know the procuring organization's expectations for input at various stages of the process.
- 9. To develop a stakeholder management plan to ensure stakeholders are effectively involved in project decisions and execution.
- 10. To develop a communications management plan to organize and document the processes, types, and expectations of communication to internal and external stakeholders.

#### 13. FGP purpose or justification

The creation of a project management plan for the construction of a Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-processing Plant to increase the agro-processing potential and valueadded economic benefits of sea moss to support sustainable livelihoods in agriculture in the Castries basin.

#### 14. Work breakdown structure (WBS).

- 1. FGP
  - 1.1 FGP Profile
    - 1.1.1 Introduction
    - 1.1.2 Theoretical Framework
    - 1.1.3 Methodological Framework
    - 1.1.4 Preliminary Bibliographical Research
    - 1.1.5 Annexes (FGP Schedule, FGP WBS, FGP Charter)
  - 1.2 FGP Development
    - 1.2.1 Graduation Seminar
      - 1.2.1.1 FGP Deliverables
        - 1.2.1.2 Charter
        - 1.2.1.3 WBS
        - 1.2.1.4 Chapter I. Introduction
        - 1.2.1.5 Chapter II. Theoretical Framework
        - 1.2.1.6 Chapter III. Methodological framework
        - 1.2.1.7 Annexes
          - 1.2.1.7.1 Bibliography
          - 1.2.1.7.2 Schedule
        - 1.2.1.8 Validation of Regenerative and Sustainable Development For Projects

|     | 2. Tutoring Process                               |
|-----|---|
|     | 2.1 Tutor   |
|     | 2.1.1 Tutor Assignment                            |
|     | 2.1.2 Communication                               |
|     | 2.2 Adjustments of Previous Chapters (if needed)  |
|     | 2.3 Chapter IV. Development (Results)             |
|     | 2.3.1 Scope Management Plan                       |
|     | 2.3.2 Schedule Management Plan                    |
|     | 2.3.3 Cost Management Plan                        |
|     | 2.3.4 Quality Management Plan                     |
|     | 2.3.5 Resource Management Plan                    |
|     | 2.3.6 Risk Management Plan                        |
|     | 2. 3.7 Procurement Management Plan                |
|     | 2.3.8 Stakeholder Management Plan                 |
|     | 2.3.9 Communications Management Plan              |
|     | 2.3.10 Integration Management Plan                |
|     | 2.3.11 Validation on Regenerative and Sustainable |
|     | Development Plan                                  |
|     | 2.4 Chapter V. Conclusions                        |
|     | 2.5 Chapter VI. Recommendations                   |
|     | 3. Reading by reviewers                           |
|     | 3. 1 Reviewers assignment request                 |
|     | 3.1.1 Assignment of two reviewers                 |
|     | 3.1.2 Communication                               |
|     | 3.1.3 FGP submission to reviewers                 |
| ••• | 3.2 Reviewers work                                |
|     | 3.2.1 Reviewer 1                                  |
|     | 3.2.1.1 FGP Reading                               |
|     | 3.2.1.2 Reading 1 report                          |
|     | 3.2.2 Reviewer 2                                  |
|     | 3.2.2.1 FGP Reading.                              |
|     | 3.2.2.2 Reading 2 report                          |
|     | 4. Adjustments                                    |
|     | 4. 1 Report for Reviewers                         |
|     | 4.2 FGP Update                                    |
|     | 4.3 Second Review by Reviewers                    |
|     | 5. Presentations to Board of Examiners            |
|     | 5. 1 Final Review by Board                        |
|     | 5.2 FGP Grade Report                              |
|     | 6. Conclusions                                    |
|     | 7. Recommendations                                |
|     | 8. Reference Lists                                |
|     | 9. Annexes  |

10 Tutor Approval for Reading.

11.Reader's Review.

12. Board of Examiners Evaluation

# 15. FGP Budget

Software license acquisition- USD 2, 500.00 Catering for in- person interviews (focus group or forum type)- USD 150.00 Report printing and Mailing- USD 300.00 Information sources and published research & reports- USD 500.00 Reviewers Fee- USD 500.00

Total Cost: USD 3950.00

16. FGP Planning and Development Assumptions.

- Readily available information on how to construct a solar-powered sea moss agro-processing plant.
- All interviews are held on mutually agreed scheduled dates.
- Researcher time for the FGP will be at least 15 hours per week during the FGP development process.
- Feedback on deliverables will be given before the weekly webinars to incorporate adjustments and generate questions to support the previous and present deliverable at weekly webinars.
- There are guidelines to support the project management planning and development process.

# 17. FGP Constraints

The maximum time frame to finalize the FGP is 12 weeks.

- Lack of dedicated resource support to complete the project management plan on time.
- Limited data sources to refine research and development process for a successful and detailed project management plan.
- Delayed review and dissemination of feedback to support the successful completion of the FGP.
- Limited clarity on research topic which would result in a decision to change the topic and cause schedule constraints.

# 17. FGP Main Milestones

| Deliverable  | Finish         |
|--|----------------|
|  | estimated date |
| 1.FGP  | Jan 11,2023    |
| 1.1 FGP profile  | Feb 12, 2023   |
| 1.1.1 Introduction   | Feb 12, 2023   |
| 1.1.2 Theoretical framework                                    | Feb 12, 2023   |
| 1.1.3 Methodological framework                                 | Feb 12, 2023   |
| 1.1.4 Preliminary bibliographical research                     | Feb 12, 2023   |
| 1.1.5 Annexes (FGP schedule, FGP WBS, FGP Charter)             | Feb 12, 2023   |
| 1.2 FGP development  | Feb 19, 2023   |
| 1.2.1 Graduation Seminar                                       | Feb 19, 2023   |
| 1.2.1.1 FGP Deliverables                                       | Feb 19, 2023   |
| 1.2.1.2 Charter  | Feb 26, 2023   |
| 1.2.1.3 WBS  | Feb 26, 2023   |
| 1.2.1.4 Chapter I. Introduction                                | Feb 26, 2023   |
| 1.2.1.5 Chapter II. Theoretical Framework                      | Feb 26, 2023   |
| 1.2.1.6 Chapter III. Methodological Framework                  | Feb 26, 2023   |
| 1.2.1.7 Annexes  | Feb 26, 2023   |
| 1.2.1.7.1 Bibliography   | Feb 26, 2023   |
| 1.2.1.7.2 Schedule   | Feb 26, 2023   |
| 1.2.1.8 Validation of Regenerative and Sustainable Development | Feb 26, 2023   |
| for Projects   |                |
| 2. Tutoring Process  | March 23,2023  |
| 2.1 Tutor  | March 13,2023  |
| 2.1.1 Tutor Assignment   | March 16,2023  |

| Deliverable                                      | Finish         |
|--|----------------|
|  | estimated date |
| 2.1.2 Communication                              | March 16,2023  |
| 2.2 Adjustments of previous chapters (if needed) | May 16, 2023   |
| 2.3 Chapter IV. Development (Results)            | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.3.1 Scope Management Plan                      | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.3.2 Schedule Management Plan                   | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.3.3 Cost Management Plan                       | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.3.4 Quality Management Plan                    | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.3.5 Resource Management Plan                   | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.3.6 Risk Management Plan                       | May 09, 2023   |
| 2. 3.7 Procurement Management Plan               | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.3.8 Stakeholder Management Plan                | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.3.9 Communications Management Plan             | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.4 Chapter V. Conclusions                       | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.5 Chapter VI. Recommendations                  | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.6 Reference List                               | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.7 Annexes                                      | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.8 Tutor approval for reading                   | May 09, 2023   |
| 2.9 Reader's review                              | May 23, 2023   |
| 3. Reading by reviewers                          | June 06, 2023  |
| 3. 1 Reviewers assignment request                | Mar 21, 2023   |
| 3.1.1 Assignment of two reviewers                | Mar 21, 2023   |
| 3.1.2 Communication                              | Mar 21, 2023   |
| 3.1.3 FGP submission to reviewers                | May 23, 2023   |
| 3.2 Reviewers work                               | June 06, 2023  |
| 3.2.1 Reviewer 1                                 | June 06, 2023  |
| 3.2.1.1 FGP Reading                              | June 06, 2023  |
| 3.2.1.2 Reading 1 report                         | June 06, 2023  |
| 3.2.2 Reviewer 2                                 | June 11, 2023  |
| 3.2.2.1 FGP reading                              | June 11, 2023  |
| 3.2.2.2 Reading 2 report                         | June 11, 2023  |
| 4. Adjustments                                   | June 17,2023   |
| 4. 1 Report for reviewers                        | June 18,2023   |
| 4.2 FGP update                                   | June 19,2023   |
| 4.3 Second review by reviewers                   | June 25,2023   |
| 5. Presentations to Board of Examiners           | June 30,2023   |
| 5. 1 Final review by board                       | June 26,2023   |
| 5.2 Board of examiners evaluation                | June 28,2023   |
| 5.3 FGP grade report                             | June 30,2023   |

- 20. Theoretical framework
  - 20.1 Estate of the "matter"

In 2018, the Sea Moss Industry in Saint Lucia garnered popular interest as a sustainable livelihood (farming and production) due its value-added economic benefits and export potential world-wide. At current, there are no existing plans to support the construction of solar- powered sea moss agro-processing plant through the expansion of the existing Castries Fisheries Complex. This can add value to supporting the manufacturing potential in the sea moss sector, whilst supporting sustainable livelihoods in farming in the Castries basin. Thus, the problem was investigated, and a solution provided through a detailed proposal of a project management plan for construction of solar- powered sea moss agro-processing facility, for assured growth and innovation within the sector.

20.2 Basic Conceptual Framework

- Project charter
- Project management plan
- Project life cycle
- Project management knowledge areas.
- Regenerative development

# 21. Methodological framework

| Objective  | Name of<br>deliverable  | Information<br>sources   | Research method  | Tools   | Restrictions  |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| To develop a<br>project charter<br>which formally<br>authorizes the<br>existence of the<br>project and granting<br>the project manager<br>authority to use<br>organizational<br>resources and to<br>start project<br>activities. | A project charter<br>which validates the<br>existence of the<br>project and<br>provides the project<br>manager with the<br>authority to carry<br>out the project. | Analytical Research<br>Method: Available<br>information from the<br>PMBOK 6 <sup>th</sup> and 7 <sup>th</sup><br>edition, were used to<br>make decisions is<br>used in the<br>elaboration of the<br>project charter.<br>Qualitive Research<br>Method:<br>Gathered information<br>from the experts and<br>historical data,<br>experts | Primary<br>Interviews with Mr.<br>Lovence Hilton –<br>Consultant, Sol-Lucian<br>and Mr. Verne Craine -<br>Sea Moss Expert, Head of<br>Aqua Culture Unit,<br>Department of Fisheries<br>in Saint Lucia; review of<br>mandates and regulatory<br>requirements from the<br>NURC and LUCELEC,<br>reports and existing plans<br>and designs for the<br>Castries Fisheries<br>Complex.<br>Secondary<br>The PMBOK® Guide 7th<br>edition.<br>Journal articles.<br>Web research; and<br>Lecture presentation<br>notes | Microsoft<br>Word & Excel,<br>expert<br>judgement,<br>journals,<br>charter<br>template. | There is a lack of<br>historical data, as<br>this is the first<br>project of its type<br>done by the<br>organization. |

| Objective   | Name of deliverable   | Information<br>sources  | Research method  | Tools   | Restrictions  |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| To develop a scope<br>management plan to<br>ensure the scope of<br>the project is<br>executed.<br>as planned to<br>achieve the project<br>objectives. | A scope<br>management plan<br>which includes the<br>requirements<br>traceability matrix.<br>WBS, WBS<br>dictionary, scope<br>statement. | Analytical Research<br>Method: Available<br>data and information<br>from primary and<br>secondary sources<br>were used to<br>accurately elaborate<br>scope baseline.<br>Qualitive Research<br>Method:<br>An application of the<br>deductive approach,<br>gathering general<br>data (primary and<br>Secondary) and<br>obtaining a specific<br>solution to the<br>proposed hypothesis<br>in terms of<br>requirements for the<br>specific scope of<br>work required. | Primary<br>Interviews with Mr.<br>Lovence Hilton –<br>Consultant, Sol-Lucian<br>and Mr. Verne Craine -<br>Sea Moss Expert, Head of<br>Aqua Culture Unit,<br>Department of Fisheries<br>in Saint Lucia.<br>Email, Lessons learned<br>from similar projects.<br>Secondary<br>Lecture presentation<br>notes.<br>Textbooks.<br>Journal Articles from the<br>PMI; and<br>Web research, and<br>PMBOK® Guide 7th<br>edition (2021). | Microsoft<br>Word & Excel,<br>expert<br>judgement,<br>journals,<br>observation,<br>Work<br>breakdown<br>structure<br>template, Work<br>breakdown<br>structure,<br>dictionary<br>template. | There is a lack of<br>historical data, as<br>this is the first<br>project of its type<br>done by the<br>organization. |

| Objective  | Name of<br>deliverable  | Information<br>sources   | Research method  | Tools  | Restrictions  |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| To develop a<br>schedule<br>management plan,<br>which provides the<br>documentation<br>needed for the<br>effective<br>development,<br>monitoring, and<br>controlling of the<br>project schedule so<br>that it is completed<br>on time. | A schedule<br>management plan<br>which includes the<br>activity list,<br>sequence of<br>activities, activity<br>durations, schedule<br>model, schedule<br>baseline. | Analytical Research<br>Method:<br>Available<br>information from the<br>secondary sources<br>were used to make<br>evaluations and<br>decisions is used in<br>the elaboration of the<br>schedule<br>management plan.<br>Qualitive Research<br>Method:<br>Gathered<br>information from the<br>experts and historical<br>data which were<br>used to sequence<br>activities, estimate<br>activity durations<br>etc. | Primary<br>Interview with Mr. Carl<br>Bruce, Project Manager,<br>Project charter, email,<br>Lessons learned from<br>similar projects.<br>Secondary<br>PMBOK® Guide 7th<br>edition (2021).<br>Practice standard for<br>scheduling 3rd edition<br>(2019).<br>Lecture presentation<br>notes<br>Textbooks<br>Journal Articles from the<br>PMI; and<br>Web research | Microsoft<br>Word & Excel,<br>expert<br>judgement,<br>journals,<br>Microsoft<br>Project, WBS<br>Schedule Pro | There is a lack of<br>historical data, as<br>this is the first<br>project of its type<br>done by the<br>organization.<br>The project is<br>operating within a<br>fixed timeframe<br>or deadline, and<br>as such the project<br>team must<br>complete all tasks<br>and deliverables<br>within the<br>designated time<br>frame. |

| Objective   | Name of deliverable  | Information<br>sources  | Research method  | Tools  | Restrictions   |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| To develop a cost<br>management plan in<br>which the cost of<br>the project is<br>planned, estimated,<br>budgeted, financed,<br>and completed<br>within the approved<br>budget. | A cost management<br>plan which includes<br>the cost baseline,<br>an estimate of costs<br>and the project<br>budget. | Analytical Research<br>Method:<br>Available<br>information from the<br>PMBOK 6th and 7th<br>edition, as well as<br>data from other<br>similar projects were<br>evaluated and used<br>to make decisions for<br>the accurate<br>elaboration of the<br>cost management<br>plan.<br>Qualitive Research<br>Method: | Primary<br>Interviews with Mr.<br>Lovence Hilton –<br>Consultant, Sol-Lucian<br>and Mr. Verne Craine -<br>Sea Moss Expert, Head<br>of Aqua Culture Unit,<br>Department of Fisheries<br>in Saint Lucia; Email,<br>Mr. James Hamilton-<br>Quantity Surveyor,<br>Lessons learned from<br>similar projects.<br>Secondary<br>PMBOK® Guide 7th<br>edition (2021); Practice<br>Standard for project<br>estimating, PMI (2019);<br>The Standard for Earned<br>Value Management, PMI<br>(2019); Lecture<br>presentation notes.<br>Textbooks.<br>Journal Articles from the<br>PMI; and<br>Web research | Interviews,<br>expert<br>judgement,<br>tools for data<br>analysis:<br>Microsoft<br>excel,<br>Microsoft<br>project. | The researcher<br>must gather<br>information after<br>work hours, and<br>this may pose<br>schedule<br>constraints for the<br>FGP. Thus, the<br>project team<br>needs to manage<br>resources<br>efficiently to<br>deliver the<br>required outcomes<br>within the<br>allocated budget. |

| Objective  | Name of<br>deliverable  | Information<br>sources  | Research method   | Tools   | Restrictions  |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| To develop a<br>quality<br>management plan to<br>ensure that the<br>project complies<br>with quality<br>standards and the<br>quality<br>requirements and/or<br>standards for the<br>project and its<br>deliverables are<br>correctly identified. | A quality<br>management plan<br>that ensures quality<br>in relation to<br>requirements are an<br>integral part of the<br>project, and it is<br>managed and<br>controlled. | Analytical Research<br>Method: Facts and<br>information were<br>used from various<br>sources to determine<br>the quality<br>management plan<br>that meets the<br>international<br>standards and the<br>requirements of the<br>stakeholders.<br>Qualitive Research<br>Method: Valid data<br>collected using the<br>appropriate data<br>collection tools were<br>analyzed and used to<br>determine the<br>required quality of<br>the project. | Primary<br>Interviews with Mr.<br>Lovence Hilton –<br>Consultant, Sol-Lucian<br>and Mr. Verne Craine -<br>Sea Moss Expert, Head<br>of Aqua Culture Unit,<br>Department of Fisheries<br>in Saint Lucia.<br>Lessons learned from<br>similar projects.<br>Secondary<br>PMBOK® Guide 7th<br>edition; and<br>Journal Articles. | Microsoft<br>Word & Excel,<br>expert<br>judgement,<br>journals, check<br>list,<br>benchmarking,<br>and cost<br>benefit analysis | There is a lack of<br>historical data, as<br>this is the first<br>project of its type<br>done by the<br>organization. |

| Objective   | Name of<br>deliverable  | Information<br>sources  | Research method   | Tools  | Restrictions  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| To develop a<br>project resource<br>management plan<br>which defines how<br>to estimate, acquire,<br>manage, and<br>resources to be used<br>in the project. | A resource<br>management plan<br>that ensures all<br>project resources,<br>are efficiently<br>allocated, managed,<br>and controlled for<br>the successful<br>completion of the<br>project within the<br>required scope,<br>time, and quality. | Analytical Research<br>Method: Facts and<br>information from the<br>PMBOK® Guide<br>(edition 6 and 7)<br>such as tools and<br>techniques, primary<br>data from the<br>previous sections<br>such as the WBS<br>were used in the<br>creation of the<br>components of the<br>resource<br>management plan.<br>Qualitive Research<br>Method:<br>Valid data collected<br>using the appropriate<br>data collection tools<br>will be analyzed and<br>used to determine the<br>resources required to<br>carry out the project. | Primary<br>Interviews with Mr. Carl<br>Bruce- Project Manager<br>& Mr. James Hamilton-<br>Quantity Surveyor,<br>meetings email, and<br>Lessons learned register<br>from similar projects.<br>Secondary<br>Articles from the PMI on<br>resource management.<br>PMBOK® Guide 7th<br>edition | Microsoft<br>Word & Excel,<br>expert<br>judgement,<br>journals,<br>Hierarchical<br>charts, Bottom-<br>up estimating. | There is a lack of<br>historical data, as<br>this is the first<br>project of its type<br>done by the<br>organization. |

| Objective  | Name of<br>deliverable   | Information<br>sources  | Research method  | Tools  | Restrictions  |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| To develop a<br>communications<br>management plan to<br>ensure the effective<br>exchange of<br>information<br>internally and<br>externally so that<br>the information<br>needs of the project<br>and all stakeholders<br>are adequately met. | A communications<br>management plan<br>that includes the<br>formulation of an<br>appropriate<br>approach and plan<br>for communication-<br>based stakeholders,<br>and project needs. | Analytical Research<br>Method: Literature<br>on effective<br>communication<br>including tools and<br>techniques from<br>PMBOK® Guide<br>were used for the<br>analytical approach<br>to the development<br>of the<br>communication<br>management plan.<br>Qualitive Research<br>Method: Literature<br>on effective<br>communication<br>including tools and<br>techniques from<br>PMBOK® Guide<br>were used for the<br>analytical approach<br>to the development<br>of the<br>communication<br>management plan. | Primary<br>Interviews with Mr. Carl<br>Bruce- Project Manager,<br>email, and Lessons<br>learned register from<br>similar projects.<br>Secondary<br>Articles from the PMI on<br>communication<br>management.<br>PMBOK® Guide 7th<br>edition | Microsoft<br>Word & Excel,<br>expert<br>judgement,<br>journals | There is a lack of<br>historical data, as<br>this is the first<br>project of its type<br>done by the<br>organization. |

| Objective  | Name of<br>deliverable   | Information<br>sources   | Research method   | Tools   | Restrictions   |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| To develop a risk<br>management plan,<br>for identification,<br>evaluation,<br>analysis, response<br>planning for<br>implementation,<br>and monitoring of<br>risks on a project. | A risk management<br>plan that includes<br>the identification of<br>risks, qualitative<br>analysis of those<br>risks, and the<br>associated risk<br>responses. | Analytical Research<br>Method:<br>Facts and<br>information from<br>reliable sources were<br>assessed and used in<br>the identification,<br>categorization, and<br>planning of risk<br>responses.<br>Qualitive Research<br>Method: Qualitative<br>method was used in<br>the Risk<br>management plan by<br>gathering opinions<br>and experiences from<br>experts and using<br>appropriate tools to<br>analyze risk and plan<br>risk responses. | Primary<br>Interview with Mr. Carl<br>Bruce, Project Manager<br>Articles from the PMI on<br>risk management.<br>Secondary<br>PMBOK® Guide 7th<br>edition<br>The Standard for Risk<br>Management in<br>Portfolios, Programs, and<br>Projects (2019).<br>Web research; and<br>Journal Articles. | Microsoft<br>Word & Excel,<br>expert<br>judgement,<br>journals, P x I<br>template, risk<br>register<br>template | There is a lack of<br>historical data<br>from the<br>organization<br>which can be<br>referred to for risk<br>identification. |

| Objective   | Name of<br>deliverable  | Information<br>sources  | Research method   | Tools  | Restrictions  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| To develop a<br>procurement<br>management plan<br>which identifies the<br>processes necessary<br>to purchase or<br>acquire products,<br>services, or results. | A procurement<br>management plan<br>that includes<br>procurement<br>activities stays on<br>track and is<br>monitored and<br>controlled to ensure<br>that project<br>planning stays on<br>track and within<br>budget whilst<br>ensuring<br>stakeholders know<br>the procuring<br>organization's<br>expectations for<br>input at various<br>stages of the<br>process. | Analytical Research<br>Method:<br>Historical<br>information from<br>project documents<br>was used in the<br>preparation of<br>statements of work,<br>assessing market<br>conditions which can<br>impact<br>procurements.<br>Qualitive Research<br>Method:<br>Valid data collected<br>using the appropriate<br>data collection tools<br>were analyzed and<br>used to identify<br>reliable sellers. | Primary<br>Interview with Ms. Kay<br>Marion, Procurement,<br>Purchasing & Inventory<br>Control Specialist<br>Secondary<br>Articles from the PMI on<br>procurement<br>management.<br>Journal Articles.<br>Web research | Microsoft<br>Word & Excel,<br>expert<br>judgement,<br>journals | There is a lack of<br>historical data, as<br>this is the first<br>project of its type<br>done by the<br>organization. |

| Objective  | Name of<br>deliverable   | Information<br>sources   | Research method   | Tools  | Restrictions   |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| To develop a<br>stakeholder<br>management plan<br>which identifies the<br>people, groups, or<br>organizations that<br>could impact or be<br>impacted by the<br>project, analyzes<br>stakeholder<br>expectations and<br>their impact on the<br>project, and<br>develops<br>appropriate<br>management<br>strategies for<br>effectively<br>engaging<br>stakeholders in<br>project decisions<br>and execution. | A stakeholder<br>management plan<br>that includes the<br>identification of<br>stakeholders and<br>the development of<br>approaches to<br>effectively engage<br>them based on their<br>needs, expectations,<br>interests, and the<br>impact they may<br>have on the project<br>execution. | Analytical Research<br>Method: Available<br>information from the<br>PMBOK 6th and 7th<br>edition, journal<br>articles, and other<br>sources were used to<br>make decisions in<br>the identification and<br>engagement<br>strategies elaborated<br>in the stakeholder<br>management plan<br>Qualitive Research<br>Method:<br>Data was collected<br>using secondary<br>resources to develop<br>plan stakeholder<br>engagement. | Primary<br>Interview with Ms. Carl<br>Bruce, Project Manager,<br>email<br>Secondary<br>Articles from the PMI on<br>stakeholder management.<br>Journal Articles.<br>Web research | Microsoft<br>Word & Excel,<br>expert<br>judgement,<br>journals | Schedule<br>constraints may<br>result, in limited<br>collection<br>information and<br>limited<br>information found<br>on the topic.<br>There is a lack of<br>historical data, as<br>this is the first<br>project of its type<br>done by the<br>organization. |

22. Validation of the Work in the Field of Regenerative and Sustainable Development.

The success of this FGP is congruent with sustainability and regenerative development. It explains the relationship and impact of the execution of the project and the operation of the final product with regenerative development and with sustainable development. All of which impacts the execution of the project, deliverables or effects of the maintenance and operation of the product or final result as well as the sustainable development objectives/ goals (SDGs). A P5 impact analysis P5 is also presented for further elaboration.

For this FGP, a special focus is placed on developing a project management plan for a solar powered sea moss agro-processing plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex. This will help support the governance of sea moss agro-processing for farmers in the Castries basin and overall management of their energy, environmental, social, financial (economic) and quality systems. In addition, this will improve appropriate methods and controls to be applied throughout the project lifecycle coherence between business strategy and project portfolios, improve decision making and communication, provide clearly defined criteria for reporting project status and escalation of risks and issues to the levels required by the organization, foster a culture of improvement and of frank internal disclosure of project information, for better engagement with project stakeholder at a level that is commensurate with their importance to the organization and in a manner that fosters trust.

Some indicators are that of product and process (project management) impacts on the lifespan of the product, servicing of the product, effectiveness, efficiency, and fairness of the project processes. The people (social) impacts indicators, with a focus on, labor practices and decent work: project health and safety, training and education, diversity and equal opportunity, local competence development, organizational learning; Society and Customers: community support, product and service labelling, customer health and safety; Ethical behavior: procurement practices, anti-corruption, and fair competition. Planet (environmental) impacts, transport: local procurement, Energy: renewable energy, energy consumption; clean energy return, CO2 emissions, Prosperity (economic) Impacts, economic stimulation: local economic impact and indirect benefits. All indicators will be measured from primary and secondary sources of information.
#### **Appendix 2: FGP WBS**

#### PMP FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SOLAR-POWERED PMP FOR THE SEA MOSS AGRO-PROCESSING PLANT AT THE CASTRIES FISHERIES COMPLEX IN SAINT LUCIA



Appendix 3: FGP Schedule

| D     | 0       | Task<br>Mode | Task Nam  | e  | Duration | Start       | Finish            | Prede cessors | Resource Nan | nes .'22      | Feb 5, 23                             | Mar | 19, '23<br>S W | Apr 30, '23 | Jun 1 | I, 23 J |
|-------|---------|--------------|---|--|----------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------|-------------|-------|---------|
| 1     |         | *            | FGP (T<br>project<br>plan for<br>Enviror<br>and Go<br>(ESG) F<br>the Sust<br>Accoun<br>(SASB) | he creation of a<br>management<br>r an<br>mental, Social,<br>vernance<br>Project under<br>tainability<br>ting Standard<br>for Electric | 1 day?   | 5un 2/12/23 | Sun 2/12/23       |               |              |               | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |     |                |             |       |         |
| 2     | 1       | 3            | FGP   | profile  | 1 day    | Sun 2/12/23 | Sun 2/12/23       |               |              |               | Ч́Р                                   |     |                |             |       |         |
| 3     | 1       | *            | Intr  | oduction   | 1 day    | Sun 2/12/23 | Sun 2/12/23       |               |              |               | τĹ.                                   |     |                |             |       |         |
| 4     |         | *            | The   | eoretical<br>mework  | 1 day    | Sun 2/12/23 | Sun 2/12/23       |               |              |               | л;                                    |     |                |             |       | 1       |
| 5     |         | *            | Mer   | thodological<br>nework   | 1 day    | 5un 2/12/23 | Sun 2/12/23       |               |              |               | эс<br>¦                               |     |                |             |       | -       |
| 6     |         | *            | Prei<br>bibl<br>rese  | liminary<br>liographical<br>earch  | 1 day    | 5un 2/12/23 | Sun 2/12/23       |               |              |               | air                                   |     |                |             |       |         |
| 7     |         | *            | Anr<br>sche<br>WE   | nexes (FGP<br>edule, FGP<br>3S, FGP  | 1 day    | 5un 2/12/23 | Sun 2/12/23       |               |              |               | jr                                    |     |                |             |       |         |
| 8     | 1       | *            | FGP   | development  | 1 day    | Sun 2/19/23 | Sun 2/19/23       |               |              |               | i 💶                                   |     |                |             |       |         |
| 9     |         | *            | Gra   | duation Seminar  | 1 day    | Sun 2/19/23 | Sun 2/19/23       |               |              |               | . 🐂                                   |     |                |             |       |         |
| 10    | -       | *            | F   | GP Deliverables  | 1 day    | Sun 2/19/23 | Sun 2/19/23       |               |              |               | ; I                                   |     |                |             |       |         |
| 11    |         | *            | C   | Charter  | 1 day    | Sun 2/26/23 | Sun 2/26/23       |               |              |               | · I                                   |     |                |             |       | 1       |
| 12    | 1       | *            | V   | VBS  | 1 day    | Sun 2/26/23 | Sun 2/26/23       |               |              |               | . <b>.</b> .                          |     |                |             |       | 1       |
| 13    |         | *            | C   | Chapter I.<br>ntroduction  | 1 day    | 5un 2/26/23 | Sun 2/26/23       |               |              |               | I                                     |     |                |             |       | 1       |
|       |         |              |   |  |          |             |                   |               |              | '             |                                       |     |                |             |       |         |
|       |         |              |   | Task   |          |             | External Tasks    |               | M            | anual Task    | C                                     |     | Rinish-oni     | ly .        | 2     |         |
|       |         |              |   | Split  |          |             | External Milestor | e 🍳           | D            | uration only  |                                       |     | Deadline       |             |       |         |
| Proje | ct: FGP | Milestone    | Schedule  | Milestone  |          |             | Inactive Task     | r             | м            | lanual Summar | y Rollup 🚥                            |     | Progress       |             |       |         |
| uate: | weas,   | 3/23         |   | Summary  |          |             | Inactive Mileston | e (\$         | м            | anual Summar  | v                                     |     | • <sup>-</sup> |             |       |         |
|       |         |              |   | Project Summary  | , 1      |             | Inactive Summar   | , <u> </u>    |              | art-only      | , c                                   |     |                |             |       |         |
|       |         |              |   | 1  |          |             |                   | Page 1        |              |               |                                       |     |                |             |       |         |

| D      | 0               | Task<br>Mode       | Task Name                        | e  | Duration | Start       | Finish           | Prede cessions | Resource Nar | nes [     | '22<br>T | Feb 9    | 5, 23<br>F | T | Mar 19, | '23<br>W  | Apr 3 | 30, '23<br>T | Jun | 11, 23<br>F | I<br>T |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------|-------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|---|---------|-----------|-------|--------------|-----|-------------|--------|
| 14     | -               | *                  | C                                | hapter II.   | 1 day    | Sun 2/26/23 | Sun 2/26/23      |                |              |           |          |          | I          |   |         |           | 1     |              |     |             |        |
|        |                 |                    | Т                                | heoretica1   |          |             |                  |                |              |           |          |          |            |   |         |           |       |              |     | ÷           |        |
|        |                 |                    | F                                | ramework   |          |             |                  |                |              |           |          |          |            |   |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
| 15     |                 | *                  | C<br>M                           | hapter III.<br>fethodological                                      | 1 day    | 5un 2/26/23 | Sun 2/26/23      |                |              |           |          |          | I          |   |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
| 16     |                 | -                  | 11<br>Ann                        | anework  | 1 day2   | Sun 2/26/22 | Sun 2/26/22      |                |              |           |          |          | •          |   |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
| 17     |                 | <b>1</b>           | Ann                              | lexes  | 1 day:   | Sun 2/26/23 | Sun 2/26/23      |                |              |           |          |          | Ť          |   |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
| 10     |                 |                    | 0                                | ibilography<br>shodula   | 1 day    | Sun 2/26/23 | Sun 2/26/23      |                |              |           |          |          | -          |   |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
| 10     |                 | <u> </u>           | 5                                | cnedule  | 1 day    | SUN 2/20/23 | Sun 2/26/23      |                |              |           |          |          | ÷.         |   |         |           |       |              |     | 1           |        |
| 19     |                 |                    | Val<br>Reg<br>Sus<br>Dev<br>Proj | adation of<br>generative and<br>atinable<br>velopment For<br>jects | 1 day    | 5un 2/26/23 | Sun 2/26/23      |                |              |           |          |          | -          |   |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
| 20     | 1               | *                  | Tutorin                          | g Process  | 1 day?   | Thu 3/23/23 | Thu 3/23/23      |                |              |           |          |          |            |   |         |           | _     | _            |     |             |        |
| 21     | 1               | *                  | Tutor                            | •  | 1 day    | Mon 3/13/23 | Mon 3/13/23      | k l            |              |           |          |          |            | - |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
| 22     |                 | <b>*</b>           | Tute                             | or Assignment  | 1 day    | Thu 3/16/23 | Thu 3/16/23      |                |              |           |          |          |            | I |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
| 23     | ]               | <b>*</b>           | Con                              | nmunication  | 1 day    | Thu 3/16/23 | Thu 3/16/23      |                |              |           |          |          |            | I |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
| 24     |                 | *                  | Ad just<br>previo<br>neede       | tments of<br>ous chapters (If<br>ed.)                              | 1 day    | Tue 5/16/23 | Tue 5/16/23      |                |              |           |          |          |            |   |         |           |       | I            |     |             |        |
| 25     |                 | *                  | C hapt<br>Devel<br>(Resul        | ter IV.<br>opment<br>lts)  | 1 day?   | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23       |                |              |           |          |          |            |   |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
| 26     | 1               | *                  | Sco                              | pe Managemen   | t 1 day  | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23       |                |              |           |          |          |            |   |         |           | I     |              |     | -           |        |
|        |                 |                    | Plar                             | n  |          |             |                  |                |              |           |          |          |            |   |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
| 27     |                 | *                  | Sch                              | edule<br>nagement Plan   | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23       |                |              |           |          |          |            |   |         |           | I     |              |     |             |        |
| 28     |                 | *                  | Cos                              | st Management<br>n   | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23       |                |              |           |          |          |            |   |         |           | I     |              |     |             |        |
|        |                 |                    | Pa                               |  |          |             |                  |                |              |           |          |          | _          |   | _       |           |       |              | _   |             |        |
|        |                 |                    |                                  | 1.458  |          |             | external tasks   |                | N            | ranuar Ta | ISK.     |          | -          |   |         | HIDIST-OF | niy.  |              | -   |             |        |
| Denica |                 |                    | Schoolule                        | Split  |          |             | External Milesto | ne 🕈           | D            | uration o | only     |          |            |   |         | Deadline  | 2     |              |     |             |        |
| Date:  | Wed 5           | videstone<br>/3/23 | schequié                         | Milestone  | •        |             | Inactive Task    | (              | M            | lanual Su | mmary    | r Rollup | _          |   | _       | Progress  |       |              |     |             | _      |
|        | and: # cu 3/3/2 |                    |                                  | Summary  |          | `           | Inactive Milesto | ne 🌸           | M            | lanual Su | mmary    | , ·      | -          |   | -       |           |       |              |     |             |        |
|        |                 |                    |                                  | Project Summar   | y 🛡      | ÷           | Inactive Summa   | ry 🗢           | <b>e</b> 🖓   | art-only  |          |          | C          |   |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |
|        |                 |                    |                                  |  |          |             |                  | Page 2         |              |           |          |          |            |   |         |           |       |              |     |             |        |

|                 | -               | Task      | Task Name  | Duration | Start       | Finish            | Prede cessors | Resource Nar | mes [     | '22    | Feb    | 5,23 | . | Mar 19, | , '23    | Apr 3 | 0, '23 | ju  | in 11, 2 | 23 | Ju |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|--|----------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------|--------|------|---|---------|----------|-------|--------|-----|----------|----|----|
| 20              | 0               | Mode      | Onether  | 1        | T           | Tree 5 (0/22      |               | _            |           | Т      | M      | F    | Т | 5       | W        | 5     | Т      | M   | F        |    | T  |
| 23              |                 |           | Mana gement Plan   | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | 1     |        |     |          |    |    |
| 30              |                 | *         | Resource<br>Management Plan  | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | I     |        |     |          |    |    |
| 31              |                 | *         | Risk Management<br>Plan  | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        | 1      |      |   |         |          | I     |        |     | -        |    |    |
| 32              |                 | *         | Procurement<br>Management Plan                                       | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | x     |        |     |          |    |    |
| 33              |                 | *         | Stakeholder<br>Management Plan                                       | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | I     |        |     |          |    |    |
| 34              |                 | *         | Communications<br>Management Plan                                    | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | I     |        |     |          |    |    |
| 35              |                 | *         | Integration<br>Management Plan                                       | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | Ŧ     |        |     | -        |    |    |
| 36              |                 | *         | Validation on<br>Regenerative and<br>Sustainable<br>Development Plan | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | I     |        |     |          |    |    |
| 37              |                 | *         | Chapter V.<br>Conclusions  | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | I     |        |     | 1        |    |    |
| 38              |                 | *         | Chapter VI.<br>Recommendations                                       | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | I     |        |     |          |    |    |
| 39              | 1               | *         | Reference List   | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | I     |        |     |          |    |    |
| 40              | 1               | *         | Annexes  | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | I     |        |     |          |    |    |
| 41              |                 | *         | Tutor approval for<br>reading  | 1 day    | Tue 5/9/23  | Tue 5/9/23        |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          | I     |        |     |          |    |    |
| 42              | 1               | *         | Reader's review  | 1 day    | Tue 5/23/23 | Tue 5/23/23       |               |              |           |        | i.     |      |   |         |          |       | I      |     | 1        |    |    |
| 43              | 1               | *         | Reading by reviewers   | 1 day?   | Tue 6/6/23  | Tue 6/6/23        |               |              |           |        | 1      |      |   |         |          |       |        |     |          |    |    |
| 44              |                 | *         | Reviewers<br>assignment request                                      | 1 day?   | Tue 3/21/23 | Tue 3/21/23       |               |              |           |        |        |      | 4 | -       |          |       | -      |     |          |    |    |
|                 |                 |           |  |          |             |                   |               |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          |       |        |     |          |    |    |
|                 |                 |           | Task   |          |             | External Tasks    |               | N            | fanual Ta | isk    |        | Ċ.   |   | - 2     | Finish o | nly   |        | 2   |          |    |    |
|                 |                 |           | Split  |          |             | External Milesto  | ne 🔶          | D            | uration o | only   |        |      |   |         | Deadlin  | 2     |        | -\$ |          |    |    |
| rojec<br>ate: 1 | t: FGP<br>Wed 5 | Milestone | Schedule Milestone   | •        |             | Inactive Task     |               | N            | fanual Su | immary | Rollup | _    |   |         | Progres: |       |        | -   |          |    |    |
| and to face     |                 | 1-1-2-2   | Summary  |          |             | Inactive Milestor | e o           | N            | fanual Su | immary | ,      | -    |   | -       |          |       |        |     |          |    |    |
|                 |                 |           | Project Summar   | y 🔍      | Q           | Inactive Summar   | y 💭           | s            | art-only  |        |        | C    |   |         |          |       |        |     |          |    |    |
|                 |                 |           | •  |          |             |                   | Ram 2         |              |           |        |        |      |   |         |          |       |        |     |          |    |    |

| )                      |   | Task               | Task Name                      | Duration       | Start       | Finish           | Predecessors | Resource Nam | es .'22     | Feb       | 5,23 | M | ar 19, ' | 23        | Apr 30 | ), '23 | Jun | 11, 23 | 10 |
|------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------|---|----------|-----------|--------|--------|-----|--------|----|
|                        | 0 | Mode               |                                |                |             | 7                | ļ            |              | т           | M         | F    | T | S        | w         | s      | T      | M   | F      | T  |
| 45                     |   | <b>**</b>          | Assignment of two<br>reviewers | 1 day          | Tue 3/21/23 | Tue 3/21/23      |              |              |             | 1         |      | I |          |           |        |        |     | 1      |    |
| 46                     | 1 | <b>*</b>           | Communication                  | 1 day          | Tue 3/21/23 | Tue 3/21/23      |              |              |             |           |      | I |          |           |        |        |     |        |    |
| 47                     |   | *                  | FGP submission to              | 1 day          | Tue 5/23/23 | Tue 5/23/23      |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        | I      |     |        |    |
| 48                     |   | -                  | Poriawars work                 | 1 day          | True 6/6/23 | T-++ 6/6/23      |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        | -   |        |    |
| 49                     | 1 | - E                | Reviewer 1                     | 1 day          | Tue 6/6/23  | Tue 6/6/23       |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        | è.  |        |    |
| 50                     | - | *                  | FGP Reading                    | 1 day          | Tue 6/6/23  | Tue 6/6/23       |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        | Ì   | i      |    |
| 51                     | 1 | -                  | Reading 1 report               | 1 day          | Tue 6/6/23  | Tue 6/6/23       |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        | I   |        |    |
| 52                     | 1 | ÷.                 | Reviewer 2                     | 1 day          | Sun 6/11/23 | Sun 6/11/23      |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        | Ū., |        |    |
| 53                     | 1 | ÷.                 | FGP reading                    | 1 day          | Sun 6/11/23 | Sun 6/11/23      |              |              |             | 1         |      |   |          |           |        |        |     | 1      |    |
| 54                     | 1 | *                  | Reading 2 report               | 1 day          | Sun 6/11/23 | Sun 6/11/23      |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        | I   |        |    |
| 55                     | 1 | *                  | Adjustments                    | 1 day          | 5at 6/17/23 | Sat 6/17/23      |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        |     | - 1    |    |
| 56                     | 1 | *                  | Report for reviewers           | 1 day          | 5un 6/18/23 | Sun 6/18/23      |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        | I   | 1      |    |
| 57                     | 1 | *                  | FGP update                     | 1 day          | Mon 6/19/23 | Mon 6/19/23      |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        | Ŧ   |        |    |
| 58                     |   | *                  | Second review by               | 1 day          | Sun 6/25/23 | Sun 6/25/23      |              |              |             | 1         |      |   |          |           |        |        |     | Ţ      |    |
| 59                     |   | *                  | Presentations to Board         | 1 day          | Fri 6/30/23 | Fri 6/30/23      |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        |     | ÷      |    |
| 60                     | 1 | *                  | Final review by board          | 1 day          | Mon 6/26/23 | Mon 6/26/23      |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        |     | τ      |    |
| 61                     | 1 | *                  | Board of examiners             | 1 day          | Wed 6/28/23 | Wed 6/28/23      |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        |     | D      |    |
|                        |   | r*                 | e valuation                    |                |             |                  |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        |     | 1      |    |
| 62                     | 1 | *                  | FGP grade report               | 1 day          | Fri 6/30/23 | Fri 6/30/23      |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        |     | x.     |    |
|                        |   |                    |                                |                |             |                  |              |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        |     |        |    |
|                        |   |                    | Task                           |                |             | External Tasks   |              | M            | anual Task  |           | 6    |   | 1        | in ish-or | ly     |        | э   |        |    |
| Project: FGP Milestone |   |                    | Split                          |                |             | External Milesto | ne 🕈         | Du           | ration only |           |      |   |          | (eadline  | 1      |        | +   |        |    |
|                        |   | Milestone<br>/a/aa | Schedule Milestone             | •              |             | Inactive Task    |              | M;           | anual Summa | ry Rollu; | p    |   |          | rogress   |        |        | _   |        | _  |
|                        |   | 1-12-2             | Summary                        |                |             | Inactive Milesto | ne 🗠         | Ma           | anual Summa | ry        | -    |   | -        |           |        |        |     |        |    |
|                        |   |                    | Project Summary                | , <del>,</del> | ÷           | Inactive Summa   | y 🗢          |              | art-only    |           | C    |   |          |           |        |        |     |        |    |
|                        |   |                    |                                |                |             |                  | Dame 4       |              |             |           |      |   |          |           |        |        |     |        |    |

#### **Appendix 4: Preliminary bibliographical research**

The reference provides background information on the project domains, hybrid, predictive and adaptive approaches, and other project management principles, as well as methodologies.
Project Management Institute. (2021). A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide) – Seventh Edition and The Standard for Project Management (ENGLISH) (Seventh edition). p.5,24-59,95,96,186,187,405,248,189,88,50,246,49,186,30,249,237,236,184,82,174, 245,170,4,23,6,35,36,45,38,43, p.xiii

The reference provides background information on the project development of a project management plan.

Project Management Institute. (2017). A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide) – Sixth Edition and The Standard for Project Management (ENGLISH) (Sixth edition). p. 242,129,140,147,148,154,156,157,168,179,187,195,183,198,218,195,196,30,231,70 4,261,262,263,248,240,271,389,307,395,307,308,417,453,459,289,299,489,517,529 ,535

The reference provides background information on the project's life cycle phases and its stages.

- Martin, M. (2023, January 7). Project Management Life Cycle Phases: What are the stages?
   Guru99. https://www.guru99.com/initiation-phase-project-management-life-cycle.html
- The reference provides background information on management and administration in projects.
- S, S. (2021, February 26). Difference Between Management and Administration (with Comparison Chart). Key Differences. https://keydifferences.com/difference-between-management-and-administration.html

The reference provides background information on project administration.

Project Administration. (2022, July 13). The Project Definition. https://www.theprojectdefinition.com/p-project-administration/

The reference provides background information on the on-hybrid project management and knowledge areas.

Project Management Institute. (2017). Agile Practice Guide.p.26, 90

The reference provides background information on the project management processes and groups.

Fichtner, C. (2022, June 14). PMBOK® Guide 6th Edition Knowledge Areas for Project Management - Process Groups and Processes - The Complete. https://www.projectmanagement-prepcast.com/pmbok-knowledge-areas-and-pmi-process-groups The reference provides background information on the project life cycle and why it's important.

- Editorial Team. (2022, August 1). *What is the Project Life Cycle?* Project Business Technology Resources. https://www.adeaca.com/blog/faq-items/what-is-the-project-lifecycle/
- The reference provides background information on the project life cycle and its phases and why it's important.
- Miller, D. (2023, January 19). Project Life Cycle: What Is It, Its Phases & Why It's Important. ProProfs Project Blog. https://www.proprofsproject.com/blog/project-life-cycle-andits-phases/

The reference provides background information on the hybrid project management approach.

- *The Hybrid Project Portfolio Management Approach*. (n.d.). BradEgeland.com. http://www.bradegeland.com/blog/the-hybrid-project-portfolio-managementapproach6449367
- The reference provides background information on the comparison of projects, programs, and portfolios.
- Prime, I. (2022, June 27), *Program and Project Management, what are the differences?* Governance.Business. https://governance.business/2019/01/16/portfolio-programand-project-management-what-are-the-difference/

- The reference provides background information on the comparison of projects, programs, and portfolios.
- Żurawiecki, J. (2022, September 21). *Portfolio vs Program vs Project with Examples*. BigPicture.one. https://bigpicture.one/portfolio-program-project/
- The reference provides background information on what business strategy is and its importance to companies.
- Jaiswal, S. (2022, December 1). What is Business Strategy Definition, Importance and Levels. Emeritus - Online Certificate Courses | Diploma Programs. https://emeritus.org/in/learn/what-is-business-strategy/

The reference provides background information on project assumptions.

Malsam, W. (2022, November 2). *Project Assumptions: A Quick Guide*. ProjectManager. https://www.projectmanager.com/blog/project-assumptions

The reference provides background information on project management tools.

Projectmanagementtools | Projectmanagementsysteem - Zoho Projects. (n.d.). Zoho. https://www.zoho.com/nl/projects/project-management-tools.html

The reference provides background information on data collection tools.

Research Tools 1: Observation. (2019, December 22). New Directions in Business, Management, Finance and Economics. https://icndbm.cikd.ca/research-tools-1observation/ The reference provides background information on research methodologies.

KUMAR, P. (n.d.). Research Methodology: An Intr. https://LibGuides: Research Methods:Whatareresearchmethods?(n.d.).

https://libguides.newcastle.edu.au/researchmethods

The reference provides background information on qualitative research methods.

Bhandari, P. (2023, January 30). What Is Qualitative Research? | Methods & Examples. Scribbr. https://www.scribbr.com/methodology/qualitative-research/

The reference provides background information on analytical research methods.

Sharma, T. (n.d.). *Analytical method*. https://www.slideshare.net/DrTriptiSharma/analyticalmethod.

The reference provides background information on primary resources.

Streefkerk, R. (2023, January 23). Primary vs. Secondary Sources | Difference & Examples. Scribbr. https://www.scribbr.com/working-with-sources/primary-and-secondarysources/

The reference provides background information on information sources.

Suresh, M. (2020). Online Database Use by Science Research Scholars of Alagappa University, Karaikudi: A Study. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/online-databaseuse-by-science-research-scholars-of-alagappa-university-karaikudi/244999 The reference provides background on other theories related to the FGP research.

Kyriakogkonas, P. (2022, November 3). Sustainable Project Management under the Light of ESG Criteria: A Theoretical Approach.

https://www.scirp.org/journal/paperinformation.aspx?paperid=120982

The reference provides background on regenerative development.

Müller, E. (2017.). Regenerative development, the way forward to saving our civilization. *Regenerative Development, the Way Forward to Saving Our Civilization*, 1–3.

The reference provides background on sustainable and regenerative development.

The GPM P5<sup>TM</sup> Standard for Sustainability in Project Management. (2019). GPM

Global.p.8, 9, 48

The reference provides background on sustainable and regenerative development.

GPM, (2022). About Green Project Management, what is Sustainable Project
Management? What are we? meet our team the GPM Executive Team Office
locations United Nations Global Compact Our Sustainability Communication on
Progress Reports Policies Code of Ethics Supplier Code of conduct human rights,
anti-trafficking, and Human Slavery Policy Privacy Policy Global Data Protection
Policy (GDPR) logo use policy strategic alliances contact US. Sustainable or

Regenerative Development? Retrieved February 26, 2023, from

https://greenprojectmanagement.org/about/what-is-sustainable-project-management.

The reference provides background information on the sea moss industry in Saint Lucia. *Export Saint Lucia registers positive strides in sea moss industry*. (n.d.). Saint Lucia -

Access Government. https://www.govt.lc/news/export-saint-lucia-registers-positivestrides-in-sea-moss-industry

- The reference provides background information on the benefits of solar-powered efficient farming.
- McKnight, P. (2020). 7 Ways Solar Can Help Your Farm. *EFS Energy*. https://efsenergy.com/7-ways-solar-can-help-your-farm/

The reference provides background information on the statistics for youth unemployment by age and sex.

The Central Statistical Office of Saint Lucia. (2022c, October 24). Youth Unemployment by Age and Sex, (Quarterly) 2010 To 2022 Q2 - The Central Statistical Office of Saint Lucia. https://stats.gov.lc/subjects/society/labour-force/youth-unemployment-by-age-and-sex-quarterly-2010-to-2022-q2/

The reference provides background information unemployment rates by district and sex (Annual).

The Central Statistical Office of Saint Lucia. (2022a, March 21). Unemployment Rates by District and Sex (Annual) 2010 to 2020 - The Central Statistical Office of Saint Lucia. https://stats.gov.lc/subjects/society/labour-force/unemployment-rates-bydistrict-and-sex-annual-2010-to-2020/

The reference provides background information on solar equipment for a sea moss processing plant in Praslin.

Caribbean Aqua-Terrestrial Solutions. (2023). *St. Lucia – Sea Moss Processing Plant Praslin*. (n.d.). https://cats.carpha.org/Members/St-Lucia/Seamoss-Processing-Plant-Praslin

The reference provides background information on Dominica's sea moss industry Caribbean News Editor. (2022b). FAO to Fully Support Dominica's Sea Moss Industry. Caribbean News Now! https://thecaribbeannewsnow.com/fao-to-fully-supportdominicas-sea-moss-industry/

The reference provides background information on Saint Lucia's National Ocean Policy *SAINT LUCIA NATIONAL OCEAN POLICY*. (2021, December 7). OECS.

https://www.oecs.org/en/our-work/knowledge/library/ocean-governance/saint-lucianational-ocean-policy The reference provides background information on improving energy efficiency in the agro-food chain.

OECD (2017), *Improving Energy Efficiency in the Agro-food Chain*, OECD Green Growth Studies, OECD Publishing, Paris. *http://dx.doi.org/10.1787/9789264278530-*en, p.8, 10,13

The reference provides background information on A Sustainable Blue Economy for Trinidad and Tobago.

UNESCO-IOC, IMA. 2021. A Sustainable Blue Economy for Trinidad and Tobago. Paris, UNESCO (IOC Technical Series 166 / ICAM Dossier no 16). p. 9-10

The reference provides background information on an overview to the health benefits of seaweeds.

Lomartire, S., Marques, J. C., & Gonçalves, A. C. (2021). An Overview to the Health Benefits of Seaweeds Consumption. Marine Drugs, 19(6), 341. https://doi.org/10.3390/md19060341

The reference provides background information on the development of a lessons learned register.

Lessons Learned Template. (2023, February 20). ProjectManager.

https://www.projectmanager.com/templates/lessons-learned-template



# Appendix 5: Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-processing Plant Design



Appendix 6: Lessons Learned Template

| Date | Project Management<br>Area | WIN or<br>ISSUE | Describe What<br>Happened | What Was the<br>Impact? | How Does This<br>Change Future<br>Projects | Action<br>Items |
|------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|
|      |                            |                 |                           |                         |  |                 |
|      |                            |                 |                           |                         |  |                 |
|      |                            |                 |                           |                         |  |                 |
|      |                            |                 |                           |                         |  |                 |
|      |                            |                 |                           |                         |  |                 |
|      |                            |                 |                           |                         |  |                 |
|      |                            |                 |                           |                         |  |                 |

### **Appendix 7: Revision Dictum**

Castries Saint Lucia West Indies

June 28, 2023

Academic Advisor Master's Degree in Project Management University for International Cooperation (UCI) San Jose Costa Rica

Dear Academic Advisor,

Re: Thorough review and proof-reading of Final Graduation Project submitted by Joanne Husbands in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Master's in Project Management.

I hereby confirm that Joanne Husbands has made all necessary corrections to the Final Graduation Project document: A Project Management Plan for the Construction of A Solar-powered Sea Moss Agro-processing Plant at the Castries Fisheries Complex in Saint Lucia as I have advised. In my opinion, the document meets the literary and linguistic standards expected of a student at that academic level.

I hold a Bachelor's degree in Linguistics from the Universidad Autonoma Metropolitana in Mexico City, Mexico and a Postgraduate Diploma in Methodologies in Teaching Spanish as a Second Language from the Universidad Metropolitana de Ciencias de la Educación in Santiago, Chile with more than a decade of experience as an educator. I believe this suitably qualifies me to make the above assessment.

Sincerely,

Ameruille

Johan Annerville



## LA

· .

UNIVERSIDAD AUTÓNOMA METROPOLITANA

# EXPIDE EL TÍTULO DE LICENCIADA EN LINGUÍSTICA

# A JOHAN ANNERVILLE

EN VIRTUD DE HABER REALIZADO LOS ESTUDIOS CORRESPONDIENTES EN LA UNIDAD IZTAPALAPA CONFORME A LOS PLANES Y PROGRAMAS APROBADOS POR EL COLEGIO ACADÉMICO

RECTOR GENERAL Dr. Enrique Fernánde

México, D. F. a 20 de octubre del 2010.

ECRETARIO GENERAL Lic. Iris Edith Santacruz Fabila

RECTOR DE LA ONIDAD Dr. Javier Velázquez Moctezuma



| 5 | Diplomado<br>UNIVERSIDAD METROPOLITANA DE CIENCIAS DE LA EDUCACIÓN  |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   | Se otorga el presente diploma de aprobación a don(ña)   |
|   | Johan Annerville  |
|   | por cuanto ha cumplido satisfactoriamente con las exigencias de rendimiento académico,<br>asistencia y participación, establecidas en el DIPLOMADO EN METODOLOGÍAS DE<br>ENSEÑANZA DEL ESPAÑOL COMO SEGUNDO IDIOMA PARA PROFESORES<br>DE ESPAÑOL DEL CARIBE ANGLÓFONO, impartido en nuestra casa de estudios<br>superiores, entre el 29 de julio y el 30 de agosto de 2013.<br>Este Diplomado ha sido patrocinado por la Agencia de Cooperación Internacional del<br>Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores de la República de Chile.<br>MULLAR BALDOMAR<br>Secretario General |
|   | Santiago de Chile, agosto de 2013   |